Travel and Exploration

A Catalogue of
The Providence Athenæum Collection

Claudius Ptolemaeus, Cosmographia, 1482
Instruments pour observer en même temps l'azimuth et la hauteur de l'astre.
Travel and Exploration
Incipit Ioannes Jackson.

Can it
Be possibile for
A natural man
To trauell nimbler then
Tom Coryate can? No: though
You should tie to his horne-peec'd
Shoes, wings fether'd more then Mer-
cury did vse. Perchaunce hee borrowed
Fortunatus Hatte, for wings since Bladuds time
Were out of date. His purse he hath to print
What hee did write, else who had read of thee, O
Wandering Wight? Who else had knowne what thou
Haft felt and seene, where and with whom: and how farre
Thou haft beene? Ere thou to Odesambe couldst thy Tro-
lyphes bring? Thy hungry prayies in his Egge I sing,
At thy request, else in another fashio] I would
Haue pointed at thy commendation: Thy other
Heliconian friends bring store of Salt, of
Pepper, and Vineger fowre, to furnish thy
Italian Banquet forth, whereby is
Plainly shown thy wondrous worth.
Feast Coryate, feast the world
Still with thy trauel, discharge
The Press, and care
Not then who
Caeull.

Explicit Ioannes Jackson.

(255.)
Travel and Exploration: A Catalogue of The Providence Athenæum Collection

Compiled by Carol S. Cook

The Providence Athenæum
Providence, Rhode Island • 1988
Design by Risa Gilpin

Word processing and typesetting by Verbatim, Inc.

Printed by the Town Press.

The major funding for this publication was provided by the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities, an affiliate of the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Copyright © The Providence Athenæum, 1988
## CONTENTS

Foreword by Sally Duplaix ................................................................. Page ix
The Library Committee by Elmer M. Blistein ................................ x
Preface by Carol S. Cook ................................................................. xi
Acknowledgements ........................................................................ xii

**I**  
Chronicles (catalogue numbers 1-15) ........................................... Page 1

**II**  
Navigation (16-26) ..................................................................... 4

**III**  
Collections (27-53) ................................................................... 7

**IV**  
General Voyages (54-78) ............................................................ 12

**V**  
Geography (79-116) .................................................................. 16

**VI**  
Antiquities (117-161) ................................................................. 22

**VII**  
Guidebooks (162-163) ............................................................... 28

**VIII**  
Voyages around the World (164-232) ......................................... 30

**IX**  
Europe (233-702) ..................................................................... 39
  - General Works (233-321) ....................................................... 40
  - Great Britain (322-427) ....................................................... 48
    - Scotland (322-366) ............................................................. 49
    - Ireland (337-350) .............................................................. 50
    - England, British Isles (351-420) ....................................... 50
    - London (415-420) ............................................................. 56
  - Wales (421-427) ................................................................. 57
  - Germany (428-437) .............................................................. 58
  - Austria (438-444) ............................................................... 59
  - Hungary (445-446) ............................................................. 60
  - France (447-474) ............................................................... 60
    - Paris (467-474) ................................................................. 62
  - Italy (475-529) ................................................................. 62
    - Sicily (523-529) ............................................................... 66
  - Spain (530-566) ................................................................. 67
  - Portugal (567-580) ............................................................ 70
  - Russia (581-604) .............................................................. 72
  - Finland (605) ................................................................. 74
  - Russia-Caucasus (606-609) ............................................... 74
  - Scandinavia (610-626) ..................................................... 75
  - The Netherlands (627-631) ............................................... 76
  - Iceland (632-640) ............................................................ 77
  - Switzerland (641-656) ..................................................... 78
  - Greece (657-672) ............................................................ 79
  - Turkey (673-700) ............................................................ 81
  - Crete (701-702) .............................................................. 83

**X**  
Asia (703-1008) ....................................................................... 84
  - General Works (703-728) .................................................. 85
  - China (729-768) .............................................................. 88
  - Korea (769) ................................................................. 92
  - Japan (770-786) ............................................................ 92
  - Arabia (787-797) .......................................................... 94
  - India (798-869) .............................................................. 95
  - Persia (870-890) ............................................................ 102
  - Middle East (Near East) (891-961) ................................. 104
  - Asiatic Russia (Siberia) (962-974) ................................. 111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Central Asia (975-991)</td>
<td></td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asia (992-1008)</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See also Chapter XIV, Malaysia/Philippines)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI Africa (1009-1161)</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Works (1009-1015)</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Africa (1016-1021)</td>
<td></td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt (1022-1057)</td>
<td></td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abyssinia (Ethiopia) (1058-1063)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbary States, Northwest Coast and Offshore Island (1064-1070)</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria (1071-1074)</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Africa (1075-1106)</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Africa (1107-1133)</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Africa (1134-1159)</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar (1160-1161)</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII North America (1162-1564)</td>
<td></td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Works (1162-1212)</td>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada (1213-1292)</td>
<td></td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central America (1293-1307)</td>
<td></td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies, Cuba (1308-1337)</td>
<td></td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (1338-1565)</td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Works (1338-1412)</td>
<td></td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeastern States (1413-1431)</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hampshire (1423-1424)</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts (1425-1426)</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island (1427)</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York (1428-1431)</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern States (1432-1442)</td>
<td></td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwestern States &amp; South Central States (1443-1451)</td>
<td></td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Central States (1452-1471)</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western States (1472-1506)</td>
<td></td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Western States &amp; Pacific States (1507-1551)</td>
<td></td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alaska (1551-1564)</td>
<td></td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII South America (1565-1630)</td>
<td></td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Works (1565-1585)</td>
<td></td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil (1586-1600)</td>
<td></td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina (1601-1605)</td>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile (1606-1610)</td>
<td></td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia (1611-1612)</td>
<td></td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru (1613-1619)</td>
<td></td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia, Ecuador &amp; Panama (1620-1627)</td>
<td></td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela (1628)</td>
<td></td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Guiana (Guyana) (1629)</td>
<td></td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay (1630)</td>
<td></td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV The Pacific &amp; Southeast Asia (1631-1715)</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Voyages (1631-1715)</td>
<td></td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia (1640-1648)</td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Philippines (1649-1652)</td>
<td></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand (1653-1659)</td>
<td></td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia (1660-1688)</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Guinea (1689-1691)</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynesia: Hawaiian Island &amp; Oceania (1692-1714)</td>
<td></td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena (1715)</td>
<td></td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOREWORD

The publication of this catalogue, representing the Providence Athenæum's first attempt at communication with the community of scholars beyond our environs, reflects a turning point in our long history. Our first printed catalogue was a simple acquisitions list (of the initial 911 volumes) by title with the cost of each book in Pounds Sterling, printed for the Providence Library Company in 1768. From that time on the Providence Library Company, later merged in 1836 with the Athenæum to become the Providence Athenæum, published a number of printed book catalogues with short author and title entries ending in 1861 with the Supplement to the Catalogue of 1853. This work is our first serious effort at a detailed catalogue, and the only one which has ever focused on a particular subject.

Founded as the Providence Library Company in 1753, the Providence Athenæum has continued as a circulating membership library since that time. The Providence Athenæum did not deliberately set out to become a rare book library, but inadvertently became one for the following reasons:

1. We have survived almost intact (a fire in 1758 did destroy most of our earliest holdings) for 235 years, which makes us older than all but a handful of libraries in the country.

2. Our selection/collection policy and procedure has been in place since the beginning. We have, since at least 1836, always had a Library Committee composed of knowledgeable members, many of them experts in their field, to make decisions on acquisitions and withdrawals. Consequently, we purchased important and necessary materials in our subject areas, very few of which were candidates for discard.

3. We have always specialized in particular subject areas (those that would be found in a "gentleman's personal library"). These areas are Travel and Description; Literature, with an emphasis in Fiction; Biography; History; Natural History; Art and Architecture. We have also been purchasing children's books for over a hundred years.

4. In the late 1800's and very early in the 1900's we were chosen by several of our book collector members as the recipient of their special collections and individual books. These donations were responsible for many of our finest books and greatly increased the stature of our collection. Some of the outstanding donors were Edward D. Pearce, John Russell Bartlett, Daniel Berkeley Updike, Joseph Jesse Cooke, Holder Borden Bowen, and Charles Bradley.

5. In the 1970's the decision was made to build an addition to the library for which the primary motivation and focus was to create a Rare Book Wing. Since the Platner addition was completed in 1978, the library has housed the Charles and Deborah Philbrick Rare Book Library, properly climate-controlled, Halon-gas protected, and secured from theft and vandalism. A large number of distinctive and unusual books, which formerly were located unprotected on open shelves, were moved to this new wing, and thus began our focus on conservation and proper cataloguing of the collection.

The original idea for this project emanated from a casual reference made during my introduction to the members in 1982 as the then newly-appointed Director of the library. My address was reprinted in the Athenæum Bulletin of 1982 and included the following statement: "I would...like to suggest that...an area that needs some tender loving care...is that of our rare books and special collections...eventually to produce specialized bibliographies...for publication which would make our collection more accessible for, and significant to, scholarly research." The reprint of my address was read with interest and attention by Carol Cook who contacted me with the expectation that the library might be ready to embark on such an "ambitious project." Encouraged by her interest, enthusiasm and experience to work on such a bibliographic introduction to our special collections, we wrote a proposal to the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities for support of this endeavor. With the receipt of the grant award, along with generous matching funds from contributions to our 1985 Friends of the Library appeal, the project was underway. Thomas H. Roberts and Jane Civins of the RICH staff have our most sincere gratitude and appreciation for patience, kindness and understanding, through missed deadlines and extended extensions.

In addition to the RICH staff, the successful completion of this catalogue would not have been possible without the initial approval and support of the Board; the generosity of the 1985 Friends of the Library; the interest, advice and wisdom of the several experts who served as consultants; the cooperation and assistance of the many members of the staff who participated in countless ways and at various stages of the project; and the absolute persistence and loyalty of a dedicated group of volunteers whose efforts in our behalf were enormous.
I would also like to acknowledge here the pertinent donation by Tracy Thurber of his gift of membership to the Hakluyt Society whose publications continue to add to our travel materials.

It is with special appreciation that I recognize the initial contribution and importance of the members of the 1983 Rare Book Committee (Thomas R. Adams, Chairman; Christopher Monkhouse, W. Chesley Worthington, Virginia Adams and Julie Boegehold) whose recommendation it was to publish a catalogue of our voyage and travel holdings. Specifically, I wish to acknowledge the influence of John Alden who determined the methodology to be used as well as the subject area on which to focus. John was a much valued source of encouragement, and he has our sincere thanks for his supportive participation and interest.

We are pleased that the timing of this catalogue coincides with the groundswell of interest in travel literature, contemporary accounts as well as reprints of older materials. It is, for us, a fortuitous coincidence that this revival of popularity may stimulate an even wider appeal for this fascinating genre.

Sally T. Duplaix
Librarian and Director

THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE

The Providence Athenæum for more than one-hundred-and-fifty years has sheltered, at least in good weather, a Library Committee, commonly but erroneously called the book-selection committee. Some of the present members feel that they have served for all of those one-hundred-and-fifty years, but it is a matter of record that only one present member has served for more than twenty-five years.

Just as the name of the Committee poses a problem, seems ambiguous, to some people, so too does the function of the Committee seem a mystery to even more people. Just to set the record straight, the Library Committee is not empowered to select all the books that grace these shelves. For example, it does not select fiction or children’s books, and it selects reference materials only with the advice and counsel of the Professional Staff. But it does select the non-fiction titles, and travel and exploration books are considered non-fiction in the Dewey Decimal system, no matter how fanciful – note I did not say fictional – the books may be. This is the reason, I suppose, that a member of the Library Committee has been asked to provide a prolegomenon to this Catalogue.

The Library Committee during these many years has obviously been interested in the literature of travel and exploration, as even a cursory glance at this Catalogue will attest. I am certain that not all of the members were real travellers as opposed to the armchair variety, but travel and exploration were genuine interests, and this Catalogue is concrete proof. Of course, many of the early members came from families engaged in the triangular trade or the far-east trade. So it is just barely possible that the members’ interest may have been commercial as well as intellectual.

Although this Catalogue is mostly, but not exclusively, limited to those volumes published before 1900, I should point out that the efforts of the Committee’s predecessors influence present members. “We really must get that book; after all, its subject is one of our areas of strength.” That sentiment is heard in meeting after meeting, and it takes a member of great fortitude and even greater stubbornness to refuse to consider a book whose subject is in “one of our areas of strength.”

So we should be, and are, grateful to those who conceived and those who compiled this Catalogue. Of course, we are also grateful to those people and institutions who funded its compilation and publication. The literature of travel and exploration is definitely one of the Athenæum’s "areas of strength."

Elmer M. Blistein, President of the Board, 1985-1987.
Member, Library Committee, 1964-
PREFACE

Our intention has been to represent the Providence Athenæum's extensive travel and exploration collection published before 1900. The variety of the collection has led us to make use of the broadest interpretation of the genre. Guided by the categories respected by Edward G. Cox in _A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel_, we have included some writings of chroniclers and antiquarians, historians, natural historians, geographers, cartographers and navigators, biographers and finally the works of those whose descriptions and collections of views implied travel. A larger number of accounts, "relations," journals, letters, dispatches and sketches by travellers have been contributed by explorers, merchant-adventurers, diplomats, missionaries, health-seekers, physicians, emigrants, "ramblers," artists, writers and journalists, surveyors and scientists. The exploits of men in the military and naval service of our country have been reported in government documents and books shaped for the trade. Even a work or two whose purpose is to reveal the satisfactions of the hunt to a sportsman in a distant land, yield the impressions of the traveller as hunter. Women, justifiably credited with being good observers, recorded their experiences enthusiastically, whether they were making the Grand Tour, or voyaging far to accompany their ambassadorial husbands. Many women travelled alone to satisfy a burning curiosity for first-hand knowledge of exotic lands and a yearning to establish independence.

Books considered "rare" by virtue of their value primarily as a physical object are a small minority of the travel collection. But many books listed here are unique copies in Rhode Island. Many are described in booksellers' catalogues as "very scarce." Various bibliographic sources also indicate their scarcity by the short lists of libraries where copies can be found. A number of our volumes are prized as first or early editions of the most important account of a voyage.

No qualitative selection was made of the travel writing, but like sermons, whether pedestrian or exalted, all have something to reveal. No imaginary accounts have been included except those of John Mandeville and Richard Falconer (see Chetwood).

Rules, they say, are made to be broken, so in a few instances, accounts of travels written before 1900 but published later for the first time, or available in the library only in a later edition, have been included. The extensive Polar exploration reported on in the first quarter of this century could not be omitted if our collection were to be properly profiled.

But our wide net did not catch every last volume. On the open shelves there remain a number of nineteenth century publications. Some, now sixty to eighty years between hard covers, are sufficiently ripe for harvesting by biographers and by editors who continuously bring to new publication the uncommon stories of remarkable travellers.

Should the reader wonder why Cuba, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America are included under North America, let me assure you that it is not the result of imperialism on our part. We have followed Melvil Dewey's classification system and preserved the shelf order of our books. The _Library of Congress_ subject headings provided the basis for the nomenclature of geographic areas. The catalogue retains the name used during the period under consideration.

This list is not presented as a work of consummate bibliographic scholarship, but as an "Open Sesame" to the Athenæum travel collection. As such it is a catalogue, a finding tool, for the specific works on our shelves.

The titles listed are all in our non-circulating special collections and are available for consultation in the library. Photocopying of passages will be permitted.

Carol S. Cook
Compiler
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

John Alden heads the list of persons whose help is to be acknowledged, and not simply because the first letter of his surname so ranks him. Mr. Alden was the inspiration for the library's undertaking to prepare a catalogue of its travel literature. He was the much needed supportive mentor in the initial stages of the project. But here I would emphatically state that any idiosyncrasies of bibliographic form do not arise from his tutelage.

David Pingree generously shared with us his highly informed evaluation of the Athenæum holdings relative to India. Beyond that he read over that section of the catalogue, having earlier spent a great deal of time himself in preparing a detailed bibliography of the area for his students' use, the existence of which lightened our own labors.

Stephen J. Foley gave more time than he could afford to the manuscript pages, helping to eradicate anomalies -- of which there appeared to be quite a few! Those which remain have persisted in spite of his careful instruction.

Barbara Walzer, bookseller and cataloguer, contributed useful cautionary advice.

A. Hunter Dupree, who has written on "Science in the Federal Government," took the time to point out to us the importance of the library's collection of government documents in theories of scientific exploration. Only a small sampling of them are represented here, those which had been catalogued individually.

The private research of Peter Harris, a photographer, on John Lloyd Stephens and Frederic Catherwood enabled him to identify for us important works in our collection relative to exploration in Central and South America.

Lea Williams advised us in the selection of works on Southeast Asia in particular and Asia in general. His suggestions on the use of geographical place names has been invaluable.

Charlene Brock, Mark Brown, Sally Danforth and Catherine Denning offered their librarian's expertise to help settle my mind on "nitty gritty" issues. Samuel J. Hough produced quick answers to my several questions.

No voyage gets very far without a crew. The Athenæum staff and volunteers shipped on for the long haul, and never mutinied. Suzanne Cornell became more familiar with the National Union Catalog than she ever planned to in the arduous task of verifying the form of author's names. Her accuracy and persistence and dedication are appreciated more than words can say.

Dolly Borts, the library's Head of Technical Services, rounded up her volunteers, Barbara Epstein, Dorothy Hill and Virginia Trescott in the service of the project. After a selection made by the library's director and myself, they worked long and hard under Dolly Bort's supervision, at the processing required to move hundreds of volumes from the open shelves to the Special Collections area in preparation for their inclusion in the catalogue. Anne Jencks spent an intensive period enthusiastically combing the shelves further for titles which might otherwise have escaped our attention.

Juliet Saunders, the library's indispensable Assistant Director and Reference Librarian, never flagged in her support of the project. She gave high priority in her book selection choices to current works collateral in nature to the travel collection. Her sleuthing of reprinted volumes, in more than one instance, saved us from over-looking the first edition in our collection.

Kay McGuire, whose knowledge of writers and travellers is encyclopedic made numerous useful suggestions and, best of all, ferreted out the epigraph for this catalogue.

Mary Greene, our former resident geographer, clarified for me a topographical tour or two.

Candis Dixon ran "Operation Salvage" for many a tired tome and exhaustively sought (to no avail, alas!) a solution to our endemic red rot.

Risa Gilpin, with consummate skill and artistic judgement in the addition of graphic materials, prepared the catalogue for the printer, resulting in the sum being greater than its parts.

Anne Sunshine, in assuming the role of final proofreader for the numerous versions of the text, took on a formidable task which she executed with unwavering vigilance and admirable good cheer. Her contribution was extraordinary. She kept me honest.

Sally Duplaix, I suspect often with sinking heart as dead-lines repeatedly became live issues, nevertheless steadfastly communicated her faith in the project's ultimate completion.
Stella Cunningham, Janet Pipkin and Madeleine Vanderpoel mercifully typed and typed. They have our thanks. As do the intrepid circulation staff Barbara Hunt, Kay McGuire, Diana Beardsley and Betsy Carpenter who have had to remember that "mysteriously disappeared" travel-related books sought by our patrons were probably being worked on by the bibliographer. Their retrieval rate was high.

I am grateful to Albert Cook, my husband, for his participation in my enthusiasms, and much more. The staff of the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities has been most helpfully indulgent in their patient support. We thank them.

The patience and generosity of Joshua Bell and Verbatim, Inc. in the production of this catalogue have been inestimable.

The Athenæum gratefully acknowledges the financial support of the members listed below who contributed before May 1st 1985 to our 1985/86 Friends of the Library annual appeal. Contributions in the required amount were matched by a grant from the Rhode Island Committee for the Humanities to provide us with additional funding for this catalogue. We also acknowledge our appreciation to Textron Charitable Trust for their generous support of this project.

Mr. and Mrs. Thomas R. Adams, Robert S. Ames, Mr. and Mrs. James H. Anderson, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Andreoli, Gilman Angier, Mrs. Henry C. Aylsworth, Mr. and Mrs. F. Remington Ballou, Miss Sarah Baker*, Dr. and Mrs. Philip D. Barr, Dr. and Mrs. John C. Baxter, Mr. David E. Bigelow, Mr. Zenas Bliss, Mr. and Mrs. Elmer M. Blistein, Mr. and Mrs. Alan L. Boegehold, Mr. and Mrs. J. Lee Bonoff, Dr. and Mrs. William Braden III, Earl H. Bradley, Howard Brod, Mrs. Karen H. Burns, Mr. and Mrs. Dennis L. Cady, Mrs. Douglas Campbell, Miss Mary T. Campbell, Wallace Campbell III, Mr. and Mrs. David E. Cane, Mrs. Virginia Conroy Catton, Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm Chace Jr., Dr. and Mrs. Francis Chafee, Dr. and Mrs. Joseph A. Chazan, Mrs. Naney Chudacoff, Mrs. Helen M. Clapp, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard B. Col Jr., Edward P. Conaty, Dr. and Mrs. Herbert P. Constantine, Mr. and Mrs.* John Cumming, Mr. and Mrs. N. Norbert Daly, Mr. and Mrs. Murray S. Danforth Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Alexander D. Daunis, Mr. and Mrs. Foster B. Davis Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Robert Spink Davis, Mrs. Ernest H. Davison, Mr. and Mrs. John H. Drury, Miss Marian Dunlop, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Edwards Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Fritz Eichenberg, Mrs. Helen L. Elias, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Emlen, Mr. and Mrs. Robert Engles, Dr. and Mrs. Nathan B. Epstein, Mr. and Mrs. Bayard Ewing, Mr. and Mrs. Charles Fair, Mr. and Mrs. Alan Fargo, Mr. and Mrs. Malcolm Farmer, Jr., Joseph R. Fazzano, Mr. and Mrs. Louis A. Fazzano, Mrs. J. Cecil Ferguson, Chester Files*, Mr. and Mrs. Barry S. Fogel, Frank Fury, Dr. Constantine S. Georas, The Rev. and Mrs. Raymond E. Gibson, Miss Dorothy W. Gifford, Mrs. Robert H. Goff, Sr., Mr. and Mrs. Leo M. Goldberg, Mr. and Mrs. Eldon Goldenberg, Mrs. Sayles Gorham, Stanley Grossman, Mr. and Mrs. Robert J. Guerin, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Hallowell, Mrs. Hannahal Hamlin, Mr. and Mrs. Edward O. Handy Jr., Drs. Ray and Hedda Haning Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Carroll Harrington, Richard B. Harrington, Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin P. Harris III, Mrs. Townes Harris Sr.*, Hester Hastings, Mr. and Mrs. Barrett Hazeltine, Mr. and Mrs. David Hibbitt, Mrs. James H. Higgins Jr., the Rt. Rev. and Mrs. John Seville Higgins, Miss Dorothy A. Hill, Mr. and Mrs. Charles G. Hoffman, Ted Holmberg, Mrs. C. A. Howard Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Jonathan Hutchins, Mr. and Mrs. Edward P. Iasm Jr., Dr. and Mrs. Charles F. Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. V. Duncan Johnson, Mr. and Mrs. Sherwin Kapstein, Dr. and Mrs. Karl E. Karlson, Mr. and Mrs. Robert W. Kenyon, Mr. and Mrs. Howard M. Klilguss, Dr. and Mrs. Boyd King, Mr. and Mrs. H. Nord Kitchen, Mr. and Mrs. Edmund Korb, Mrs. Edwin M. J. Kretzmann, Dr. George W. Kriebel Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Henry Kucera, Mr. and Mrs. Paul H. Langmuir, Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Laurans, Mrs. Majorie L. Lederer, Mrs. Varda Lev, Mr. and Mrs. Irving M. Leven, Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Levin, Dr. and Mrs. Bryson Ley, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Lisle, Mr. and Mrs. Richard W. Lisle, Mr. and Mrs. Bancroft Littlefield, Mrs. Ivory Littlefield Jr., Kenneth Logowitz, Dr. and Mrs. Edwin F. Lovering, The Rev. and Mrs. Dwight Lundgren, Mr. and Mrs. Bryce D. Lyon, Mr. and Mrs. David Macauley, The Honorable and Mrs. William M. Mackenzie, Mrs. R. Bruce MacLeod, Mrs. Charles B. Malone, Robert A. Marsello, Miss Edna M. Martin, Stanley Mason, John L. Massey Jr., Alfred M. Massotti, Mrs. Walter Mattis, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Mauran, Mr. and Mrs. Edmund M. Mauro Jr., Louis A. McCarten, Mrs. Ruth Jenkins McLeod, Mr. and Mrs. Houghton P. Metcalf Jr., Mr. and Mrs. M. Millard Miller, Mr. and Mrs. Bradford W. Monahan, Mr. and Mrs. Timothy More, Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Morgan, Dr. and Mrs. Samir Moubayed, Mr. and Mrs. Ernest Nathan, Drs. Graham and Gillian Newstead, Mrs. Paul Nicholson, Mrs. John and Patricia O'Shea, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph K. Ott, Mrs. Desiree Palmer, Mr. and Mrs. Gordon Parker Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Parker, Mr. and Mrs. Harold W. Pfautz, Mr. and Mrs. Timothy Pfieffer, Mr. and Mrs. N. Everett Picchione, Mr. and Mrs. J. William Pinkos, Mr. and Mrs. Hustace H. Poor, Mrs. James A. Potter III, Dr. and Mrs. Morris L. Pivar, Mrs. R. G. Rathbun, Mr. and Mrs. Howard Reed, Miss Isabelle R. Reynolds, Mr. Hope S.
Rider, Mrs. Edward W. Roberts, Mr. and Mrs. D. Richard Rodi, Mrs. Jacqueline Roland, Dr. Barton L. St. Armand, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Sandstrom, Mr. and Mrs. Francis B. Sargent Jr., Mrs. Robert Schacht Jr., Mr. and Mrs. David C. Scott Jr., Dr. Priscilla Sellman, Mr. and Mrs. Kenneth B. Sherman, Dr. and Mrs. Carroll M. Silver, Mr. and Mrs. Irwin A. Silverstein, Robert H. Simister, Mr. and Mrs. Peter Simon, Dr. Stanley D. Simon, Mr. and Mrs. Clarke Simonds, Philip B. Simonds, Mr. and Mrs. William M. Sloan, Sr., Thomas Soutter, Sheldon D. Spencer, Mr. and Mrs. Milton H. Stallman, Dennis E. Stark, Mr. and Mrs. Joel Stark, C. Richard Steedman, Mrs. John W. Steere, Mr. and Mrs. Frank Stewart, Mrs. Celia Robinson Stillwell, Dr. and Mrs. Julius Stoll Jr., Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin R. Sturges, Mr. and Mrs. James K. Sunshine, Mrs. Jan B. Swearer, Mrs. G. Safford Torrey, Mrs. R. H. Trott*, Dr. and Mrs. Wilson F. Utter, Mr. and Mrs. Willard B. Van Houten, Mr. and Mrs. Paul Van Zuiden, Mr. Paul Verrecchia, Mr. and Mrs. John Walsh, Mrs. John C. B. Washburn, Mr. and Mrs. John C. A. Watkins, Mrs. Richard E. Wheeler, Charles D. Wick, Mr. and Mrs. Lea Williams, Ms. Margaret Williams, Mrs. Sally M. Wilson, Mr. and Mrs. Edward Winsor, Mr. and Mrs. Richard D. Worrell, Miss Eleanor Young, Mr. and Mrs. John A. Zanca.

* Deceased.
"What place would you advise me to visit now?" he asked.
"The planet Earth," replied the geographer. "It has a good reputation."

Antoine de Saint-Exupéry. *The Little Prince.*
The form of our description is as follows:

**Main Entry**
We have used the full form of the author's name as it appears in the National Union Catalog (NUC, Pre-1956 Imprints), entering by title when appropriate. Names or dates in brackets within an entry indicate an external source for this information when it does not appear in the book itself. The number in brackets before an abbreviated entry indicates a cross-reference to the complete entry of that number, or to the standard form of the author's name.

**Title**
We have not attempted to make a facsimile transcription. Our capitalization follows that of the NUC.

**Imprint**
Some imprints are abbreviated. Bracketed information derives, as does that above, from an external source. In general, arabic numerals have been used for imprint dates.

**Collation**
Number of pages is not given except when fewer than 100. Octavo (8vo.) volumes, being in the majority, are not identified unless an edition of another size was issued for the same title, or if the publishing date precedes 1801. A description of the graphic material is included following the imprint rather than in a note.

**Provenance**
Inscriptions have been transcribed as accurately as possible, followed by benefactor information when present.

**References**
Cited references, limited in number, give further bibliographic and sometimes biographical information about many of our listed titles or authors. If *cf.* precedes the citation, our copy differs from it in bibliographic detail.

**Location Number**
The catalogue numbers (predominantly 910's-919.9's) assigned to our volumes locate them in the Athenæum's Charles and Deborah Philbrick Rare Book Library for Special Collections. Those in the Holden Bordon Bowen collection have Bowen before the catalogue number. Selected books which have not been catalogued with travel literature (e.g. science, history, biography) are listed alphabetically within appropriate geographical sections when inclusion seems justified by their relevance to travel accounts.
1. Arnold, Richard, d. 1521?

The customs of London, otherwise called Arnold's Chronicle; containing among divers other matters, the original of the celebrated poem of the nut-brown maid. Reprinted from the first edition, with the additions included in the second. Edited by Frances Douce. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1811. 4to.

First published about 1502; second ed., 1520?
Ref.: Cox III, p. 373-74. 942.1 qA75 [Chronicles—Great Britain (London); Douce, Frances]

2. Fabian, Robert, d. 1513.

The new chronicles of England and France, in two parts... reprinted from Pynson's edition of 1516... To which are added a biographical and literary preface, and an index by Henry Ellis. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1811. 4to.
Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton; Wm. Warner Dennis.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 942 qF11 [Chronicles—Great Britain (London); France]

3. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?


4. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, Flanders, and the adjoining countries; translated... by John Bourchier, Lord Berners. Reprinted from Pynson's edition of 1523, and 1525... to which are added a memoir of the translator and a copious index to the work. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1812. 2v. 4to.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 940.4 fF92C2 [Chronicles—Europe]

5. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

The antient chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, Scotland, Brittany, and Flanders.... Translated from the original French... by John Bourchier, Lord Berners. London: Printed by W. McDowall for J. Davis, 1814-16. 4v. 4to.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 125-26, 375. 940.4 F92A [Chronicles—France; Great Britain]

6. Froissart, Jean, 1338?-1410?

Chronicles of England, France and the adjoining countries from the latter part of the reign of Edward II to the coronation of Henry IV. Newly translated by Thomas Johnes. At the Hafod Press: James Henderson, 1803. 4v. 4to. Title page engraving by William Angus after drawing by John Britton, map engraved by Neele, etchings by John Harris.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 375. Bowen 940.4 fF92C [Chronicles—France; Great Britain]

7. [Froissart, Jean], 1338?-1410?

Illustrated illustrations of Froissart. Selected from the MS. in the British Museum [v.1],... from the MS. in the Bibliotheque Royale, Paris, and from other sources, [v.2]. By H.N. Humphreys. London: William Smith, 1844-45. 2v. 4to.
Letterpress description with each of 72 facsimile plates (col.). "Intended to accompany Smith's edition of the Chronicles, London, 1844." (NUC)
Bowen 940.4 qF92I [Chronicles—England; France]

8. Grafton, Richard, d. 1572?

Grafton's chronicle; or, History of England. To which is added his table of the bailiffis, sheriffs, and mayors of the city of London for the years 1189, to 1588, inclusive. London: Printed for J. Johnson, [etc.], 1809. 2v. fol.
9. Hall, Edward, d. 1547.

*Hall's chronicle, containing the history of England, during the reign of Henry the Fourth, and the succeeding monarchs, to the end of the reign of Henry the Eighth....* London: Printed for J. Johnson, [etc.], 1809. 4to.

Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton; William Warner Dennis.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 378. **Bowen 942 fH14**

[Chronicles–Great Britain]

10. Hardying, John, 1378-1465?

*The chronicle of Iohn Hardying, containing an account of public transactions from the earliest period of English history to the beginning of the reign of King Edward the Fourth. Together with the continuation by Richard Grafton....* London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, [etc.], 1812. 4to.

Inscribed: Elizabeth Mary Ann Frampton.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 378. **Bowen 942 fH218**

[Chronicles–Great Britain; Grafton, Richard, d. 1572?]

11. Holinshed, Raphael.


Ref.: Cox III, p. 382-83. **Bowen 942 fH71**

[Chronicles–Great Britain]


12. Monstrelet, Enguerrand de, d. 1453.

*The chronicles of Enguerrand de Monstrelet... beginning at the year MCCC, where that of Sir John Froissart finishes and ending at the year MCCCLXVII, and continued by others to the year MDXVI.* Translated by Thomas Johnes. At the Hafod Press: James Henderson, 1809. 5v. in 4. 4to. Plates drawn and engraved by Henry Moses after MSS of Monstrelet.

Bowen 940.4 qM75C2

[Chronicles–France; Johnes, Thomas, 1748-1816, tr.]


Gift of Edward D. Pearce.

[Chronicles–France]


"... interesting and important book in the history of English printing and illustration... best known for the eighteen full-page wood-cuts of English kings...." (Cox).

Ref.: Cox III, p. 377. **Bowen 940 fR18**

[Chronicles–Europe (Great Britain)]

15. Ridpath, George.

*The border history of England and Scotland, deduced from the earliest times to the union of the two crowns.... Revised and published by the author's brother, the Rev. Philip Ridpath... a new edition.* Berwick: Printed by C. Richardson, 1848. 4to.

First published London, 1776.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 423-24. **Bowen 942 qR43**

[Chronicles–Scotland; Ridpath, Philip, ed.]
II. NAVIGATION
Great Britain's coasting pilot, being a new and exact survey of the sea-coast from the river of Thames to the westward and northward, with the islands of Scilly and from thence to Carlisle, likewise the islands of Orkney and Shetland... with directions for coming into the Channel between England and France.  
[Navigation; Pilot guides–Great Britain]

17. Dunn, Samuel, d. 1794.  
A new atlas of variations of the magnetic needle for the Atlantic, Ethiopic, Southern and Indian Oceans, drawn from a theory of the magnetic system, discovered and applied to navigation by the author... the whole designed for facilitating navigation to and from the East-Indies....  
London: Printed for the author, 1776.  
"The charts and delineations in this work... are designed for assisting the ingenious navigator in determining the longitude whilst he is crossing those oceans and seas for which the charts are drawn...." (Introduction).  
Inscribed: Presented to the Providence Athenaeum by A. Caswell, Aug. 1838.  
522+D92  
[Navigation]

The coasting pilot for the western seas of Great Britain... comprehending the original hydrographic surveys made by Capt. Joseph Huddart [with additions]....  
London: Published by Laurie and Whittle, [1795?]. Tall fol. Charts, maps.  
912.4+H866C  
[Navigation; Pilot guides]

19. [Huddart, Joseph], 1741-1816, comp.  
The oriental navigator; or, New directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, New Holland... being a necessary companion to the Complete East India Pilot....  
656qH866  
[Navigation; Pilot guides–East Indies]

Explanations and sailing directions to accompany the wind and current charts, approved by Captain D.N. Ingraham.... Eighth edition, enlarged and improved.  
Washington: William A. Harris, printer, 1858. 4to.  
Vol. 1 [of 2]. Numerous charts, plates (some col.).  
Vol. 2 published in 1859.  
A.S.L. from R.W. Foster presenting the book to Wm. S. Patten, president of the Providence Athenaeum dated Jan. 21, 1865, Harlem, New York.  
551qM44  
[Navigation]

A series of charts with sailing directions, embracing surveys of the Farallones, entrance to the bay of San Francisco....  
Washington: Printed by Jno. T. Towers, 1851. 4to. 44p.  
This copy has separately printed charts: a general chart, sheets nos. 1-4, sheet no. 5 wanting.  
Ref.: Howes R303.  
917.9qR473S  
Charts in 917.9+R473S  
[Navigation; Pilot guides–United States, Pacific Coast, California (maps)]

22. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.  
Pacific Coast Pilot. Alaska.  
917.98qU58  
[Navigation]

A chart illustrative of the cruise of the American Arctic Expedition in search of Sir John Franklin. In the years 1850 and 1851. Compiled by P.M. George P. Walsh, U.S.N. under the direction of M.F. Maury, A.M. Lieut., U.S. Navy.  
912.98+U58  
[Navigation–Arctic regions]
24. U.S. Navy Department.


26. Wilson, Henry, b. 1678.


[Navigation; Lee, Samuel Phillips, 1817-1897]

[Navigation–Arctic]
III. COLLECTIONS/HISTORY OF VOYAGES
27. Atkins, John, 1685-1757.
A voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies, in His Majesty's ships the Swallow and Weymouth...
Armorial bookplate: Lord Viscount Powerscourt.
Refs.: cf. NMM I, 325; Cox I, p. 78-79.
Bowen 910.8A87

[Guinea; Brazil; West Indies]

[1632] Burney, James. See his Chronological history of the voyages and discoveries in the South Sea....

28. [Churchill, Awnsham], d.1728, comp.
A collection of voyages and travels, some now first printed from original manuscripts, others now first published in English with a general preface giving an account of the progress of navigation.... Third edition. London: Printed by assignment from Messrs. Churchill for Henry Lintot and John Osborn, 1744-46. 6v. fol. Front., illus., maps, plates.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 10; Lowndes X, p. 279.
Bowen 910.8fC68

[Churchill, John, fl. 1695, jt. comp.]

29. Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596.
Sir Francis Drake revived... being a summary and true relation of four and several voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies.... London: Printed for Nicholas Bourne, 1653. Small 4to. Front. (port.).
Refs.: Cox I, p. 7; cf. Wing D2122, D84, B2887.
Bowen 910.8D78

[Circumnavigation]

30. Drake, Sir Francis, 1540?-1596.
Le voyage de l'illustre seigneur et chevalier François Drach, admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde.
Paris: Chez Jean Gesselin, 1627. See Pretty, Francis, No. 47.

Cooke bequest.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 2; NMM I, 2; Sabin 1562.
Bowen 910.8E22

[America; Russia; Willes, Richard, fl. 1558-1578, ed.]

32. Goodrich, Frank Boott, 1826-1894.
Bowen 910.9G62

[Discoveries--history]

33. [Green, John, comp.], fl. 1730-1753.
A new general collection of voyages and travels:... comprehending everything remarkable in its kind, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America... also the manners and customs... to form a compleat system of modern geography and history.... London: Printed for Thomas Astley, 1745-47. 4v. 4to. Fronts., numerous maps and plates engraved by T. Kitchin, G. Child, I. Basire, N. Parr.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 15; NMM I, 36.
Bowen 910.8qG82

34. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 5.
Bowen 910.8qH12P
35. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

The principal navigations, voigages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over land... at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeeres.... Imprinted at London by George Bishop, Ralph Newberie and Robert Barker, 1598-1600. 5v. in 2. fol.


Refs.: Cox I, p. 4; STC 12626.

Bowen 910.8fH12P2


A selection of curious, rare, and early voyages, and histories of interesting discoveries, chiefly published by Hakluyt... but not included in his celebrated compilation, to which, to Purchas, and other general collections this is intended as a supplement. London: Printed for R.H. Evans and R. Priestley, 1812. fol.

Bowen 910.8fH12S

37. Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

[Another copy]. A selection....

910.8qH12S

38. Harris, John, 1667-1719.

Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca; or, A complete collection of voyages and travels, consisting of above six hundred of the most authentic writers... revised with large additions.... London: Printed for T. Woodward, A. Ward, S. Birt, [etc.], 1744-48. 2v. fol. Front. (ports.), illus., numerous engraved plates, maps by Emmanuel Bowen, engraved by Thomas Kitchin.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 10; NMM I, 34. 910.8fH24


Refs.: Cox II, p. 508; NMM I, 366. 973.1qH245

[North America]

40. Hawkesworth, John, 1715?-1773.

An account of the voyages undertaken by the order of His Present Majesty for making discoveries in the southern hemisphere, and successively performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret and Captain Cook.... [1st edition]. London: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1773. 3v. 4to. Numerous wood engravings, maps and charts.

Armorial bookplate: Thomas Hayward Southley of Carswell.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 19-20; NMM I, 565; Sabin 30934.

Bowen 910.8qH31

41. Hawkesworth, John, 1715?-1773.

[Another issue].

Imperfect: wanting "Chart of Cook's Strait of New Zealand;" a chart of New South Wales; maps of "Botany Bay in New South Wales;" "Entrance of Endeavour River."

Refs.: Cox I, p. 19-20; Sabin 30934. 910.8qH31

42. Kerr, Robert, 1755-1813.

A general history and collection of voyages and travels... a complete history of the origin and progress of navigation, discovery and commerce by sea and land.... Edinburgh: William Blackwood, 1811-24. 18v. Maps and plates.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 25; NMM I, 51. 910.8K46

43. [Lockman, John], 1698-1771, tr.

Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world; compiled from their letters... now first attempted into English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion... of the several nations visited by those Fathers. London: Printed for John Noon, 1743. Maps and plates engraved by Emmanuel Bowen.

Imperfect: title page wanting in vol. 1.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 14. 910.8L56

[North America; South America; China; Indo-China]

44. Major, Richard Henry, 1818-1891, ed.

The life of Prince Henry of Portugal; surnamed The Navigator; and its results... from authentic contemporary documents. London and Berlin: A. Asher, 1868. 4to. Illus., maps, port.

Bowen 910.9M28

[Henry the Navigator, Prince]
45. [Osborne, Thomas], d. 1767.
A collection of voyages and travels consisting of authentic writers in our own tongue which have not before been collected in English or have only been abridged in other collections... compiled from the library of the Earl of Oxford. London: Printed for and sold by Thomas Osborne, 1745. 2v. fol. Front., illus., maps by Herman Moll, plates by J. Blundell, Hans Fletcher.
Supplement to Churchill’s Collection of Voyages.

46. Pinkerton, John, 1758-1826.
A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels in all parts of the world, many of which are now first translated into English. Digested on a new plan. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme; and Cadell and Davies, 1808-14. 17v. 4to. Maps, 201 engraved plates by George Cook and others.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 25; NMM I, 50; Sabin 62957.

47. [Pretty, Francis].
The first edition is dated 1613. The first part (p. 1-82) is a translation by F. de Louvencourt, sieur de Vauchelles, of the famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake, by Francis Pretty. The second part (p. 83-230) has caption: Seconde partie... par François Drach.
Owner’s book-label: A. de St.-Ferriol.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 25.

48. Prévost, Antoine François d’Exiles, abbé, 1697-1763, ed.
Histoire générale des voyages; ou, Nouvelle collection de toutes les relations des voyages par mer et par terre.... La Haye: Pierre de Hondt, 1747-80. 25v. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., numerous maps, plans, plates.
Imperfect: vol.21 wanting.
Cooke bequest.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 32; NMM I, 37.

49. Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, 1485-1557, comp.
The first systematic collection of voyages and model to Hakluyt.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 28; Alden, J.E., Eur. Amer., 556/38, 613/108; Sabin 67755, 67740.

50. Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, abbé, 1713-1796.
A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies... to which is added the Revolution of America.... A new translation.... London: Printed for James Evans; North America: Sold by Thomas and Andrews, [etc.], 1794. 6v. 12mo. Front. (port.).
Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 222; cf. Howes R84. 910.9R21
[East Indies; West Indies]
51. [Robinson, Sir Tancred], d. 1748, ed.

An account of several late voyages and discoveries to the south and north. Towards the Streights of Magellan, the South Seas and the vast tracts of land beyond Hollandia Nova, etc., by Sir John Narborough, Captain Jasmen Tasman, Captain John Wood and Frederick Marten of Hamburgh... London: Printed for Sam Smith and Benj. Walford, 1694. 8vo. Maps, numerous engraved plates.

Armorial bookplate: Sir Robert Clayton of the City of London... 1679. Inscribed: A.B. Lambert.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 8. 910.8R567A

[Martens, Frederick; Narborough, Sir John; Tasman, Abel Jansgoon; Wood, John]

52. Sherley, Sir Anthony, 1565-1635?

The three brothers; or, The travels and adventures of Sir Anthony, Sir Robert and Sir Thomas Sherley, in Persia, Russia, Turkey, Spain, etc. London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson & Co.; Edinburgh: A. Constable & Co., 1825. 8vo. Front., ports. engraved by R. Cooper after Lord Egremont.

[Sherley, Sir Robert, 1581?-1628; Sherley, Sir Thomas, 1564-1630?]


910.9V59

[Discoveries-history; Leigh, Dora, tr.]
IV. GENERAL VOYAGES

LE ROY HOSSEN.
54. Baudelot de Dairval, Charles César, 1648-1722.


Vol. 1 is of the second edition, Rouen: Chez Charles Ferrand, 1727.

Ref.: Brunet 2008.

55. Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela, 12th century.


Ref.: Cox I, p.83.

56. Benjamin ben Jonah.

Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, son of Jonah, of Tudela: through Europe, Asia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre, to the frontiers of China.... Translated... by the Rev. B. Gerrans. London: Printed for the translator, 1783. 8vo.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John R. Bartlett.

Ref.: Cox I, p.80.

[Asia; Africa; Europe; Gerrans, Rev. B.]


58. Carver, Jonathan, 1732-1780.

The new universal traveller containing a full and distinct account of all the empires, kingdoms, and states in the known world delineating their situation, climate, soil and produce... the whole intended to convey a clear idea of the present state of Europe, Asia, Africa, and America.... London: Printed for G. Robinson, 1779. fol. Front., illus., numerous maps, plates.

"This compilation the widow of Captain Carver denied to be the work of her husband."

Ref.: Cox I, p.83.


Ref.: cf. Cox III, p.49.

60. Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910.


Ref.: Smith C69.


Ref.: Smith C84.


The modern traveller. A description, geographical, historical and topographical of the various countries of the globe. London: James Duncan, 1830. 30v. 12mo. Illus., maps, plates.

Imperfect: vols. 29-30 wanting.

[Geography; Hall, Sidney]

[Asia, Africa; North America]
63. Cook, James, 1728-1779.  
A voyage to the Pacific Ocean... for making discoveries in the northern hemisphere to determine the position and extent of the west side of America ... London: Printed by W. and A. Strahan for G. Nicol and T. Cadell, 1784. 3v. 4to. plus atlas folio. Charts, maps from drawings by Lt. Henry Roberts, plates engraved after drawings by John Webber. 
Refs.: Cox I, p. 63; Howes 729a; NMM I, 586; Sabin 16250.
910qC77V and +C77V
[Circumnavigation; Webber, John]

64. Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895.  
Dana was the geologist and mineralogist in the Wilkes expedition. 
[Hawaiian Islands; Polynesia; South America; Australia]

65. Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 1843-1911.  
910D57G
[United States; Canada; Australia; India; Tasmania; Voyages around the world]

The panorama of nations... as illustrated in narratives of peril and adventure. Auburn and Buffalo: John E. Beardsley, [1852]. Illus., engravings after designs by Croome and others. 
910F92

67. [Glascock, William Nugent], 1787?-1847.  
828G46
[Great Britain–Navy]

68. Procter, W.C., ed.  
910P94
[Voyages around the world; Great Britain–colonies]

69. Simpson, Sir George, 1792-1860.  
An overland journey round the world during the years 1841 and 1842. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1847. 2v. in 1. 
Ref.: Howes S495. 
910S61
[Canada; Hawaii; Russia]

70. Smollet, Tobias, 1721-1771.  
The present state of all nations... geographical, natural, commercial, and political history of all the countries in the known world. Second edition. London: Printed for R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, S. Crawder, and Robinson and Roberts, 1768-69. 8v. 8vo. Illus., maps, plates engraved by Thomas Kitchin. 
Ref.: cf. Cox I, p.17. 910S66

71. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.  
Ref.: Smith T5. 
910T21
[United States]

72. Thunberg, Karl Peter, 1743-1828.  
910T42
[Africa; Asia; Java; Ceylon; Japan]
73. Todd, Mabel [Loomis], 1856-1932.

*Corona and Coronet: being a narrative of the Amherst eclipse expedition to Japan in Mr. James' schooner-yacht Coronet, to observe the sun's total obscuration, 9th August, 1896.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1898. Illus., map, photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith T60. 910T56
[Japan]

74. Train, George Francis, 1829-1904.


Ref.: Smith T73. 910T68
[Asia; Australia]


910T712


*Dust and foam; or, Three oceans and two continents, being ten years' wanderings in Mexico, South America, Sandwich Islands, the East and West Indies, China, Philippines, Australia and Polynesia.* New York: Charles Scribner; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1859. 12 mo. Front.

Ref.: Howes W123. 910W25D
[General voyages; Polynesia; South America]

77. Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877.

*Narrative of the United States exploring expedition during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.* Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845. 5v. plus atlas. 4to. Fronts. (port.) engraved by R.W. Dotson after painting by Thomas Sully, illus., engraved plates after drawings by A.T. Agate, J. Drayton, maps.

Refs.: Howes W414; Sabin 103994. 910qW65
[Antarctic regions; Hawaiian Islands; Oceanica; North America—Northwest; South America]
V. GEOGRAPHY
79. Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', 1697-1782.


Imperfect: maps wanting.

[Atlas]

80. Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', 1697-1782.

Atlas de géographie ancienne.... gravé d'après les cartes originales de d'Anville. Paris: Chez Ledoux et Tenré, 1818. fol. 27 engraved maps.

This atlas accompanied Charles Rollin's Historie ancienne (1730-38) and his Historie Romaine, now wanting from the Athenaeum collection.

[Atlas, Classical geography]

81. Bowen, Emmanuel, d. 1767.

A complete system of geography being a description of all the countries, islands, cities... of the known world... preserving all that is useful in the fourth and last edition of the "Complete Geographer," published under the name of Herman Moll, etc. London: Printed for William Inneys, Richard Ware, Aaron Ward, J. & P. Knapton, John Clarke, [etc.], 1747. 2v. fol. 70 engraved maps drawn by Emmanuel Bowen.


[Geography; Moll, Herman]

82. Brookes, Richard, fl. 1750.

A new universal gazetteer containing a description of the principal nations... cities... rivers... of the known world with an account of the extent, boundaries and natural productions of each country... originally compiled by R. Brookes, M.D. The whole remodelled by John Marshall. Philadelphia: W. Marshall & Co., 1839. 4to. 200 wood engravings.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 8.

[Marshall, John, 1783-1841]

83. Carey, Matthew, 1760-1839.

Carey's general atlas improved and enlarged: being a collection of maps of the world and quarters, their principal empires, kingdoms, etc. Philadelphia: [Matthew Carey], 1814. fol. 57 maps (col.).

[Atlas]

84. Cary, John.

Cary's reduction of his six sheet map of the British Isles, comprehending the whole of the turnpike roads, with the great rivers and the course of the different navigable canals. Also the market and borough towns and villages adjoining the road.... Drawn from the most recent surveys. London: Published by J. Cary, 1818.

[Maps—Great Britain]


[Maps—France]

86. Gordon, Patrick, fl. 1700.


Gift of Mrs. D.B. Potter.


[Geography]
87. **Guthrie, William, 1708-1770.**

*A new geographical, historical and commercial grammar; and present state of the several kingdoms of the world...* the astronomical part by James Ferguson. 2nd American edition. Philadelphia: Johnson and Warner, 1815. 2v. 4to. Illus., maps.


[Ferguson, James]

88. **Hayward, John, 1781-1862,** comp.

*A gazetteer of the United States of America, a concise general view... and particular descriptions of the several states... also its... fashionable resorts.* Hartford, Ct.: Case, Tiffany, and Company, 1853. Front. (port.), illus., map (col.).

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 508. 917.3H33

[Gazetteer—United States]

89. **Homann, Joann Baptiste, 1663-1724.**


Ref.: NMM III, pt. 1, 461. 912+H75

[Atlas; Brahe, Tycho, 1546-1601; Copernicus, Nikolaus, 1473-1543]

90. **Laurie, [Robert] and Whittle, James,** London.

*A new and elegant imperial sheet atlas: comprehending general and particular maps of every part of the world. Principally compiled from the great French atlas, and others of the most distinguished geographers in Europe...* A new edition.... London: Printed and published by Robert Laurie and James Whittle, 1810. 56 maps (col.).

Ref.: cf. NMM III, 378. 912+L37

[Atlas]

91. **Lavoisne, C.V.**

*A complete genealogical, historical, chronological, and geographical atlas...* from the last London edition of several new maps of American history and geography... to... 1821. Third American edition, revised and corrected. Philadelphia: M. Carey and Sons, 1821. fol. 71 maps (col.), with text.

Ref.: cf. Buck, S.J. 178. 911FL39

[Atlas]

92. **Lucas, Fielding, Jr., 1781-1854.**

*A new general atlas of the West India islands, comprehended in twenty-one maps from the best authorities.* Baltimore: Lucas Fielding, Jr. [1824]. fol. Engraved maps (col.).

Ref.: Phillips, p. 989. 912.72fL96

[Maps—West Indies]

93. **Maaskamp, Evert, 1769-1834.**

*Carte générale du royaume des Pays-Bas... avec le grand Duché de Luxembourg... Général kaart van het koningrijk der Nederlanden... met het groot Hertogdom Luxemburg (col.)* Amsterdam: 1816. 912.4M11

[Maps—Netherlands]

94. **Malte-Brun, Conrad, 1775-1826.**

*Universal geography; or, A description of all the parts of the world... accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1824. 8v. 8vo.

910M29

[Geography]

95. **Maupertuis, Pierre-Louis Moreau de, 1698-1759.**

*The figure of the earth, determined from observations made by order of the French king at the polar circle.* By messrs de Maupertuis, Camus, Clairaut, Le Monnier [etc.]. Translated from the French of M. de Maupertuis. London: Printed for T. Cox, C. Davis, P. Knapton and A. Millar, 1738.


Inscribed: The plates belonging to this book were bound up by mistake in Gravesande's *Perspective.* But now taken out and placed in this book by Moses Brown 8th mo[nth], 1801.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 187-88; Cox II, p. 351. 526M44

[Geography]
96. [Mead, ___________], cartographer.

The construction of maps and globes. In two parts... to which is added an appendix, wherein the present state of geography is considered... intermixed with some necessary cautions, helps, and directions for future map-makers, geographers, and travellers. London: T. Horne [etc.], 1717. 8vo. Illus., 18 engraved plates of map projection.

Ref.: Cox II, p. 401, 1717 ed. 526M46

97. Mercator, Gerhard, 1512-1594.


Ref.: Sabin 47883. 912fM53A

98. Mercator, Gerhard, 1512-1594.


Cooke bequest.


[Atlas]

99. Moll, Herman, d. 1732.

A chart of ye West-Indies; or, The islands of America in the North Sea, etc. Being ye present seat of war, etc. [London]. Printed for Tho. Bowles and John Bowles, [1740].

Bowen 912.72M73

[Maps – West Indies]

100. Moretti, Dionisio.


912.4M81

[Maps–Venice]

101. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.

The American gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbors, Indian tribes, etc. of the American continent: also of the West India and appendant islands with a description of Louisiana. Third edition, revised and corrected. Boston: Published by Thomas & Andrews, 1810. Front., maps.

This formed vol. 1 of his Universal Gazetteer.

Refs.: Howes M839; Buck, S.J. 53; Sabin 50939. 917M83

[Gazetteer – United States; West Indies]

102. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.

The American universal geography; or, A view of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world,... accompanied by a general atlas of the world, containing 63 maps by Arrowsmith and Lewis. 7th edition. Charlestown: Published by Lincoln and Edmands, 1819.


Ref.: cf. Howes M839. 910M82

103. Morse, Jedidiah, 1761-1826.


"Designed as a second volume to the American Gazetteer."


[Gazetteer; Parish, Elijah, jt. auth.]


912.77+N812J

[Maps]
105. **Pease, John Chauncey, 1782-1859.**


Imperfect: maps torn.

Ref.: cf. Howes P116. 917.45P32

[United States–Connecticut, Rhode Island–gazetteers; Niles, John Milton, 1787-1856, jt. auth.]

106. **Perthes, Justus, publisher.**

*Justus Perthes' see-atlas.* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1894. 24 maps (col.), charts.

912H11

[Atlas; Habenicht, Hermann, 1844-1917, ed; Knipping, Erwin, 1844-1922]

107. **Post-und-eisenbahn-reisekarte von Deutschland, Holland, Belgien, der Schweiz, Italien bis Neapel... Frankreich, Ungarn, Polen, etc.** Nuremberg: Verlag von Serz & Comp., 1854.

912.4H19

[Maps–Europe]

108. **Ptolemaeus, Claudius, ca. 85-150 A.D.**

*Cosmographia.* [Latin]. Ulm: Leonardus Holle, 1482. fol. 32 woodcut maps (col.). Translated by Jacopo d'Angelo; edited by Nicolaus Germanus.

First issue: (recto of the last leaf is printed from a wood block). Descriptive text is printed on verso of most maps within woodcut borders.

Imperfect: maps only.

Ref.: cf. NMM III, Pt. 1, 5. 912fP95

109. **Roux, Joseph, hydrographer.**


Inscribed (on engraved title page): William Greene Williams, Prov. RI.

Genealogy of Williams family, through Roger Williams, on rear board.

Ref.: cf. NMM III, 268. 912.4R76

[Maps – Mediterranean Sea]

110. **Salmon, Thomas, 1679-1757.**

*A new geographical and historical grammar wherein the geographical part is truly modern and the present state of the several kingdoms of the world is... entertaining and instructive.* Fourth edition with very great additions and improvements. London: Printed for William Johnston, 1756. 8vo.

Imperfect: 9 of 23 maps wanting.


Ref.: cf. Cox II, p.352. 910S17

[Geography]

111. **Sanson, Nicholas, 1600-1677.**

*Description de l'univers expliquee par Mrs Sanson et Bion.* Vol. I, with special title page: Description de tout l'Univers, en plusieurs cartes et en divers traites de geographie et d'histoire par Mrs Sanson père et fils; vol. II, with special title page: L'usage des globes celestes & terrestres... precede d'un trait de cosmographie recueillis par le Sieur Bion. Amsterdam: chez Francois Halma, 1700. Numerous maps, plates (hand col.).

Ref.: cf. Cox II, p.396. 910S22

[Geography, Maps]

112. **Scott, Joseph, fl. 1841.**


"First gazetteer of the United States."

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 45; Howes S237; Sabin 78327.

917.3S42

[Gazetteer – United States]

(111.)
113. Smith, John, 1580-1631.

Nova Virginiae tabula. Amstelodami [Amsterdam], ex officina Henrici Hondii. In the upper left corner is a view of the interior of an Indian house with the legend: "Status Regis Powhatan."

This is State 1, used in all editions of the Mercator-Hondius atlas published after 1633. This impression appeared in an English edition 1636-1638, p. 437-38.


Bowen 912.75fH75

[Maps – Virginia]


912.79U58

[Maps – Alaska]

115. Winterbotham, William.


Cover title: The atlas for Winterbotham's History of America.

Imperfect: maps no. 2 and 3, of 20, wanting.


Gift of Mrs. Frank L. Glezen.

Ref.: Phillips 1363. 970fW75

[Atlas – North America, South America]

116. Wright, Edward, 1558?-1615.

"... a true hydrographical description of so much of the world as hath been hitherto discovered [1584]. London: the Hakluyt Society, March 1880. Fac.

Widely known as the Wright-Molyneux map, it was published to illustrate The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation, compiled by Richard Hakluyt, printed in 3 vols. in 1598-1600.


Bowen 912fH12

Status Regis Powhatan quando praeteritus Smith Captivus illi daratur.
VI. ANTIQUITIES
117. Allason, Thomas, 1790-1852.
913.4+A42

[Antiquities – Austria]

118. Antiquarian repertory: A miscellany, intended to preserve and illustrate several remains of old times. London: Printed for the proprietors, 1775-84. 4v. in 2. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates, ports.
913.4qG91

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

*Travels of Anacharsis the younger in Greece during the middle of the fourth century, before the Christian era*. By Abbé Barthélemy. Translated from the French. Second edition. London: Printed for G.G. and J. Robinson and L. White, Dublin, 1790-1794. 7v. plus atlas. See No. 120.
Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 238. 913.38B28

[Antiquities – Greece; Beaumont, William, tr.]

120. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
913.38qB28

121. Barthélemy, Jean Jacques, abbé, 1716-1795.
Gift of Mrs. T.P. Shepard.
913.38qB28T2

[Antiquities – Greece]

*Voyage du jeune Anacharsis en Grèce, vers le milieu du quatrième siècle avant l’ère vulgaire*. Paris: Mame-Delaunay, 1824. 7v. 12 mo.
Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 238. 913.38B28V

[Antiquities – Greece]

*Vestiges of ancient manners and customs, discoverable in modern Italy and Sicily*. London: John Murray, 1823.
Inscribed: W. Deady (?), 1825.
Cooke bequest, October 1883.
913.37B628

[Antiquities – Italy (Sicily)]

Ref.: Cox III, p. 177. 913.4fB65

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

913.7qC38

[Antiquities – Central America; Mexico]

126. Collinson, John.
*The beauties of British antiquity, selected from the writings of esteemed antiquaries with notes and observations*. London: Printed for the author, sold by T. Longman, 1779.
The "antiquaries" include Stukeley, Grose and Perrant.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 425. 913.4C69

[Antiquities – Great Britain]
127. Delafied, John, 1812-1865 or 1866.


Refs.: Howes D226; Sabin 19333.

913.7qD37

[Antiquities – America; Lakey, James]


*An account of discoveries in Lycia, being a journal kept during a second excursion in Asia Minor.*

London: John Murray, 1841. 4to. Front., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by the author.

913.39qF33L

[Antiquities – Asia Minor]


*The antiquities of Constantinople... its situation, the conveniences of its port, its publick buildings,...* Trans. into English, and enlarged... with Pancerolus' notes... by John Ball. London: Printed for the translator, 1729. 8vo. Front., illus., maps and plates engraved by J. Tinney.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 222-23.

913.4G41

[Antiquities – Near East; Ball, John, tr.]

130. Gray, Elizabeth Caroline (Johnstone), 1800-1887.


913.37G79

[Antiquities – Italy]

131. Grose, Francis, 1731-1791.

*The antiquities of Ireland.* London: Printed for S. Hooper, 1791. 2v. 4to. Fronts., numerous engraved plates.

Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.

Ref.: BM, vol. 93, column 87.

913.4qG911

[Antiquities – Ireland]

132. Grose, Francis, 1731-1791.

*The antiquities of Scotland.* London: Printed for S. Hooper, 1789-91. 2v. 4to. Fronts., 100 engraved plates, map (col.).

Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.

Refs.: Cox III, p. 432; BM, vol. 93, column 87.

913.4qG91S

[Antiquities – Scotland]

133. Grose, Francis, 1731-1791.


Inscribed: Wm. Murrell.


913.4qG91E

[Antiquities – Great Britain]


*Aggyptica; or, Some account of the ancient and modern state of Egypt, as obtained in the years 1801, 1802. Remarks on several parts of Turkey.* London: Printed for T. Payne and Cadell and Davies, 1809. 4to. Illus., plates, map.

913.32qH18 & Atlas

[Antiquities – Egypt]


... Archeological studies among the ancient cities of Mexico. Chicago. Field Columbian Museum, [1895-97] [Field Columbian Museum, (Pubs. 8.16) Anthropological series, vol. 1.]

The scientific party aboard the yacht Ituna included the author on its three months' research trip to Mexico.

Ref.: Smith H119.

913.7H73

[Antiquities – Mexico; Yucatan]


*Operations carried on at the pyramids of Gizeh in 1837: with an account of a voyage into Upper Egypt, and an appendix.* By Colonel Howard-Vyse. London: James Fraser, 1840-42. 3v. 4to. Illus., numerous lithographic plates, maps.

913.32qH837O

[Antiquities – Egypt]

_Dissertations and miscellaneous pieces relating to the history and antiquities, the arts, sciences, and literature of Asia._ By Sir William Jones, W. Chambers, Gen. Carnac... London: Printed for G. Nicol, J. Walter and J. Sewell, 1792. 2v. 8vo.


913.5J73

[Antiquities – East Indies; Asia]


_Discoveries among the ruins of Ninevah and Babylon; with travels in Armenia, Kurdistan, and the desert: being the result of a second expedition._ New York: G.P. Putnam and Co., 1853. Front., illus., maps, plates, plans.

913.35L45

[Antiquities – Asia, western]

139. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

_Ninevah and its remains: with an account of a visit to the Chaldean Christians of Kurdistan, and the Yezidis, or devil worshippers, and an enquiry into the manners and arts of the ancient Assyrians._ London: John Murray, 1849. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plans, plates.

913.35L45N2

[Antiquities – Assyria]

140. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.


913.35L45N

[Antiquities – Assyria]

141. Lysons, Samuel, 1763-1819.

_Reliquiae Britannica-Romanæ, containing figures of Roman antiquities discovered in various parts of England._ London: Printed by T. Bensley, 1813-1817. 3v. fol. Illus., numerous plates (col.).

Imperfect: vols. 2, 3 wanting.


913.4+L99

[Antiquities – Great Britain; Roman]


_Northern antiquities: or, A description of the manners, customs, religion and laws of the ancient Danes, and other northern nations... with a translation of the Edda... and Goranson’s Latin version of the Edda._ London: Printed for T. Carnan and Co., 1770. 2v.

Translated from the French by Bishop Thomas Percy.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 183.

Bowen 913.4 M29N2

[Antiquities – Scandinavia]

143. Maurice, Thomas, 1754-1824.

_Indian antiquities; or, Dissertations relative to the ancient geographical divisions... of Hindostan; compared with the religion, laws, government, and literature of Persia, Egypt, and Greece._ London: Printed for the author, by H.L. Galabin, 1800. 7v. 8vo. Numerous engraved plates and maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 305.

913.5M44

[Antiquities – India]

144. Miln, James, 1819-1881.


913.4qM63

[Antiquities – France (Brittany)]

145. Montfaucon, Bernard de, 1655-1741.

_Antiquity explained and represented in sculptures... Translated into English by David Humphreys._ London: Printed by J. Tonson and J. Watts, 1721-22. 5v. fol. Illus., numerous engraved plates.

Supplement wanting.


913fM76

[Antiquities; Humphreys, David, 1689-1740, tr.]

146. Nadaillac, Jean François Albert du Pouget, marquis de, 1818-1904.


913.7N12

[Antiquities – America; Bell, Nancy R.E. (Meugens), tr.; Dall, William Heeley, ed.]
147. Pauw, Cornelius de, 1739-1799.


Ref.: Cox I, p. 393. 913.32P28

[Antiquities – China; Egypt]


Antiquitates americanae, sive scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-columbianarum in America. [Copenhagen]: typis officinæ Schultzianæ, 1837. fol. Maps, plates, facs. This issue wanting engraved title page. This is "the pioneer investigation into Norse discoveries." (Howes).

Refs.: Howes R13; Sabin 67470. 913.7qR12

[Antiquities – Central America; Cabrera, Paul Felix]

149. Rennell, James, 1742-1830.

Observations on the topography of the plain of Troy; and on the principal objects within and around it described, or alluded to, in the Iliad.... London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co., and sold by G. & W. Nicol, 1814. 4to. Map.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 217. 913.39qR29

[Antiquities – Troy]

150. Rich, Claudius James, 1787-1821.

Narrative of a journey to the site of Babylon in 1811... Memoir on the ruins... Remarks on the topography of ancient Babylon by Major Rennell; second memoir on the ruins... with narrative of a journey to Persepolis. Edited by his widow. London: Duncan and Malcolm, 1839. Front., illus., maps and plates.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 393. 913.35R37

[Antiquities – Babylon; Rich, Mrs. Claudius James, ed.; Rennel, James, 1742-1830]

151. [Rio, Antonio del].

Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque in the Kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano... by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera. London: Published by Henry Berthoud and Suttaby, Evans, and Fox, 1822. 4to. Lithographed line drawings.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 453. 913.4R81

[Antiquities – Central America; Cabrera, Paul Felix]

152. Roy, William, 1726-1790.


Ref.: Cox III, p. 453. 913.4R81

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

153. Seller, Abednego, 1646?-1705.


Ref.: Cox I, p. 217. 913.39S46

[Antiquities – Near East (Palmyra)]

154. [Storer, James Sargant], 1771-1853.

Antiquarian and topographical cabinet, containing a series of elegant views of the most interesting objects of curiosity in Great Britain. London: Published for the proprietors by W. Clarke, J. Carpenter and H.D. Symonds, 1807-11. 10v. 12mo. Illus., numerous engraved plates.

Armorial bookplate: Henry Harris.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 217. 913.4S88

[Antiquities – Great Britain]
155. [Storer, James Sargant], 1771-1853.
The antiquarian itinerary, comprising specimens of architecture, monastic, castellated, and domestic, with other vestiges of antiquity in Great Britain. London: Published for the proprietors by Wm. Clarke, J. Murray [etc.], 1815-18. 7v. in 3. 12mo. Numerous copper and wood engravings.

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

156. [Storer, James Sargant], 1771-1853.

913.4S88A

157. Stuart, Villiers.
Nile gleanings concerning the ethnology, history and art of ancient Egypt as revealed by Egyptian paintings and bas-reliefs. London: John Murray, 1879. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates (many col.).
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

913.32qS92N

[Antiquities – Egypt]

158. Stukeley, William, 1687-1765.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 13.

913.4fS93

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

159. Wickham, Henry Lewis, 1789-1864.

913.4W63

[Antiquities; Hannibal, Crossing of the Alps, B.C. 218; Cramer, John, 1793-1848, jt. auth.]

160. Wright, Thomas, 1810-1877.
Wanderings of an antiquary, chiefly upon the traces of the Romans in Britain. London: Published by J.B. Nichols and Sons, 1854. Front., illus., plates.

913.4W93W

[Antiquities – Great Britain]

161. Wyttenbach, Johann Hugo, 1767-1848.
The stranger's guide to the Roman antiquities of the city of Treves. From the German of Professor John Hugh Wyttenbach... To which are added plates from unpublished drawings, and other illustrations. Edited under the direction of Dawson Turner.... London: John W. Parker, 1839. Front. (port.), illus., plates.

913.4W99

[Antiquities – Germany; Turner, Dawson, 1775-1858, ed.]

FOR ADDITIONAL WORKS ON ANTIQUITIES, SEE SEPARATE GEOGRAPHICAL SECTIONS.
VII. GUIDEBOOKS

TO CLIMB TREES.

It is often necessary for travellers to climb trees, either for looking round, or to pass the night in security from wild beasts, or for concealment, &c. Hence the following instructions may be acceptable. If the trees have no branches, such as palm trees, they may be climbed with comparative ease, by the following process.—Take a strip of linen or two towels, or strong handkerchiefs tied together, and form a loop at each end for the feet to pass tight into without going through; or for want of such material make a rope of grass or straw in the same way. The length should be such as to embrace a little more than half of the diameter of the trunk to be climbed, (palm trees are seldom of great girth). Now, being at the foot of the tree, fix the feet tight into the loops, and opening the legs a little, embrace the tree as high up as you can; raise your legs, then pressing the cord against the tree with your feet, stand, as it were, in your stirrups, and raise your body and arms higher; hold fast again by the arms, open the legs again, and raise them a stage higher, and so on to the top. The descent is effected in the same way, reversing of course, the order of the movements. The ruggedness of the bark and the weight of the body pressing diagonally across the trunk of the tree, prevent the rope from slipping. Any thing, provided it be strong enough, is better than a round rope, which does not hold so fast. A little practice will soon render perfectly easy, this mode of climbing.

Trees having branches, but of which the lowest is of considerable height, may be ascended thus.—Having a strong rope, at least twice as long as the branch to be reached is high, keep one end in the hand, and by means of a stone tied to the other end, throw this over the branch; or if it be too high, and you have the means, fasten a long twine to an arrow, and shoot it over the branch, then fastening one end of your rope to this twine, draw it over the branch. Now fasten to one end of it firmly so as not to slip, a strong stick, about two feet long, with a notch in the middle. Seat yourself across this stick, so as to have the rope come up from between your legs in front of you; now seize the other end of the rope above your head, and draw yourself up. This mode, though extremely simple, requires a little practice, as by pulling too hard, or leaning back, the legs are tilted up and the climber comes to the ground.

(162.)
TO JUMP WIDE DITCHES.

Very wide ditches or small streams, may sometimes be passed by using a long pole, this is held in the hands and near the top, the right hand uppermost. A short run is then taken, and upon coming near the brink, the lower end of the pole is directed to the middle of the ditch, while he who holds it firmly, springs at the same instant upwards and forwards, by which he is carried over in an arc of a circle, of which the pole is the radius. To be dexterous at this feat requires some practice. The Dutch are great adepts at this.

TO SEEK FOR FORDS.

Fords must always be sought in the widest part of a river, or in the diagonal line that joins the salient angle of one side of the stream, to the salient angle of the other side, and not from the salient angle of one side, to the opposite re-entering angle. Fords for persons on foot, should not exceed three feet, and for horses four feet, for camels five feet. These are the extreme depths, and if the current be strong, one foot should be deducted from these depths. When a large caravan has to pass a ford, it is sometimes found to be practicable only for the first that go over; for these stir up the bottom, and the sand so moved is carried away, and the ford deepened, so as to be no longer passable.

TO TAKE THE TEMPERATURE OF THE GASES RISING FROM VOLCANOES.

The thermometer should, as in the case of mineral springs, be protected by a glass tube; and when it is required to ascertain the temperature of the hot chasms or fissures of volcanoes or the temperature of thermal springs, the bulb of the instrument must be surrounded with bad conductors.
VIII. VOYAGES AROUND THE WORLD

Combat between a Whale and the Sea Serpent.

Picture of a Whale-boat thrown into a Whale's Mouth.
164. [Ames, Nathaniel], d. 1835.


Ref.: Smith A35. 910.4A51

165. Ames, Nathaniel, d. 1835.


Refs.: Howes N220; Smith A36. 910.4A51N

166. [Anson, George], baron, 1697-1762.


Imperfect: numerous plates and leaves wanting.

Refs.: cf. Cox I, p.49; cf. NMM I, 111; Sabin, 1629. 9104qA62V

[South Seas; Walter, Richard, 1716?-1785, comp.]


910.4A63


The author's letters to "The Providence Journal," with additions, written during a two years' tour.

Ref.: Smith B7. 910.4B16

[Circumnavigation]

169. [Ball, Nicholas].

Voyages of Nicholas Ball, from 1838 to 1853. In tabulated form with notes, together with a summary of a trip to Europe in 1888. Boston: L. Barton & Co., 1895; Block Island, R.I., 1895. 38p. Front. port., illus.

Inscribed: Nicholas Ball.

Gift of Mrs. H.B. Blackman.

910.4B21


Ref.: Cox I, p. 58. 910.4 B22 [Oceanica]


Narrative of a voyage round the world, performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur,... 1836-1842. Including details of the naval operations in China from Dec. 1840 to Nov. 1841. London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2v. Front., illus., maps (in pocket), plates.

Refs.: Howes B318; Hill, p. 20; Sabin 4390. 910.4B41

172. Bennett, Frederick Debell.

Narrative of a whaling voyage round the globe,... 1833 to 1836. Comprising sketches of Polynesia, California, the Indian Archipelago, etc., with an account of southern whales, the sperm whale fishery, and the natural history of the climates visited. London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v.

Ref.: Howes B357. 910.4B43 [Polynesia]

173. [Beresford, William], fl. 1788. Dixon, George, supposed author.

A voyage round the world, but more particularly to the north-west coast of America; performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.... By Captain George Dixon. London: Published by Geo. Goulding, 1789. 4to. Front. (map), illus., 22 maps and plates (4 col.).

"Ghost-written by William Beresford..." (Howes).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 27; Howes D365; Sabin 20364. 910.4fD64

- 31 -
Ref.: Cox I, p. 47. Bowen 910.4B46V2
[Circumnavigation]

175. Betagh, William.
910.4B46

176. Brassey, Anna (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.
Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam,' our home on the ocean for eleven months. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 1878. Front., map, plates engraved chiefly after drawings by A.Y. Bingham.
910.4B73A

177. Brassey, Anna (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.
The last voyage to India and Australia, in the 'Sunbeam.' London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1889. Front., illus., maps. Wood engravings in text by Edward Whymper, J.D. Cooper and G. Pearson.
910.4B73L

178. Bridges, F.D.
910.4B76

179. Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875.
Etchings of a whaling cruise, with notes of a sojourn on the island of Zanzibar, to which is appended a brief history of the whale fishery.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846. Front., illus., plates.
Ref.: Howes B878. 910.4B817
[Zanzibar]

180. Bulkeley, John, and John Cummins.
A voyage to the South Seas in the years 1740-41. Containing a faithful narrative of the loss of His Majesty's ship the Wager.... London: Printed for Jacob Robinson, 1743. 8vo.
Inscribed: John Wake His Book 1746.
Refs.: Cox II, p. 270; NMM I, 115; Sabin 9108.
Bowen 910.4B867

181. Cameron, V. Lovett, ed.
910.4C45
[Chile; Peru; France; O'Brien, Captain Donat]

182. Chase, Owen.
Narrative of the most extraordinary and distressing shipwreck of the whale-ship Essex, of Nantucket.... New York: W.B. Gilley. J. Seymour, Printer. 1821.
Herman Melville owned a copy of Chase's Narrative, apparently in the spring of 1851, "already a year out on the writing of Moby Dick... preparing to close with the destruction by the White Whale of the ship Pequod, the three day catastrophe which parallels what happened to the 'Essex'. " (Charles Olson, Call Me Ishmael, New York: 1947, p. 28-29).
Ref.: Howes C318. Bowen 910.4C38N

The whale and his captors; or, The whalemans' adventures and the whale's biography as gathered on the homeward cruise of the "Commodore Preble." New York: Harper and Brothers, 1850. Fronts., illus., wood engravings.
Ref.: Smith C46. 910.4C41
[Oceanica]
184. [Chetwood, William Rufus], d. 1766.


The collection also has the fifth edition. (London: E. Churton, 1838). (910.4C427V)

Refs.: Cox II, p. 455; Howes C356; NMM I, 1148a; Halkett and Lang, IV, p. 201.

910.4C427V2


_Voyages of a merchant navigator of the days that are past._ Compiled from the journals and letters of the late Richard J. Cleveland by H.W.S. Cleveland. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1886. Front. (port.).

Refs.: Smith C73; Howes C485.

910.4C599

[Cleveland, Horace William Shaler, ed.]

186. Cockburn, John [et al.].

_A journey over land from the Gulf of Honduras to the great South Sea. Performed by John Cockburn and five other Englishmen... To which is added... A brief discoverye of some things best worth noteinge in the travells of Nicholas Withington, a factor in the East Indiase._ London: Printed for C. Rivington, 1734. 8vo. Front., map.

Inscribed: Fiéennes S. Miller and Charles Miller, 1772.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 248; NMM I, 325a; Sabin 14095.

Bowen 910.4C64

[Central America]

187. Coggeshall, George, 1784-1861.

_Voyages to various parts of the world, made between the years 1799 and 1844. Selected from his ms. journal of eighty voyages._ New York: D. Appleton, 1851. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., lithographic plates by Gildemeister after drawing by D’Avignon.

Ref.: cf. Smith C87.

910.4C65

188. Coggeshall, George, 1784-1861.

_Second series voyages to various parts of the world, made between the years 1802 and 1841. Selected from his ms. journal of eighty voyages._ New York: D. Appleton, 1852. Front. (port.) engraved by Alfred Jones after drawing of S.R. Fanshaw.

910.4C65S

189. Colton, Walter, 1797-1851.


Refs.: Howes C624; Smith C99.

910.4C72

[South America; Hawaii]

190. Cooper, W.H.

_Incidents of shipwreck; or, The loss of the San Francisco._ Philadelphia: Willis P. Hazard, 1855. 12mo.

Contains at greater length Rev. Cooper’s account as it “has already appeared in the ‘Episcopal Recorder’.”

910.4C78


_A collection of voyages, containing: I. Capt. William Dampier’s voyages around the world... II. The voyages of Lionel Wafer.... III. A voyage round the world.... By W. Funnell.... IV. Capt. Cowley’s voyage round the globe. V. Capt. Sharp’s journey over the Isthmus of Darien, and expedition into the South-Seas. VI. Capt. Wood’s voyage through the Straights of Magellan. VII. Mr. Roberts’ adventures... amongst the Corsairs of the Levant; his description of the Archipelago Islands._ London: Printed for James and John Knapton, 1729. 4v. 8vo. Illus., maps, numerous engravings.

Refs.: Cox I, p.12-13; NMM IV, 117-20; Sabin 18373.

Bowen 910.4D18
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two years before the mast. A personal narrative of life at sea. New York: Harper &amp; Brothers, 1840.</td>
<td>Narratives of a journey round the world... across the Andes to Chili... a visit to the gold regions of California and Australia, the South Sea Islands, Java, etc. Translated from Reisen von F. Gerstäcker. New York: Harper &amp; Brothers, 1853.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[South America]</td>
<td>[Great Britain – Navy]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narrative of the surveying voyages of His Majesty's ships Adventure and Beagle between the years 1826 and 1836, describing their examination of the southern shores of South America, and the Beagle's circumnavigation of the globe. London: Henry Colburn, 1839. 3v. incl. appendix to vol. 2. Maps engraved by J. &amp; C. Walker and J. Gardner, plates. Ref.: NMM I, 163-64. 910.4F58N</td>
<td>[South America; King, Captain Philip Parker, 1793-1856]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal reminiscences. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1878. Ref.: Smith F49. BF746F</td>
<td>A voyage round the world, including travels in Africa, Asia, Australasia, America, etc. etc. from 1827 to 1832. London: Smith, Elder, 1834-35. 4v. Front., illus., maps, lithographic plates, ports. Ref.: NMM I, 160. 910.4H73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
201. Krusenstern, Ivan Fedorovitch, 1770-1846.

*Voyage round the world, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805, & 1806... by order of... Alexander the First, on board the ships Nadeshda and Neva.* Translated from the original German by Richard Belgrave Hoppner. London: Printed by C. Roworth for John Murray, 1813. 2v. in 1. 4to. Fronts. (col.) drawn and etched by J.A. Atkinson, map.

Refs.: NMM I, 149; Howes K272. 910.4qK94


*Voyages and travels in various parts of the world, during the years 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, and 1807.* London: Printed for Henry Colburn... 1813-14. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps, numerous plates engraved by R. Cooper, J. Storer, Letitia & Elizabeth Byme.

Inscribed: John R Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Ref.: NMM I, 151. 910.4qL26

[Russia; United States; The Northwest]

203. La Pérouse, Jean François Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788.


Inscribed: Joseph Galin(?)

Refs.: Cox I, p.66-67; cf.NMM I, 137. 910.4L31

[North America]

204. Leech, Samuel, 1798-1848.

*Thirty years from home; or, A voice from the main deck.* Boston: Charles Tappan, 1843. 16mo. Front., engraved plates.

Ref.: Howes L224. 910.4L51

[Great Britain – Navy; United States – Navy]

205. Lynch, William Francis, 1801-1865.

*Naval life; or, Observations afloat and on shore. The midshipman.* New York: Charles Scribner, 1851.

Ref.: Smith L59. 910.4L99

[United States – Navy]

206. Maynard, Thomas, fl. 1595.

*Sir Francis Drake his voyage, 1595, by Thomas Maynarde, together with the Spanish account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico.* Edited from the original manuscripts by W.D. Cooley. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1849 (ser. 1, no. 4).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 231; NMM I, 291.

Bowen 910.4M45

[West Indies; Cooley, W.D., ed.]

207. Morrell, Benjamin, 1795-1839.

*A narrative of four voyages, to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean... and Antarctic Ocean... 1822-1831.* New York: Printed and published by J.&J. Harper, 1832. 8vo. [First edition]. Front. (port.).

"Morrell was a most important figure in the early American sealing industry. His narrative served as a basis for Edgar Allan Poe's *Narrative of Archer Gordon Pym.*" (E.J. Lefkowicz).

Refs.: Howes M818; Sabin 50778; Smith M104. 910.4N75

[Whaling voyage]

208. Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.


Subsequently issued as part of the author's *Nine years a sailor.*

Ref.: Smith N25. 910.4N75

[Whaling voyage]


*Incidents of a whaling voyage... added observations on the scenery, manners and customs, and missionary stations of the Sandwich and Society Islands.* New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1841. 8vo. [First edition]. Front., illus., lithographic plates by G.T. Sanders from drawings by the author.

Refs.: Howes O75; Sabin 572400. 910.4O51

[Whaling voyage; Hawaii; Society Islands]

210. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

*A lady's voyage round the world: A selected translation from the German... by Mrs. Percy Sinnett.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1852.
211. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

A lady's second journey round the world: from London to the Cape of Good Hope, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, Ceram, the Moluccas, etc., California, Panama, Peru, Ecuador, and the United States. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856.

910.4P47La

212. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

A woman's journey round the world, from Vienna to Brazil, Chili, Tahiti, China, Hindostan, Persia, and Asia Minor. An unabridged translation from the German... London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, [n.d.] Illus., lithotints.

910.4P47


Refs.: Howes P484; cf. Smith p. 79. 910.4P83

214. Portlock, Nathaniel, 1748?-1817.

Voyage round the world, but more particularly to the north-west coast of America: performed in 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788, in the King George and Queen Charlotte, Captains Portlock and Dixon.... London: Printed for John Stockdale and George Goulding, 1789. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps and plates (4 col.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 27-28; Howes D497; NMM I, 41; Sabin 64389.

910.4qP84


Ref.: Smith P91. 910.4 P935

216. Raveneau de Lussan.


Inscribed: e lib P.T. Hill 1787.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 270; Sabin 67985. 910.4R194


Voyage of the United States frigate Potomac, under the command of Commodore John Downes during the circumnavigation of the globe... 1831, 1832, 1833, and 1834.... New York: Harper and Brothers, 1835. Illus., map (fac.), plates engraved by J. Hammond and A. Dick after H.O. De Meillon.

Imperfect: p. 119-20 wanting.

Ref.: Smith R17. 910.4R335

218. Rogers, Woodes, d.1732.

A cruising voyage round the world: first to the South Seas, thence to the East Indies, and homewards by the Cape of Good Hope. Begun in 1708 and finished in 1711. London: Printed for A. Bell and B. Lintot, 1712. 8vo. Maps by Herman Moll engraved by John Senex.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 46; NMM I, 100.

910.4R63


Narrative of a voyage round the world, during the years 1835, 36 and 37; including a narrative of an embassy to the Sultan of Muscat and the King of Siam. By W.S.W. Ruschenberger, M.D., surgeon to the expedition. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Front., lithotint by A. Ducôte from drawing by A. Hervieu.

Published also in Philadelphia, 1838, with title, A voyage round the world.

Refs.: NMM I, 170; cf. Smith R62. 910.4R89

*Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate Novara,... in the years 1857, 1858, & 1859.* London: Saunders, Otley, and Co., 1861-63. 3v. 4to. Illus., charts.

Ref.: NMM I, 175. 910.4qS32

221. Service Afloat: comprising the personal narrative of a British naval officer during the late war. Philadelphia: Published by Edward C. Mielke, 1833-2~. in 1.

[Great Britain – Navy; West Indies]


Ref.: Smith S67. 910.4S51

223. Shelvocke, George, fl. 1690-1728.

*A voyage around the world by the way of the great South Sea, performed in the years 1719, 20, 21, 22 in the Speedwell of London... and afterwards continued in the Recovery, the Jesus Maria and Sacra Familia, etc.* London: Printed for J. Senex, W. and J. Inneys, and J. Osborn and T. Longman, 1726. Front. (map), illus., engraved plates by I. Pine.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 47; Howes S383; Sabin 80158.

Bowen 910.4 S54V2

[Great Britain; West Indies]


*Meeting the sun: a journey all around the world, through Egypt, China, Japan and California including an account of the marriage ceremonies of the Emperor of China.* Boston: Estes & Lauriat, 1877. Illus., plates, ports.

Ref.: Smith T20.

[United States – Navy]

225. Smiles, Samuel, Jr., ed.


Ref.: NMM I, 1196.

[Australia; North America]

226. Stevens, Thomas, b. 1855.


Ref.: Smith S154. 910.4S846


*By way of Cape Horn; four months in a Yankee clipper.* Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott Company, 1899. Illustrated from photographs taken by the author.

Ref.: Smith S157. 910.4S847

228. Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, baron d'Aubonne, 1605-1689.


Inscribed: Wm. J. Andrews.

Imperfect: vols. 2 and 3 wanting.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 275-76. Bowen 910.4T19

[Persia; Turkey; East Indies]

229. Taylor, Fitch Waterman, 1803-1865.

*The flag ship; or, A voyage around the world in the United States frigate Columbia, attended by her consort, the sloop of war John Adams, and bearing the broad pennant of Commodore George C. Read.* New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1840. 2v. Fronts., illus., plate.

Ref.: Smith T20.

[United States – Navy]


Ref.: NMM I, 1196. 910.4qV74
231. [Whyte, Robert].

The ocean plague: a voyage to Quebec in an Irish-emigrant vessel.... By a cabin passenger. Boston: Coolidge and Wiley, 1848.

910.4W62

[Canada]


Wandering sketches of people and things in South America, Polynesia, California, and other places visited, during a cruise on board of the U.S. ships Levant, Portsmouth, and Savannah. Philadelphia: Published by Carey and Hart, 1849.

Ref.: Smith W129. 910.4 W85

[General voyages; South America; Hawaii; Mexico]
IX. EUROPE


Ref.: Cox III, p. 108. 914A16

[Asia; Africa; Europe; Stewart, Charles, 1764-1837, tr.]

234. Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907.


Ref.: Smith A21. 914A36

235. Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, 1836-1907.


914A36F


The practical tourist; or, Sketches of the state of the useful arts, and of society, scenery etc. in Great-Britain, France and Holland. Boston: Richardson, Lord and Holbrook, and Carter and Hendee; Providence: A.S. Beckwith, 1832. 2v. 8vo. Illus.

914A43


914A512


914A54P

239. Ball, Thomas, 1819-1911.


Ref.: Smith B15. 700BB21

[Italy; England; France]


914B417

[Levant]


A pilgrimage in Europe and America leading to the discovery of the sources of the Mississippi and Bloody River .... London: Printed for Hunt and Clarke, 1828. 2v. Map.

Ref.: Howes B338. 914B419

[United States; Mississippi R., Ohio R., sources]


Ref.: Smith B62. 914B43


Ref.: Smith B128. 914B74

[Europe]

244. Burr, Aaron, 1756-1836.

The private journal of Aaron Burr, during his residence of four years in Europe .... Edited by Matthew L. Davis. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v. 8vo.

Refs.: Howes B1011; Smith B168. 914B94

[Davis, Matthew Livingston, 1773-1850, ed.]
245. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.

A northern summer; or, Travels round the Baltic; through Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Prussia and part of Germany in the year 1804. New London: Printed by Cady & Eells, 1806.

[Europe, Northern]

246. Carter, Nathaniel Hazeltine, 1787-1830.

Letters from Europe, comprising the journal of a tour through Ireland, England, Scotland, France, Italy and Switzerland, in the years 1825, 26 and 27. New York: G. & C. Carvill, 1827. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Smith C22.


Home sketches and foreign recollections. By Lady Chatterton. London: Saunders and Otley, 1841. 3v. 8vo. Front., illus., tinted lithographs after sketches by the author.

[Great Britain]


The cruise of the stream yacht North Star; a narrative of the excursion of Mr. Vanderbilt's party to England, Russia, Denmark, France, Spain, Italy, Malta, Turkey, Madeira etc. By the Rev. John Choules. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1854. Front., illus., ports.

Ref.: Smith C50.


The shores and islands of the Mediterranean; including a visit to the seven churches of Asia. By the Rev. H. Christmas .... London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 3v. 8vo. Front., illus., plates engraved by J.W. Cook after drawings by the author.

[Mediterannean Sea]

250. Clark, John A[lonzo], 1801-1843.


Ref.: Smith C62.


The innocents abroad; or the new pilgrim's progress; being some account of the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion to Europe and the Holy Land with descriptions of countries, nations, incidents, and adventures as they appeared to the author .... By Mark Twain. [First edition]. Hartford, Conn.: American Publishing Company, 1869. Front., illus., numerous wood engravings.

Stamped: G.H. George.

Gift of Daniel F. George.

Refs.: cf. BAL, vol. 7, p. 175; Smith C70.


[Other issues]. 1869. 914T9114,


A tramp abroad .... By Mark Twain, [pseud.]. Hartford, Conn.: Chatto & Windus, London, 1880. 1v. in 2. Numerous illus. and plates after Walter F. Brown, True Williams, B. Day [etc.]. 3 pictures by author.

914T91T2


Ref.: Smith C96.

914C71

[England]

255. Coryat, Thomas, 1577(?)-1617.

Coryat's crudities; reprinted from the edition of 1611. To which are now added his letters from India, etc., and extracts relating to him from various authors, being a more particular account of his travels (mostly on foot) than any hitherto published. Together with his crations, character, death, etc. London: Printed for W. Cater, [etc.], 1776. 3v. 8vo. Illus., engraved plates, port.

Armorial bookplate: James Whatman, Esq., Vinters, Kent.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 98.

914C819

[India]
256. [Derby, Elias Hasket], 1803-1880.

Two months abroad; or, A trip to England, France, Baden, Prussia, and Belgium in August and September, 1843. By a railroad director of Massachusetts. Boston: Redding & Co., 1844.

Ref.: Smith D47. 917.6K36

[Europe]


The old world and the new; or, A journal of reflections and observations made on a tour in Europe. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 2v.

Ref.: Smith D48. 914D51


Letters concerning England, Holland and Italy ... written during her travels in those countries. Translated from the French. London: Printed for E. and C. Dilly, 1770. 2v. 12mo.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 140. 914D85

[Europe; Northern]

259. Durbin, John P[rice], 1800-1876.


Ref.: Smith D100. 914D93

[France; Great Britain]

260. [Dyer, Elisha], 1811-1890.

A summer's travel to find a German home. Providence, RI: Sidney S. Rider & Bro., 1864.

Inscribed: Saml R. Dorrance, August 6, 1872.

Presented by the children of Samuel R. Dorrance.

Ref.: Smith D98. 914D98

261. [Eames, Jane (Anthony)], 1816-1894.


Ref.: Smith E3. 914E12

262. Eames, Jane (Anthony), 1816-1894.


Ref.: Smith E2. 914E12B

[Europe]

263. Elliott, Charles Boileau, 1803-1875.

Letters from the north of Europe; or, A journal of travels in Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland, Russia, Prussia, and Saxony. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1833.

Ref.: Smith E12. 914E46

[Europe, Northern]

264. Felton, Cornelius Conway, 1807-1862.

Familiar letters from Europe. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1865.

Ref.: Smith F10. 914F34

[Europe]

265. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.


Ref.: Smith F14. 914F45

[Europe]

266. Fisk Wilbur, 1792-1839.


Ref.: Smith F54. 914F54

267. Forbes, Mrs. Elizabeth A.

A woman's first impressions of Europe; being wayside sketches made during a short tour in the year 1863. New York: Derby & Miller, 1865.

Ref.: Smith F73. 914F74

[Europe]


Ref.: Smith F71. 914F98

[Europe]

269. Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872.

Glances at Europe: in a series of letters from Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland ... including notices of the Great Exhibition, or World's Fair. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1851.

Ref.: Smith G48. 914G81

270. Griscom, John, 1774-1852.

A year in Europe, comprising a journal of observations in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Switzerland, the north of Italy, and Holland. In 1818 and 1819. New York: Published by Collins & Co., 1823. 2v. 8vo.

Ref.: Smith G62. 914G88

271. Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.


[Switzerland; Italy; France]


Two hundred and nine days; or, The journal of a traveller on the continent. New York: Published by Elam Bliss, 1827. 2v. [London ed., Hunt & Clark, 1827].

914H67

273. [Holmes, Augusta (Macgregor), "Mrs. Dakeith Holmes"], d. 1857.


914H735

274. Holthaus, Peter Diedrich.

Wanderings of a journeyman tailor through Europe and the East, during the years 1824 to 1840 .... Translated from the third German edition by William Howitt. New York: J. Winchester, [1842]. Bound with Kennedy, Wm., Texas .... 917.6K36

[Levant; Howitt, William, tr.]

275. Holthaus, Peter Diedrich.


[Another copy]. Book label: William Anthony Hoppin. 740.8+H77U2


From the oak to the olive. A plain record of a pleasant journey. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1868.

Ref.: Smith H140. 914H838

279. [Jordan, Claude], called de Colombier.

Voyages historique de l'Europe ... 1692. LaHaye: Chez Etienne Fouque, 1692-1701. Suivant la copie imprimée à Paris, 1692-1697. 8v. in 6. 12mo. Front., illus., maps drawn by Nicholas de Fer. Inscribed: Seagrave (in all vols.). Dealer's labels of Emanuel Mai, Berlin. Gift of Mauran S. Pearce, Esq. 914J761V

Travels through Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain .... Translated from the second edition of the German. London: Printed for A. Linde and T. Field..., 1756-57. 4v. 4to. Front. (map), engraved plates.

Inscribed: E. Wilson.

281. Kirkland, Mrs. Caroline Matilda (Stansbury), 1801-1864.

Holidays abroad; or, Europe from the west. New York: Baker and Scribner, 1849. 2v.

Ref.: Smith K33.

282. Knox, Mrs. Adeline (Trafton), b. 1845.


Ref.: Smith K38.

283. La Mottraye, Aubry de, 1674?-1743.

Travels through Europe, Asia, and into part of Africa .... Containing a great variety of geographical, topographical and political observations ... especially on Italy, Turkey (sic), Greece, and Noghaian Tartaries, Circassia, Sweden, and Lapland .... London: Printed for the author, 1723. 3v. in 2. fol. Vol. 3 has imprint: London: Printed for E. Simon [etc.], 1732. Fronts. by Bernard Picart; numerous plates, several by William Hogarth.


284. Latrobe, John Hazlehurst Boneval, 1803-1891.

Hints for six months in Europe; being the programme of a tour through parts of France, Italy, Austria, Saxony, Prussia, the Tyrol, Switzerland, Holland, Belgium, England, and Scotland, in the summer of 1868. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1869.

Ref.: Smith L10.

285. Lawton, Grace R.

Diary abroad in 1889 ... a tour in England, France, Spain, Morocco, Algeria, Tunis, Malta, Sicily, Italy, The Tyrol, Bavaria, and Germany. [Providence]: J.F.P. Lawton, 1889. fol. Front., illus., photographic plates, port.

Fac. edition of MS. journal. 50 copies issued.

Gift of J.F.P. Lawton.

286. Lippincott, Sara Jane (Clarke), 1823-1904.


Ref.: Smith L35.


288. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868.


Notes from over sea: consisting of observations made in Europe, in the years 1843 and 1844. New York: Gates and Stedman, 1845.

Ref.: Smith M89.
290. Moore, John, 1729-1802.

A view of society and manners in France, Switzerland and Germany: ... Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press by Belknap and Young, for David West and Ebenezer Larkin, 1792. 8vo.

Inscribed: John Rogers; Joseph Rogers.
Gift of Mrs. Oliver Alden Washburn.

914M782

291. Moore, John, 1729-1802.

[Another copy]

Bookseller's label: Drake's Antiquarian Bookstore, Boston.

914M78


Notes of a tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petrae, to the Holy Land: including a visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes, Mt. Sinai, Petra, etc. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1842. 2v. Fronts., illus.

Ref.: Smith M107.

914M83

293. Mott, Valentine, 1785-1865.


914M85

294. Narjoux, Félix, 1836-1891.


720N16

[Netherlands; Germany; Denmark; Peto, John, tr.]

295. Neale, Adam, d. 1832.


914qN25

[Turkey]

296. Nugent, Thomas

The grand tour; or, A journey through the Netherlands, Germany, Italy, and France. Second edition, corrected and considerably improved. To which is now added, the European itinerary. London: Printed for D. Browne, A. Millar, G. Hawkins, W. Johnston, and P. Davey and B. Law, 1756. 4v. 12mo.

Inscribed: Grand tour of Europe by William Hawkins of Providence 1796.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 130-31.

914N89

297. Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d', 1810-1850.


914O84A

[Europe; United States – Great Lakes; Fuller, Arthur Buckminster, 1822-1862, tr.]

298. Prime, Samuel Irenaeus, 1812-1885.


Ref.: Smith P95.

914P93T

299. Radcliffe, Mrs. Ann (Ward), 1764-1823.


Ref.: Cox I, p. 165.

914R116
300. Reichard, M.
Gift of Elizabeth H. Snow.

301. Reresby, Sir John, 1634-1689.
The travels and memoirs of Sir John Reresby, Bart., the former containing anecdotes and secret history of the courts of Charles II and James II. The latter exhibiting a view of the governments and society in the principal states and courts of Europe. London: Printed for Edward Jeffery by B. McMillan, 1813. 8vo. Illus., 40 ports., and engraved plates (some col.).
Ref.: Cox I, p. 172.

The memoirs and travels of Sir John Reresby, Bart., the former containing anecdotes, and secret history, of the courts of Charles II and James II. The latter exhibiting a view of the governments and society in the principal states and courts of Europe. London: Printed for Edward Jeffery, 1813. 4to.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 172.

303. [Robinson, William], 1804-1827.
Voyages up the Mediterranean and in the Indian Seas, with memoirs, compiled from the logs and letters of a midshipman ... [Edited] by John A. Heraud ... London: James Fraser, 1837. Front., illus., 7 plates by W. Faithorn after W. Robinson.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 172.

Sketches of foreign travel and life at sea; including a cruise on board a man-of-war, as also a visit to Spain, Portugal, the south of France, Italy ... and a treatise on the navy of the United States. Boston: Tappan and Dennet; New York: D. Appleton & Co. and Wiley & Putnam; Philadelphia: Carey & Hart; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1842. 2v. Front.
Ref.: Smith R51.

305. Schroeder, Francis.
Ref.: Smith S24.

306. Scott, John, 1783-1821.

Ref.: Smith S93.

308. Spon, Jacob, 1647-1685.
Dealer's label: Emanuel Mai, Berlin.
Inscribed: Seagrave.
Presented by Mauran S. Pearce.

309. Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher), 1811-1896.
Ref.: Smith S203.

310. Swinburne, Henry, 1743-1803.
The courts of Europe at the close of the last century. Edited by Charles White. London: Henry Colburn, 1841. 2v. Front. (port.).
Ref.: Cox I, p. 151.
311. Tappan, Henry Philip, 1805-1881.

A step from the new world to the old, and back again: with thoughts on the good and evil in both. New York: Appleton, 1852. 2v.

Ref.: Smith T4. 914T16

312. Tennant, Charles, 1796-1873.

A tour through parts of the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, Switzerland, Savoy, and France in the years 1821-2 ... also ... facsimile copies of eight letters in the hand-writing of Napoleon Bonaparte to his wife Josephine. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. 2v.

914T25

[Napoleon I, Emperor]

313. Urbino, Levina (Buoncuore), "Mrs. S.R. Urbino."

An American woman in Europe. The journal of two years and a half sojourn in Germany, Switzerland, France and Italy. By Mrs. S.R. Urbino. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1869.

Ref.: Smith U16. 914U73

314. Ward, Matthew Flournoy, 1826-1862.


Ref.: Smith W17. 914W21

[Europe; Levant]


Edward Webbe, chief master gunner, his travailes, 1590. Carefully edited by Edward Arber. London: Alex, Murray & Son, 1868. (English Reprints [No. 5]).

Ref.: Cox I, p. 203. 914W38

[Levant; Russia]

316. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.

Pencillings by the way: written during some years of residence and travel in France, Italy, Greece, Asia Minor, Turkey and England. New York: Morris & Willis, 1844. 4to.

Ref.: Smith W90. 914qW68

317. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.


Ref.: Smith W101. 914W68S

[Mediterranean Sea; Levant]


Two years and a half in the navy; or, Journal of a cruise in the Mediterranean and Levant, on board of the U.S. frigate Constellation in the years 1829, 1830, and 1831. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1832. 2v. 12mo.

Ref.: Smith W112. 914W725

[Mediterranean Sea; Levant]

319. Woodruff, Samuel.

Journal of a tour to Malta, Greece, Asia Minor, Carthage, Algiers, Port Mahon and Spain, in 1828 ... to which is appended an account of the distribution of the cargo of provisions and clothing to the suffering Greeks, by the agents of the Greek committee of the city of New York, sent in the Brig Herald, May 1826. Hartford: Published by Cooke and Co., 1831. 12mo. Front.

Ref.: Smith W132. 914W86

[Mediterranean Sea]


Ref.: Cox I, p. 170. Bowen 940.7W92

Palace of Saint Ildefonso seen from the Gardens. (321.)
321. Wyndom, Neville, comp.  
*Travels through Europe containing a geographical, historical, and topographical description of all the empires, kingdoms, states, and provinces, in that civilised, polished, and enlightened quarter of the globe... from the united productions of the following celebrated modern travellers....* London: Printed for H.D. Symonds, [1790?]. 4v. Illus., engraved plates, maps.  
Inscribed: Sarah Roberts, December 29th, 1797.  
914W99

**SCOTLAND**

322. Bigelow, Andrew, 1795-1877.  
*Leaves from a journal; or, Sketches of rambles in some parts of North Britain and Ireland. Chiefly in the year 1817.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1821.  
Ref.: Smith B78. 914.1B48

323. Boswell, James, 1740-1795.  
*The journal of a tour to the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson... containing some poetical pieces of Dr. Johnson, relative to the tour, and never before published... with an authentic account of the distresses and escape of the grandson of King James II in the year 1746.* Third edition, revised and corrected. London: Printed by Henry Baldwin for Charles Dilly, 1786. Illus., map.  
Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 31. 914.1B65J2

324. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.  
*Caledonian sketches; or, A tour through Scotland in 1807.* London printed. Philadelphia reprinted by James Humphreys, 1809.  
914.1C23

325. Douglas, Francis, 1710?-1790?  
*A general description of the east coast of Scotland, from Edinburgh to Cullen... in a series of letters to a friend.* Paisley: Printed for the author, by Alexander Weir, 1782. 8vo.  
Ref.: Cox III, p. 155. 914.1D74

326. Hill, George Birkbeck Norman, 1835-1903.  
*Footsteps of Dr. Johnson.* London: Sampson, Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1890. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., numerous heliographic plates after Lancelot Speed.  
Gift of Col. James M. Ingalls, U.S.A.  
914.1qH55

327. Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784.  
Ref.: Cox III, p. 25. 914.1J63

*Scotland: Glasgow, the Clyde, Edinburgh, the Forth, Stirling: Drummond Castle, Perth, and Taymouth Castle; the Lakes.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1844.  
Bound with Kennedy, Wm., Texas... 917.6K36

329. Lawson, John Parker.  
*Scotland delineated. A series of views of the principal cities and towns, particularly of Edinburgh... accompanied by copious letterpress....* London: Day and Son; Glasgow: R. Griffen and Co., [1858]. fol. 71 lithotint plates from drawings made by William Allan; David Roberts, J.M.W. Turner [etc.].  
914.1fL44

330. [Lockhart, John Gibson], 1794-1854.  
914.1L81

[Scotland – Edinburgh]
331. M'Nicol, Rev. Donald.

Remarks on Dr. Samuel Johnson's journey to the Hebrides; in which are contained, observations on the antiquities, language, genius, and manners of the Highlanders of Scotland. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1779.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 27-28.

[Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784]


A tour through some of the islands of Orkney and Shetland with a view chiefly to objects of natural history... occasional remarks on the state of the inhabitants, their husbandry, and fisheries. Edinburgh: Printed for A. Constable and Company, and John Murray, London, 1806.

Inscribed: James Meade(?).

[Scotland – Orkney Islands; Shetland Islands]


[Scotland – the Highlands]


914.1S61

335. Sinclair, Catherine, 1800-1864.


914.1S61S

[Scotland – the Highlands; Shetland Islands]


914.1W89

IRELAND

337. Barrow, John, 1808-1898.

A tour round Ireland, through the sea-coast counties, in the autumn of 1835. London: John Murray, 1836. Front., illus., plates drawn and etched by D. Machise, map.

914.15B27


914.15B75


914.15C199


914.15C39


[Hall, Anna Maria (Fielding), 1800-1881, jt. auth.]

342. Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.


914.15H34

(343.)

A little tour in Ireland being a visit to Dublin, Galway, Connamara, Athlone, Limerick, Killarney, Glengarriff, Cork, etc., etc., etc. By an Oxonian. London: Bradbury & Evans, 1859. Illus. by John Leech, map.

914.15H71


Ref.: Smith H163.

914.15H93

345. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.


914.15I52


Ireland: Dublin, the Shannon, Limerick, Cork, and the Kilkenny races, the round towers, the lakes of Killarney, and the county of Wicklow, O'Connell and the repeal association; Belfast and the Giant's Causeway. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844. Translated from the author's Reisen in Irland. Bound with Kennedy, Wm., Texas...

917.6K36

347. O'Connell, Catherine M.

Excursions in Ireland during 1844 and 1850. With a visit to the late Daniel O'Connell, M.P. London: Richard Bentley, 1852. 12mo.

914.15O18

348. The sportsman in Ireland, with his summer route through the Highlands of Scotland. By a cosmopolite. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts., engraved by W. Westall after drawings by R. Allen, illus.

Attributed to "John Dix afterwards Ross" by Cushing; to Sergeant Allen of the Irish bar by H.E. Maxwell in his reprint of the work in the Sportsman's library (v.3, 1897); to Robert Allen by Halkett and Laing; to Serjeant Allen, by C.A. Stonehill in Anonyma and Pseudonyma. (NUC).

914.15A42

[Scotland—the Highlands; Allen, Robert, supposed author; Dix, John, 1800?-1865, supposed author]

349. Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863.


914.15T32I


914.15T32S

GREAT BRITAIN

351. Birch, William, b. 1760?


Refs.: cf. Cox III, p. 179; Bryan's dict. of painters and engravers, p. 137.

914.2qB53

352. Brannon, George.

Vectis scenery: being a series of original and select views, exhibiting the picturesque beauties of the Isle of Wight, with ample descriptive and explanatory letter-press. Wootton, Isle of Wight: Published by Alfred Brannon, 1860. 4to. 40 plates drawn and engraved by the author, map.

914.2qB735

[Great Britain – Isle of Wight]

353. Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard, 1790-1883.


914.2B739

[England – Devon]
354. Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard, 1790-1883.


Bowen 914.2B739D

[England – Devon]

355. [Brown, Peter], 1784-1863.


914.2L567B


Refs.: Howes B874; Smith B143. 914.2B815

357. Burritt, Elihu, 1810-1879.

A walk from London to John O'Groats, with notes by the way. London: Sampson, Low, Son, & Marston, 1864. Front. (port.), 5 photographic portraits.

914.2B94W


A walk from London to Land's End and back, with notes by the way. London: Sampson, Low, Son, & Marston, 1865. Front.

This is a sequel to the author's A walk from London to John O'Groats ....

914.2B94Wa


Ref.: Howes B71. 914.2B94

[England – Birmingham]


Britannia; or, A chorographical description of Great Britain and Ireland, together with the adjacent lands. Written in Latin by William Camden ... and translated into English ... with additions and improvements ... by Edmund Gibson. Second edition. London: Printed by Mary Matthews for Awnsham Churchill, 1722. 2v. fol. Illus., numerous engraved maps by Robert Morden.

Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 130-31. 914.2fC144B2


Armorial bookplates: John Smith.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 130-31. 914.2fC144B

362. Campbell, John, 1708-1775.

A political survey of Britain: being a series of reflections on the situation, lands, inhabitants, revenues, colonies, and commerce of this island .... London: Printed for the author, 1774. 2v. 4to.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 358. 914.2aC15

363. Capper, Benjamin Pitts.

A topographical dictionary of the United Kingdom; compiled from parliamentary, and other authentic documents ... geographical, topographical, & statistical accounts ... England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland ... and the various small islands dependant on the British Empire. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1808. Illus., 47 maps.

Ref.: Lowndes I, p. 369. 914.2C17

[Great Britain]


914.2C63

[England]
365. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.


Ref.: Smith C113. 914.2C78

[England - London; France]


*A tour through the whole island of Great Britain; divided into journeys ...* London: Printed for G. and J. Robinson, [etc.], 1801. 6v. Front., maps.


[Great Britain]

367. Defoe, Daniel, 1661?-1731.

*A tour through the island of Great Britain divided into circuits or journeys.* Eighth edition. London: Printed for W. Strahan, [etc.], 1778. 4v. 12mo.


Ref.: Cox III, p. 652. 010qD54N

[Scotland]

369. Didier, Franklin James, 1794-1840.

*Franklin's letters to his kinsfolk, written during the years 1818, '19 & '20, from Edinburgh, London, the Highlands of Scotland, and Ireland.* Philadelphia: J. Maxwell, 1822. 2v. 12mo.

Ref.: Cox III, p. 652. 914.2F85

[Great Britain]

370. Dugdale, James.

*The new British traveller; or, Modern panorama of England and Wales ... popular account historical, topographical, and statistical ... forming a complete survey of South Britain ...* London: Printed by and for J. and J. Cundee, [1819]. 4v. 4to. Numerous engraved plates and maps.


Ref.: Smith C113. 914.2qD87

[Great Britain]

371. Emerson, Ralph Waldo], 1803-1882.


Inscribed: Rev. C.A. Bartol from the author.

Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.

Ref.: Smith E23. 914.2E53E3


Ref.: Smith E23. 914.2E53E3

373. English forests and forest trees, historical, legendary, and descriptive. London: Ingram, Cooke, and Co., 1853. Front., illus., plates.

Includes a chapter on foreign forests. 914.2E58

[Great Britain - Forests]

374. Finden, Edward Francis, 1791-1857.

*Finden's ports, harbours and watering places.* London: Published for the proprietors by Geo. Virtue, 1840. 4to. Engraved plates by E. Finden, W. Finden [etc.] after drawings by W.H. Bartlett, J.D. Harding, H. Warren, E.W. Cooke, [etc.].

914.2qF49
Rambles in Europe in 1839. With sketches of prominent surgeons, physicians, medical schools, hospitals, literary personages, scenery, etc. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1841.
Ref.: Smith G18. 914.2G359

376. Gilpin, William, 1724-1804.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 48. 914.2G98

Ref.: Cox III, p. 32. 914.2G42V

A foreigner's opinion of England, Englishmen, Englishwomen ... including memorials of nature and art .... Translated from the original German by Thomas Horne. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1822.
914.2G54

The social history of Great Britain during the reigns of the Stuarts beginning with the seventeenth century being the period of settling the United States. New York: William H. Colyer, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.
914.2G62

Imperfect: 3 plates wanting. 914.2G76

381. Gutch, John, ed.
Collectanea curiosa; or, Miscellaneous tracts, relating to the history and antiquities of England and Ireland, the universities of Oxford and Cambridge ... chiefly collected and now first published from the manuscripts of the Archbishop Sancroft. Oxford: At the Clarendon Press. Printed for the editor, 1781. 2v.
Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 426. 914.2G98

382. Hall, Peter, 1803-1849.
Picturesque memorials of Salisbury ... original etchings and vignettes illustrative of the most interesting buildings, and other remains of antiquity ... a brief history of old and new Sarum. Salisbury: W.B. Brodie and Co., 1834. 4to. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates.
Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett. 914.2qH143

A journal of eight days journey from Portsmouth to Kingston upon Thames ... with miscellaneous thoughts, moral and religious, in a series of sixty-four letters ... to which is added an essay on tea ... with several political reflections and thoughts on public love, in twenty-five letters ... By a Gentleman of the partie. London: Printed by H. Woodfall, 1756. 4to. Front., engraved by T. Major after S. Wale.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 19. 914.2qH19

   Preface dated 1839.

386. Howitt, William, 1792-1879.
   Preface dated 1841.

387. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.
   The Channel Islands; Jersey, Guernsey, Alderney, etc. The result of a two year's residence. London: Whittaker, Treacher, Amot, & Co., 1834. 2v. Fronts. (maps).
   The author includes descriptions of the "islets" of Herm and Jethou.

388. Ireland, Samuel, d. 1800.
   Picturesque views on the river Thames, from its source in Gloucestershire to the Nore; with observations on the public buildings and other works of art in its vicinity. London: Published by T. and J. Egerton, 1792. 2v. 8vo. Fronts., illus., 52 aquatint plates, maps.

   Favorite haunts and rural studies, including visits to spots of interest in the vicinity of Windsor and Eton. London: John Murray, 1847. Front. and numerous engravings by Samuel Williams after drawings by Charles Radcliffe.

   Letters on the English and French nations; containing curious and useful observations on their constitutions natural and political .... By Mons. l'abbé Le Blanc ... translated from the original French. London: Printed for J. Brindley, [etc.], 1747. 2v. 8vo.
   Ref.: Cox III, p. 90.

391. Lester, Charles Edwards, 1815-1890.

392. Lysons, Samuel, 1763-1819.

393. Melfort, Edouard de, comte.
   Cooke bequest 1883.

394. Miller, Hugh.

395. [Olmstead, Frederick Law], 1822-1903.
   Ref.: Smith O21.
396. [Paulding, James Kirke], 1778-1860.
Ref.: Smith P39. 914.2P28

397. Pennant, Thomas, 1726-1798.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 30. 914.2P37

Ref.: Smith P49. 914.2P38C [England – Kent; Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins), 1855-1936, jt. auth.]

Ref.: Smith P53. 914.2P38S [England – Thames River; Pennell, Mrs. Elizabeth (Robins), jt. auth.]

Gift in memory of Colonel Christopher Rhodes. 914.2fP58 [England – Thames River]

401. Pillet, René Martin, 1762-1816.
Views of England during a residence of ten years, six of them as a prisoner of war. By Major-General Pillet ... Translated from the French. Boston: Printed and published by Parmenter and Norton, 1818. 914.2P645

Vol. 3, title varies: Gleanings in England...with new views of peace and war.
Ref.: DNB 46, p. 297. 914.2P88 [Great Britain]

A translation by Mrs. Sarah Austin, of the author's Briefe eines ... verstorbene. 914.2P96 [Great Britain]

404. Ritchie, Leitch, 1800-1865.

405. Shebbeare, John.
Letters on the English nation by Batista Angeloni [pseud.] a Jesuit, who resided many years in London. Translated from the original Italian by the author of the Marriage Act, a novel [John Shebbeare] ... London: Printed in the year 1755. 2v. 8vo.
Armorial bookplate: Bathhurst of Lydney Park.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 123. 914.2S53 [Great Britain]
406. Silliman, Benjamin, 1779-1864.
Ref.: cf. Smith S90.
[England; Scotland; Netherlands]

[Great Britain; France]

408. Sorbière, Samuel, 1615-1670.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 82.
[England]

409. [Southey, Robert], 1774-1843.
[England]

[England – London (Islington)]

411. Stanfield, Clarkson, 1793-1867.
Inscribed: Jennie P. Aborn, Christmas 1878.
Gift of Jennie P. Aborn.
[England – London (Islington)]

412. Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon, 1792-1862.
*A journal of a residence during several months in London; including excursions through various parts of England and Scotland, in the years 1823 and 1824.* Hartford: H. & F.J. Huntington, 1830.
Ref.: Smith W59.
[England; Scotland; France-Paris]

413. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.
Ref.: Smith W95.
[Great Britain]

414. [Young, Arthur], 1741-1820.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 21.
[Great Britain]
416. [Crull, Jodocus], d. 1713?
The antiquities of St. Peter's or the Abbey-Church of Westminster. Third edition. London: Printed for E. Bell, J. Darby [etc.], 1722. 2v. 8vo. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates.
Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 255. 914.21C89
[England–London]

417. Egan, Pierce, supposed author.
Real life in London; or, The rambles and adventures of Bob Tallyho, Esq.... through the metropolis... in high and low life. By an amateur. Embellished and illustrated with a series of coloured prints designed and engraved by Messrs. Heath, Alken, Dighton, Rowlandson, [etc.], London: Printed for Jones and Co., 1827-29. 2v. Front., illus., numerous plates (col.).
Added title pages.
Ref.: Halkett & Laing III, col. 2083. 914.21E28

418. London and its environs described, containing an account of whatever is most remarkable for grandeur, elegance, curiosity or use in the city and in the country twenty miles round it. London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761. 6v. Fronts., illus., plates engraved by B. Green, G. Green, C. Grignion, [etc.] after drawings by S. Wale.
Armorial bookplate: Jeremiah (?) Harmon.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 272. 914.21L84
[England–London]

914.21L844
[England–London]

914.21M29

WALES

421. Bennett, George John, 1800-1879.
A pedestrian tour through North Wales. A tour performed in 1837. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 20 etchings by A. Clint.
914.29B43
[Wales, North]

422. Bingley, William, 1774-1823.
914.29B51N
[Wales, North]

423. Bingley, William, 1774-1823.
A tour round North Wales, performed during the summer of 1798, containing... a sketch of the history of the Welsh bards; an essay on the language... the habitats of above 400 of the more rare plants... intended as a guide to future tourists. London: Printed for J. Smeeton, 1800. 2v. Fronts., music, numerous aquatint plates by J. Alken after drawings by the author.
Vol. 2 printed by C. Rickaby.
Ref.: Cox III. p. 47. 914.29B51
[Wales, North]

Observations on the River Wye, and several parts of South Wales, etc.... relative chiefly to picturesque beauty, made in the summer of 1770. London: Printed for R. Blamire, 1782. 99p. 15 aquatint plates.
Armorial bookplate: Matthew Worgan Wooley.
914.29G42
[England – Wye River; Wales, South]
The first edition with views by Laporte and a map was published in London, 1804. 4to.
914.29M29
[Wales, South]

426. Pennant, Thomas, 1726-1798.
Tour in Wales. London: Printed for Wilkie and Robinson, 1810. 3v. Fronts. (port.), illus., 44 engraved plates, plans.
Ref.: Cox III, p. 27.
914.29P38
[Wales, North]

427. Roscoe, Thomas, 1791-1871.
Cooke bequest.
914.29qR71W
[Wales, South]

GERMANY

428. Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848.
Letters on Silesia written during a tour through that country in the years 1800, 1801. London: Printed for J. Budd, 1804. Map engraved by Neele.
Originally pub. in the Port Folio, Philadelphia.
Ref.: Smith A11.
914.3A21
[Germany – Silesia]

Gift of Mauran S. Pearce, Esq.
914.3B46

430. Cogan, Thomas, 1736-1818.
The Rhine; or, A journey from Utrecht to Francfort; chiefly by the borders of the Rhine, and the passage down the river, from Ments to Bonn ... in the years 1791 and 1792. By T. Cogan, M.D. London: Printed by G. Woodfall for J. Johnson, 1794. 2v. Map, 24 aquatint plates.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 164.
914.3C65
[Germany – Rhine valley]

914.3G76
[Germany]

432. Prout, Samuel, 1783-1852.
Ref.: DNB 46, p. 424-25.
914.3+P94
[Germany – Rhine valley]

433. Russell, John, advocate.
First edition appeared anonymously in 1824.
914.3R91
[Austria]
434. [Spencer, Capt. Edmund].


914.3S74


Armorial bookplates: William Binney; Thomas Ives Hare Powel.

Gift in memory of Thomas I. Hare Powel, from the library of William Binney by Hope Powel Harkness.

914.3S77D


*Germany.* By the Baroness Staël-Holstein. Translated from the French. New York: Published by Eastburn, Kirk and Co., 1814. 3v. in 2.

914.3S77G

437. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

*Belgium and Western Germany in 1833 including visits to Baden-Baden, Wiesbaden, Cassel, Hanover, the Harz Mountains, etc. etc.* By Mrs. Trollope.... Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1834.

914.3T74

[Austria]


*Skimmings; or, A winter at Schloss Hainfeld in Lower Styria.* Philadelphia: Carey, Lea and Blanchard, 1836.

Published also under title: *Schloss Hainfeld.*

914.36H14


*Austria: Vienna, Prague, etc. etc.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1844.

Bound with Kennedy, Wm., Texas ....

917.6K36

[Austria]

440. Paton, Andrew Archibald, 1811-1874.

*Highlands and islands of the Adriatic, including Dalmatia, Croatia, and the southern provinces of the Austrian empire.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1849. 2v. Fronts., map, lithographic plates.

914.36P27

[Dalmatia; Croatia; Styria; Adriatic Sea]

441. Paton, Andrew Archibald, 1811-1874.

*The Goth and the Hun; or, Transylvania, Debreczin, Pesth, and Vienna, in 1850.* London: Richard Bentley, 1851.

914.36P27G

[Hungary; Austria]

442. Quin, Michael Joseph, 1796-1843.

*A steam voyage down the Danube, with sketches of Hungary, Wallachia, Servia, Turkey, etc.* First American, from the third London edition. New York: Theodore Foster, 1836. (Foster's Cabinet Miscellany, vol. 2.).

914.36Q42

[Europe; Danube River]

443. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.

*Vienna and the Austrians, with some account of a journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the Tyrol, and the Salzbourg.* London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Fronts., plates drawn and etched by A. Hervieu.

914.36T74


*Dalmatia and Montenegro: with a journey to Mostar in Herzegovina; ... remarks on the Slavonic nations; the history of Dalmatia and Ragusa, the Oscoos etc. etc.* London: John Murray, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates.

914.36W65

[Dalmatia; Montenegro; Bosnia & Herzegovina]


Ref.: Smith B119.

914.39B72

[Austria; Hungary]

446. Pardoe, Julia, 1806-1862.

*The city of the Magyar; or, Hungary and her institutions in 183940.* London: George Virtue, 1842.2v. Fronts., lithotint plates.

914.39P21

[Hungary]


*A pilgrimage to Auvergne, from Picardy to Le Velay.* London: Richard Bentley, 1842.2v. Fronts., lithotint plates.

914.4C82

[France – Auvergne]

452. [Cruttwell, Clement], 1743-1808.

*A gazetteer of France, containing every city, town, and village in that extensive country; ... distances ... from Paris, the whole including about forty thousand places.* London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1793. 3v.

914.4C88G

[Gazetteer]

453. Field, Mrs. Henry M.

*Home sketches in France and other papers.* New York: George P. Putnam’s Sons, 1875.

Ref.: Smith F21.

914.4F21


914.4qF74

[Switzerland]

450. Chatterton, Henrietta Georgiana Marcia Lascelles (Iremonger), lady, 1806-1876.

*The Pyrenees with excursions into Spain.* By Lady Chatterton .... London: Saunders and Otley, 1843. 2v. Fronts., lithotint plates by Bichebois after Lady Chatterton.

914.4C39

[France – Pyrenees]
460. Grenville-Murray, Eustace Clare. See Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville.

455. Hamerton, Philip Gilbert, 1834-1894.
Gift of Madame Marie de Maltchyd (née Saniewska).

Notes on a journey through France and Italy. London: Printed for Hunt and Clarke, 1826.

457. La Salle, Achille Etienne Gigault de, 1772-1855.
Nouveau voyage pittoresque de la France composé de trois cent soixante gravures ... des principales villes de France, porti de mer, monumens anciens et modernes, sites remarquables, etc. etc. Paris: Chez Ostervald l'aîné, 1817-27. 3v. 4to. Front. (map), numerous engraved plates.

An excursion in France, and other parts of the continent of Europe, from the cessation of hostilities in 1801, to the 13th of December 1803 ... including a narrative ... of the English travellers in that country as prisoners of war. By Charles Maclean, M.D. London: Printed for T.N. Longman & O. Rees, 1804.

459. Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady, 1783(?)-1859.

460. Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville, 1824-1881.
Bowen 914.4M95H


Travels through France and Italy containing observations on character, customs, religion ... with a particular description of ... Nice ... By T. Smollett .... London: Printed for R. Baldwin, 1778. 2v.
Bookplate: Welcome Arnold.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 137.

463. Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894.


466. Young, Arthur, 1741-1820.
Travels during the years 1787, 1788, and 1789 ... with a view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources and national prosperity of the kingdom of France, to which is added the register of a tour into Spain. Dublin: Printed for R. Cross, P. Wogan, [etc.], 1793. 2v. Maps.
FRANCE – PARIS

Description de la ville de Paris et de tout de ce qu'elle contient de plus remarquable. Septième edition, revue et augmentée par l'auteur. Paris: Chez François Fournier, 1717. 3v. 12mo. Numerous engraved maps and plates (fold.).
Gift of Mauran S. Pearce.

First published in London, 1803.


470. Holcroft, Thomas, 1746-1809.

471. Sanderson, John, 1783-1844.
Published also in London, by Colburn, 1838. 2v.
Ref.: cf. Smith 55.

472. Scott, John, 1783-1821.
A visit to Paris in 1814 ... the moral, political, intellectual, and social condition of the French capital. Philadelphia: Published by Edward Parker, 1815. W. Brown, printer.

473. Trollope, Mrs. Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.
Imperfect: 1 plate wanting.

474. Willard, Emma (Hart), 1787-1870.

ITALY

An account of the manners and customs of Italy, with observations on the mistakes of some travellers with regard to that country. The second edition, corrected with notes and an appendix added .... London: Printed for T. Davies and L. Davis, 1769. 2v.

476. Beckford, Peter, 1740-1811.
Familiar letters from Italy, to a friend in England. Salisbury: Printed for and sold by J. Easton; sold also by J. Hatchard, [etc.], London, 1805. 2v. 8vo.
"Many of the letters were written in 1787." (Pref.)
Cooke bequest, March 25, 1883.
*Italy: with sketches of Spain and Portugal.* By the author of "Vathek." Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1834. 2v.  
[Italy; Spain; Portugal]  
914.5 B39

478. Bell, John, 1763-1820.  
*Observations on Italy.* Boston: Wells and Lilly; Philadelphia: Carey and Lea, 1826.  
A British surgeon reports, from daily observation, on his journey to Italy begun in June 1817.  
914.5B41

*The idler in Italy.* By the Countess of Blessington. Paris: Baudry's European Library, 1839.  
914.5B61

Bound with 1839 edition (q.v.).  
914.5B61

481. Brewster, Anne Maria Hampton, b. 1818.  
914.5B75

482. Cadell, William Archibald, 1775-1855.  
*A journey in Carniola, Italy, and France, in the years 1817, 1818 ....* Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co.; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co., 1820. 2v. Front., illus., map, 33 plates (incl. facs.), some from sketches by the author.  
914.5C11

483. [Channing, Barbara H.].  
914.5C36S

484. Conder, Josiah, 1789-1855.  
*Italy.* London: James Duncan, 1831. 3v. 12mo. Fronts., illus., maps, numerous engraved plates.  
914.5C75  
[Guidebooks—Italy]

485. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.  
Ref.: Smith C114.  
914.5C78

486. Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.  
914.5D55P  
[United States; Canada]

487. [Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1886.  
914.5J826  
[Gibraltar]

488. Eustace, John Chetwode, 1762-1815.  
*A classical tour through Italy.* Eighth edition .... London: Printed for Thomas Tegg, 1841. 3v. Map, plans. [Family library, vols.10-12.]  
914.5E91

914.5F76  
[Italy — Venice; Guidebooks — Venice]
490. Forsyth, Joseph, 1763-1815.

Remarks on antiquities, arts, and letters during an excursion in Italy in the years 1802 and 1803. From the second London edition. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1818.

914.5F77


Guida del forestiere per la città di Ferrara; bound with, Informazione alli forestieri delle cose più notabili della città, e stato di Bologna. Ferrara: Per Francesco Pomatelli, 1787. Plans, engraved plates (fold.).

914.5F91


Narrative of an excursion to the mountains of Piemont, in the year 1823, and researches among the Vaudois, or Waldenses, ... Second edition ... . London: Printed for C. and J. Rivington, 1825. Maps, facs.

914.5G41


Waldensian researches during a second visit to the Vaudois of Piemont with an ... inquiry ... into the Waldensian church. London: Printed for C.J.G. & F. Rivington, 1831. Front., maps, lithographic plates.

914.5G41W

494. Gouraudt, Jules, b. 1838.


914.5fG74

495. Gouraudt, Jules, b. 1838.


Inscribed: Alfred Stone July 7, 1890.

Gift of Dr. Ellen A. Stone and Miss Esther Stone.

914.5fG74A


914.5G942

497. Hakewill, James, 1778-1843.

A picturesque tour of Italy from drawings made in 1816-1817. London: John Murray, 1820. fol. 63 engraved plates from drawings by James Hakewill, and from J.M.W. Turner.

914.5fH12


Six months in Italy. Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1854. 2v.

Ref.: Smith H102.

914.5H55


A classical tour through Italy and Sicily; tending to illustrate some districts, which have not been described by Mr. Eustace, in his classical tour. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1819. 2v. Front. (map).

914.5H65


Ref.: Smith H146.

914.5H83V2

501. [Jackson, Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt], 1831-1885.


Ref.: Smith J12.

914.5J13B

[Italy - Venice]

[Guidebooks – Florence; Italy – Florence]

[Turner, Joseph Mallord William, 1775-1851]

[Italy – Sicily; Malta]
502. [Jameson, Mrs. Anna Brownell (Murphy)], 1794-1860.

Diary of an ennuyée .... Boston: Lilly, Wait, Colman, and Holden, 1833.

First published in 1826 under title: A lady's diary.

914.5i23

503. Johnson, James, 1777-1845.

Change of air; or, The philosophy of travelling; being autumnal excursions through France, Switzerland, Italy, Germany, and Belgium ... to which is prefixed wear and tear of modern Babylon. New York: Samuel Wood and Sons. 1831.

914.5j62


Travels through Italy, in the years 1804 and 1805. [Translated from the German by Anne Plumptre]. London: Printed for Richard Phillips by T. Gillet, 1806. 4v.

914.5k84

505. Lear, Edward, 1812-1888.

Journals of a landscape painter in southern Calabria, etc. [London:] Richard Bentley, 1852. 4to. Front., 20 lithotint plates drawn by the author.

914.5qL47

506. Lester, Charles Edwards, 1815-1890.


Ref.: Smith L29.

914.5L56

507. MacFarlane, Charles, 1799-1858.

A glance at revolutionized Italy: a visit to Messina and a tour through the kingdom of Naples, the Abruzzi, the Marches of Ancona, Rome, the states of the church, Tuscany, Genoa, Piedmont, etc. etc. in the summer of 1848. London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 1849. 2v.

914.5M16

508. Mapei, Camillo.


Gift of Mrs. T.P. Shepard.

914.5qL88

509. Moore, John, 1729-1802.

A view of society and manners in Italy .... Boston: Printed at the Apollo Press by Belknap and Young for David West and Ebenezer Larkin, jun., 1792. 8vo.

914.5M78

510. Moore, John.

[Another copy].

Inscribed: Jno. Rogers; Joseph Rogers.

Gift of Mrs. Oliver Alden Washburn.

914.5M782

511. Morgan, Sydney (Owenson), lady, 1783?-1859.


914.5M82

512. Morrorna, Alessandro da, 1741-1821.


Bookplate: Charles Folsom.

914.5M83


914.5M85

[Italy – Padua]
514. Musset, Paul Edme de, 1804-1880.
914.5qM97

[Italy, Southern]

Notes of travel and study in Italy. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860. Ref.: Smith N28. 914.5N82

516. Parrino, Domenic' Antonio.
Nuova guida de'forastieri per osservare ... gran Napoli, citta' Antica ... Accresciuta con moderne notizie da Niccolo' suo figlio. Naples: Giuseppe Buono, 1751. 12mo. Imperfect: plates wanting.
914.5P24

[Italy – Naples]

Notes on Italy. Written during a tour in the years 1829 and 1830. Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1831. Ref.: Smith P44. 914.5P31

518. Piozzi, Hester Lynch (Salusbury) Thrale, 1741-1821.
Observations and reflections made in the course of a journey through France, Italy and Germany. London: Printed for A. Strahan and T. Cadell, 1789. 2v. 8vo. Ref.: Cox I, p. 159. 914.5P66

[Europe; Germany]

519. Sinclair, J.D.

520. [Sloan, James], d. 1811.
Rambles in Italy in the years 1816-17. Baltimore: Published by N.G. Maxwell, 1818. "Also attributed to Theodore Lyman" (Cushing, Initials and Pseudonyms). 914.5S634

[Lyman, Theodore, 1792-1849, supposed author]

521. [Tuckerman, Henry Theodore], 1813-1871.
The Italian sketch-book .... By an American. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1835. Published anonymously. Later editions published under author's name. 914.5T79

Rambles and reveries. New York: James P. Giffing, 1841. 914.5T79R

ITALY – SICILY

523. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.

[Malta]

524. [Bartlett, William Henry], 1809-1854.
Gleanings, pictorial and antiquarian, on the overland route. By the author of Forty days in the desert. London: Hall, Virtue & Co., 1851. 4to. Front., illus., map. Published also under title: Gleanings on the overland route: pictorial and antiquarian. 914.58qB28

[Malta; Gibraltar]

525. Bigelow, Andrew, 1795-1877.
Travels in Malta and Sicily, with sketches of Gibraltar in MDCCCXXVII. Boston: Published by Carter, Hendee & Babcock; New York: Elam Bliss, 1831. Front. (topographic chart), lithographic plates. Ref.: Smith B79. 914.58B48

[Italy – Sicily; Malta; Gibraltar]
526. Brydone, Patrick, 1743-1818.  
Imperfect: map wanting.  
914.58B84  
(Italy – Sicily; Malta)

527. [La Salle, Achille Étienne Gigault de], 1772-1855.  
*Select views in Sicily; accompanied by an historical and descriptive account.* Translated from the original, published at Paris by Mr. J.F. d'Osterwald. London: Published by John Weale, printed by J. Moyes, 1825. fol. 22 plates (hand-col.).  
914.58fL331S  
(Italy – Sicily)

528. Ormonde, [John Butler], 2nd marquis of, 1808-1854.  
*An autumn in Sicily, being an account of the principal remains of antiquity existing in that island with short sketches of its ancient and modern history.* Dublin: Hodges and Smith, 1850. 4to. Front., illus., 3 maps, plates.  
914.58qO73  
(Italy – Sicily – Antiquities)

*Isabel; or, Sicily, a pilgrimage.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1839.  
Ref.: Smith T80.  
914.58T79I  
(Italy–Sicily)

**SPAIN**

530. Alvarez de Colmenar, Juan.  
Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.  
914.6A47  
[Portugal]

531. Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville), comtesse d', d. 1705.  
Ref.: Cox, p. 113-14.  
914.6A92  
[Carey, Mme. B., ed.]

532. Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville), comtesse d’, d. 1705.  
*The lady's travels into Spain; or, A genuine relation of the religion, laws, commerce, customs and manners of that country.* Written by the Countess of Danois, ... letters to a friend at Paris. A new edition improved. London: Printed for T. Davies, 1774. 2v. 12mo.  
Gift of Daniel Berkeley Updike.  
914.6A92L

Ref.: Cox, I, p. 140.  
914.6B23  
[Europe; Portugal; Italy]
534. Blayney, Andrew Thomas, baron, 1770-1834.  
Narrative of a forced journey through Spain and France, as a prisoner of war, in the years 1810-1814. By Major-general Lord Blayney .... London: Printed for E. Kerby, 1814. 2v. Frons. (1 port.).  
Cooke bequest, Oct. 1883.  
914.6B61

[France]

914.6B648

914.6B648B

The Zincali; or, An account of the Gypsies of Spain, with an original collection of their songs and poetry .... New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1842. 2v in 1.  
914.6B648Z

[Spain - Gypsies]

914.6B79


539. Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878.  
Ref.: Smith B156.  
914.6B84

[Europe, Southern]

540. Byrne, Julia Clara (Busk), 1819-1894.  
Cosas de España; illustrative of Spain and the Spaniards as they are. By Mrs. William Pitt Byrne. London and New York: Alexander Strahan, 1886. 2v. Frons., illus.  
914.6B99

541. [Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis)], 1804-1882.  
The attaché in Madrid; or, Sketches of the court of Isabella II. New York: Appleton, 1856.  
Ref.: Smith C1.  
914.6C12


Travels through Spain and Portugal, in 1774; with a short account of the Spanish expedition against Algiers, in 1775. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1777. 4to. Front., illus., engraved map and plates.  
Ref.: Cox I, p. 147.  
914.6Q16


543. Davillier, Jean Charles, baron, 1823-1883.  
914.6D28


544. Elliot, Frances Minto (Dickinson) (Mrs. Gilbert Elliot), 1820-1898.  
914.6E46

545. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.  
Ref.: Smith F15.  
914.6F45G

[Gibraltar]
546. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.  
Ref.: Smith F17. 914.6F450

547. Hoskins, George Alexander, d. 1864.  
Spain as it is. London: Colburn and Co., 1851. 2v. Front, engraved after drawing by the author, illus.  
914.6H79

548. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.  
914.6152

A view of Spain comprising a descriptive itinerary of each province and a general statistical account of the country ... Translated from the French ... London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme and R. Dulau and Co., 1809. 5v. and 1 atlas. 29 maps.  
914.6L11

550. The last year in China, to the peace of Nanking: as sketched in letters to his friends. By a field officer .... Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 64p.  
Bound in 914.6 B648

551. [Mackenzie, Alexander Slideill], 1803-1848.  
914.6M19S

552. [Mackenzie, Alexander Slideill], 1803-1848.  
Ref.: Smith M29. 914.6M19

553. [Manning, Samuel], 1822-1881.  
Spanish pictures drawn with pen and pencil, by the author of "Swiss pictures drawn with pen and pencil." With illustrations by Gustave Doré and other eminent artists. London: The Religious Tract Society, [18??]. 4to. Front., illus., numerous plates.  
Gift of Irene Cranston. 914.6qS73

554. Murray, Elizabeth (Heaphy), d. 1882.  
Sixteen years of an artist's life in Morocco, Spain and the Canary Islands. London: Hurst and Blakett, 1859. 2v. Chromolithographic plates after the author's drawings.  
914.6M95

555. Paseo por Madrid; ó, Guia del forastero en la corte. Madrid: Imprenta de Repullés, 1815. 12mo.  
914.6P26

Viaje de España en que se da noticia de las cosas mas apreciables, y dignas de saberse, que hay en ella. Tercera edicion corregida, y aumentada. Madrid: Por la viuda de Ibarra, hijos, y compañia, 1787-1794. 18v. 12mo.  
Ref.: Cox I, p. 34. 914.6P77

557. Romer, Isabella Frances, d. 1852.  
914.6R66
558. Scott, Charles Rochfort, d. 1872.

*Excursions in the mountains of Ronda and Granada, with characteristic sketches of the inhabitants of the south of Spain.* London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 2v. Fronds., by T.J. Rawlins from a sketch by the author.

914.6S42

559. Smyth, Charles Piazzi, 1819-1900.

*Teneriffe, an astronomer's experiment; or, Specialties of a residence above the clouds.* London: Lovell Reeve, 1858. Photo-stereographs.

914.68566

560. Spain.

*[Guía oficial de España]. Kalendario, manual, guía de forasteros en Madrid ... para el año de 1791. En la Imprenta Real, [1791]. 16mo. Front. (port.) after Goya, map (col.).

Includes separately paged supplements.

Bookplate: William F. Corbit.

914.6K12

[Guidebooks – Spain]

561. Tenison, Louisa Mary Anne (Anson), d. 1882.

*Castile and Andalucia.* London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 4to. Front., illus., numerous lithographic plates after drawings by the author and Egron Lundgren.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 144.

914.6qT25

[Portugal]

562. Twiss, Richard.

*Travels through Portugal and Spain in 1772 and 1773.* London: Printed for the author, 1775. 4to. Maps and plates engraved by J. Barker, M.A. Rooker, Charles White, [etc.].

Ref.: Halkett and Laing, v.2, p. 1149. 946.9 qA82

[Portugal]

563. Wallis, Severen Teackle, 1816-1894.

*Glimpses of Spain; or, Note of an unfinished tour in 1847.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1849. 8v.

Ref.: Smith W11.

914.6W15

[France]

564. Wallis, Severen Teackle, 1816-1894.

*Spain: her institutions, politics, and public men ....* Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1853.

Ref.: Smith W12.

914.6W15S

565. Wells, Nathaniel Armstrong.

*The picturesque antiquities of Spain ... letters with illustrations representing Moorish palaces, cathedrals and other monuments of art contained in the cities of Burgos, Valladolid, Toledo and Seville.* London: Richard Bentley, 1846. Front., numerous engraved plates and illustrations in text.

914.6W46

[Spain – Antiquities]

566. [Widderington, Samuel Edward], d. 1856.

*Sketches in Spain during the years 1829, 30, 31, and 32, containing notices of some districts very little known ....* By Captain S.S. Cook .... London: Thomas and William Boone, 1834. 2v.

914.6C77

[Portugal – Azores, Madeira]


*Sketches in Portugal during the civil war of 1834.* London: James Cochrane and Co., 1835.

914.69A37

568. [Ashe, Thomas], 1770-1835.

*History of the Azores, or western islands; containing an account of the government, laws, and religion, the manners, ceremonies, and character of the inhabitants; and demonstrating the importance of these valuable islands to the British empire.* London: Printed for Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1813. 4to. Front., engraved plates, maps, charts.

Ref.: Halkett and Laing, v.2, p. 1149. 946.9 qA82

[Azores]


Ref.: Smith B10.

914.69B17

[Portugal – Azores, Madeira]
570. Borges de Freitas, Henriques M.  
_A trip to the Azores; or, Western Islands._ Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1867.  
[Portugal – Azores]

571. Bullar, Joseph.  
_A winter in the Azores; and a summer at the baths of the Furnas._ London: John Van Voorst, 1841. 2v. Front. (col.), illus.  
[Portugal – Azores; Bullar, Henry, jt. auth.]

572. [Crawfurd, Oswald John Frederick], 1834-1909.  
[Portugal – Azores]

_A treatise on the defense of Portugal ... to which is added a sketch of the manners and customs of the inhabitants ... and principal events of the campaigns under Lord Wellington in 1808 and 1809._ London: Printed for T. Egerton, 1810. Front. (map).  
[Portugal – Azores, Madeira; Newfoundland]

574. Jackson, Catherine Hannah Charlotte (Elliott) lady, d. 1891.  
_Fair Lusitania._ London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1874. 20 plates from photographs.  
[Portugal – Madeira]

_Lusitanian sketches of the pen and pencil._ London: John W. Parker, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus.  
[Brazil; Gibraltar; Italy]

576. Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.  
_Travels in Portugal and through France and Spain._ By Frederick Link. Translated from the German by John Hinckley with notes by the translator. London: Printed for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1801.  
[Spain]

577. Link, Heinrich Friedrich, 1767-1851.  
_A picture of Lisbon, taken on the spot ... with sketches of the government, character, and manners of the Portuguese in general._ By a gentleman. London: Henry Colburn, 1809.  
[Brazil; Gibraltar; Italy]

578. Loring, George Bailey, 1817-1891.  
[Portugal – Azores]

579. Sousa de Macedo, Antonio de, 1606-1682.  
_Flores de España, excelencias de Portugal ... primera parte._ Coimbra: na officina de Antonio Simoens Ferreyra, 1737. 4to.  
With this is bound the author’s _Armonia politica: dos documentos divinos com as conveniencias de estado ...._ 78p.  
First published in Lisbon, in 1631.  
[Portugal – Azores, Madeira; Newfoundland]

580. Steele, Sir Robert.  
_A tour through part of the Atlantic; or, Recollections from Madeira, the Azores (or Western Isles), and Newfoundland._ London: Printed for J.J. Stockdale, 1810. Front.  
[Portugal – Azores, Madeira; Newfoundland]
RUSSIA

[591] Artamon, Piotre. See La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir, comte.

581. Bremner, Robert.

_Excursions in the interior of Russia, including sketches of the character and policy of the Emperor Nicholas, scenes in St. Petersburgh, etc., etc._ London: Henry Colburn, 1839. 2v. Fronts.

914.7B75


Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 185, 197.

[Europe, Northern]

914.7C83

583. Craven, Elizabeth (Berkeley) baroness Craven, afterwards Margravine of Anspach, 1750-1828.

_A journey through the Crimea to Constantinople in a series of letters from ... Elizabeth Lady Craven to ... the Margrave of Brandenbourg, Anspach, and Bareith._ Written in the year 1786. London: G.G. and J. Robinson, 1789. 4to. Front., illus., map, 6 plates.

Bound with Dalrymple, William, _Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1744._ See No. 542.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 197-98.

[Europe; Turkey; Russia]

914.6qD16

584. The Englishwoman in Russia; impressions of the society and manners of the Russians at home. By a lady, ten years resident in that country. New York: Charles Scribner, 1855. Front., plates.

914.7E58

585. Frankland, Charles Colville, 1797-1876.

_Narrative of a visit to the courts of Russia and Sweden, in the years 1830 and 1831._ London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. 2v. Front., illus.

914.7F85


914.7G76

[Russia; Europe]


Ref.: Smith H30.

914.7H21

588. Henderson, Ebenezer, 1784-1858.

_Biblical researches and travels in Russia, including a tour in the Crimea, and the passage of the Caucasus: with observations on the state of the Rabbinical and Karaite Jews, and the Mohammedan and pagan tribes ..._ London: James Nisbet, 1826. Front., illus., maps, plates.

914.7H38

589. James, John Thomas, 1786-1828.

_Journal of a tour in Germany, Sweden, Russia, Poland in 1813-14._ Third edition. London: John Murray, 1819. 2v. Fronts., 10 aquatint plates after drawings by the author.

914.7H23

[Europe; Russia]

590. Johnston, Robert, 1783-1839.

_Travels through part of the Russian empire and of the country of Poland; along the southern shores of the Baltic._ London: Printed for J.J. Stockdale, 1815. 4to. Illus., maps. plates (col.).

Imperfect: plate XXIV wanting.

914.7qJ64

[Poland; Russia]
591. [La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir], comte, 1818-1870.


Imperfect: vol. 2 wanting.

Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith.

914.7fA78

[Armengaud, Jean Germain Desireet, 1797-1869, jt. auth.]

592. Lyall, Robert, 1790-1831.


Robert Lyall, M.D. was a member of scientific societies in Great Britain and Moscow.

914.7qL98

[Russia - Moscow]

593. Lyall, Robert, 1790-1831.

Travels in Russia, the Krimea, the Caucasus, and Georgia. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Blackwood, Edinburgh, 1825. 2v. Illus.

914.7L98T

594. Manstein, Christoph Hermann von, 1711-1757.

Memoirs of Russia, from the year 1727, to the year 1744. Translated from the original manuscript of the Baron de Manstein. The second edition, corrected ... improved. London: Edited by David Hume, 1773. 4to.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 196.

947 qM31

[Russia]

595. Maxwell, John S.


Ref.: Smith M62.

914.7M45

[Europe, Northern]

596. Pallas, Peter Simon, 1741-1811.

Travels through southern provinces of the Russian Empire in the years 1793 and 1794. Translated from the German of P.S. Pallas. London: Printed for A. Strahan, T.N. Longman and O. Rees, etc., 1802-03. 2v. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates by G. Geissler (hand-col.), maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 199.

914.7qP177

[Russia - Crimea; Blogdon, Francis William, 1778-1819, tr.]

597. Pinkerton, Robert.

Russia; or, Miscellaneous observations on the past and present states of that country and its inhabitants, compiled ... during travels. London: Seeley and Sons, 1833. 4to. 8 chromolithographic plates.

914.7qP65

598. Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch, 1752-1802.


Imperfect: plate(s) wanting.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 198.

914.7P71

599. Porter, Sir Robert Ker, 1777-1842.

Travelling sketches in Russia and Sweden during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808. Philadelphia: Hopkins and Earle, 1809.

The drawings in the London edition (1809) have been omitted by the American publishers.

914.7P83

[Sweden]

(593.)
600. Raikes, Thomas, 1777-1848.

The city of the Czar; or, A visit to St. Petersburg in the winter of 1829-30. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1838. 2v.

An epistolary account of a trip by steamer, then overland through Germany on to St. Petersburg when "The power of Russia is becoming daily, an object of importance in the world" and "has begun to clash with the real interests of Great Britain". (Preface).

914.7R13

[Russia – St. Petersburg]

601. Sala, George Augustus Henry, 1828-1895.

A journey due north; being notes of a residence in Russia. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1858.

914.7S15

[Russia]

602. Stevens, Thomas, b. 1855.


Ref.: Smith D53.

914.7S846

[Strahlenberg, Philip John. See Stralenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von, 1676-1747.]

603. Stralenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von, 1676-1747.

An historico-geographical description of the north and eastern parts of Europe and Asia; but more particularly of Russia, Siberia and Great Tartary ... with an entire new polyglot table of the dialects of 32 Tartarian nations: and a vocabulary of the Kalmuck-Mungalian tongue. Translated from the original German into English. London: Printed for W. Innys and R. Manby, 1738. Illus., numerous plates, maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 194.

914.7S89

[Russia – Siberia]

604. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.

Travels in Russia, etc., etc. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1828. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

914.7W69

[Finland]

605. Tromholt, Sophus, 1851-1896.


914.71T75

[Lapland; Sweden]

Russia – Caucasus

606. Ditson, George Leighton, 1812-1895.


Ref.: Smith D53.

914.79D63

[Russia – Caucasus]

607. Longworth, J.A.


914.79L86

[Russia – Circassia]

608. Spencer, Edmund.


914.79S74

[Russia – Caucasus, Crimea; Danube River and Valley]

609. Spencer, Edmund.

Travels in the western Caucasus, including a tour through Imeritia, Mingrelia, Turkey, Moldavia, Galicia, Silesia, and Moravia, in 1836. London: Henry Colburn, 1838. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

914.79S74W

[Austria; Russia – Caucasus; Turkey]
Europe

SCANDINAVIA

610. Acerbi, Giuseppe, 1773-1846.
Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland to the North Cape in the years 1798 and 1799. London: Printed for Joseph Mawman, 1802. 2v. 4to. Illus.
Imperfect: plates wanting.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 187.
[Finland; Sweden; Lapland]

Visit to northern Europe: or, Sketches, descriptive, historical, political, and moral of Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Finland, and the free cities of Hamburg and Lubeck..... New York: John S. Taylor, 1842. 2v. Fronts. (col.), lithographic and engraved plates, maps.
Ref.: Smith B9.
[Europe, Northern]

Travels through Sweden, Norway, Finmark to the North Cape in the summer of 1820. London: Printed for Rodwell and Martin, 1823. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., 22 lithographic plates (2 col.), map.
Ref.: Smith B9.
[Scandinavia; Lapland]

Travels through Norway and Lapland during the years 1806, 1807, 1808. Translated from the original German by John Black, with notes and illustrations, chiefly mineralogical, and some account of the author by Robert Jameson. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1813. 4to.
[Norway; Lapland; Black, John, 1783-1855, tr; Jameson, Robert]


614. Hamilton, Andrew, Esq.
Sixteen months in the Danish isles. London: Richard Bentley, 1852. 2v.
[Denmark]

615. Howitt, Margaret, b. 1839.
Twelve months with Fredrika Bremer in Sweden. London: Jackson, Walford, and Hodder, 1866. 2v. Front. (port.), illus.
Inscribed: To Margaret Howitt with the love of F. Bremer.
[Sweden]

616. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.
[Inglis, Henry David]

617. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.

618. Laing, Samuel, 1780-1868.
Observations on the social and political state of Denmark, and the duchies of Sleswick and Holstein in 1851: being the third series of the notes of a traveller on the social and political state of the European people. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852.
[Denmark; Schleswig - Holstein]
619. Laing, Samuel, 1780-1868.  
914.8L14J

[Norway]

620. Landor, Edward Wilson, d. 1878.  
*Adventures in the north of Europe, illustrative of the poetry and philosophy of travel.* London: Saunders and Otley, 1836. 2v. Fronts.  
914.8L23

[Scandinavia]

*Norway and the Norwegians.* London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v.  
914.8L34

[Norway]


623. [Lowe, Helen].  
914.8L95

624. Metcalfe, Frederick, 1815-1885.  
*The Oxonian in the Thlemarken; or, Notes of travel in southwestern Norway in the summers of 1856 and 1857. With glances at the legendary lore of that district.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1858. 2v. Fronts., map.  
914.8M56

*A yacht voyage to Norway, Denmark, and Sweden.* London: Henry Colburn, 1848. 2v. Fronts.  
914.8R73


626. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.  
*Travels in Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Germany, Netherlands, etc.* London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1826. Front., engraved plates.  
914.8W69

[Europe, Northern]

**THE NETHERLANDS**

627. Carr, Sir John, 1772-1832.  
*A tour through Holland, along the right and left banks of the Rhine to the south of Germany in the summer and autumn of 1806.* London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1807. 4to. Illus., 21 plates from drawings by the author. Imperfect: 1 plate wanting.  
914.9qC23

[Netherlands; Rhine Valley]

628. Ireland, Samuel, d. 1800.  
*A picturesque tour through Holland, Brabant, and part of France; made in the autumn of 1789.* London: Printed for T. and I. Egerton, 1790. 2v. 8vo. Aquatint plates by the author and Cornelius Apostoll.  
Ref.: Cox I, p. 159.  
914.9I65

[France; Netherlands]
629. Pratt, Samuel Jackson, 1749-1814.


Ref.: cf. Cox III, p. 42. 914.9P88

[Europe]

630. Smithers, Henry.

_Observations made during a tour in 1816 and 1817 through that part of the Netherlands which comprises Ostend, Bruges, Ghent, Brussels, Malines & Antwerp ... in a series of letters._ Brussels: Printed for the author, [1818]. Front., illus., plates engraved by William Johnson.

Gift of the children of Samuel R. Dorrance. 914.9S66O

[Belgium]

631. [Watson, Elkanah], 1758-1842.

_A tour in Holland in 1784._ By an American. Printed at Worcester, Massachusetts by Isaiah Thomas, sold at his bookstore in Worcester, and by him and company in Boston, 1790.

914.9T64

[Europe]

ICELAND

632. Dillon, Arthur Edmund Denis Lee-Dillon, 16th viscount, 1812-1892.

_A winter in Iceland and Lapland._ London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts.

914.91D58

[Iceland; Lapland]


_A yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes: ... account of a voyage in 1856 in the schooner yacht "Foam," to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen._ By Lord Dufferin. New York: R. Worthington, 1878.

914.91D87Y

[Arctic Regions; Iceland]

634. Henderson, Ebenezer, 1784-1858.


914.91H38

[Iceland]

635. Kneeland, Samuel, 1821-1888.


914.91K73

[Iceland]

636. Mackenzie, Sir George Steuart, bart.

_Travels in the island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810._ Second edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co., T. Payne [etc.], London, 1812. 4to. Illus., map, plates (some col.) after sketches by the author and Henry Holland, M.D.

The author was accompanied by Henry Holland and Richard Bright.

914.91qM19

[Bright, Richard, 1789-1858; Holland, Sir Henry, 1788-1873]

637. Miles, Pliny, 1818-1865.

_Nordurfari; or, Rambles in Iceland._ New York: George P. Putnam, 1854.

914.91M59

[Scandinavia; Cooper, Charlotte Fenimore, tr.]

638. Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer), 1797-1858.

_A journey to Iceland, and travels in Sweden and Norway._ Translated from the German ... by Charlotte Fenimore Cooper. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852.

914.91P47

[Scandinavia; Cooper, Charlotte Fenimore, tr.]
639. Troil, Uno von, abp. of Upsala, 1746-1803.

*Letters on Iceland: containing observations ... made during a voyage undertaken in the years 1772 by Joseph Banks ... to which are added the letters of Dr. Ihre and Dr. Bach to the author.* Second edition, corrected and improved. London: Printed for J. Robson and N. Conant, 1780. Map, plate.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 185. 914.91774

[Banks, Sir Joseph, bart., 1743-1780; Back, Abraham, 1713-1795; Ihre, Johan, 1707-1780; Burgman, Torbern, Olof, 1735-1784; Dixon, Susanna Dorothy (Foster), 1757-1822, tr.]

640. Waller, Samuel Edmond, 1850-1903.

*Six weeks in the saddle; a painter's journal in Iceland.* London: Macmillan and Co., 1874. Front., illus., plates.

914.91W15

SWITZERLAND

641. Auldjo, John, d. 1857.


914.94A92

[Switzerland – Mt. Blanc]


914.94qB38

643. Bremer, Fredrika.

*Life in the old world; or, Two years in Switzerland and Italy.* Translated from the Swedish by Mary Howitt. Philadelphia: T.B. Peterson and Brothers, [1860]. 2v.

914.94B75

[Italy; Howitt, Mary Botham, 1799-1888, tr.]


914.94qB78


[Switzerland – Alps]


646. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.


Also published under title: *Excursions in Switzerland* by J. Fenimore Cooper. Paris, 1836.

914.94C78


914.94C83

648. Ebel, Johann Gottfried, 1764-1830.


914.94E15

[Gaudin, Jean, tr.]


*The Oberland and its glaciers; explored and illustrated with ice-axe and camera.* London: Alfred W. Bennett, 1866. 4to. Illus., 28 photographic vignettes (applied). Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith.

914.94qG29O

[Switzerland–Alps]
650. Hentzy, [Rodolphre].

Promenade pittoresque dans l'évêché de Bâle ... accompagnée de XXXIV paysages et sites romantiques .... The Hague: chez G. Bakhuyzen, 1808-09. 2v. Numerous aquatint plates.

914.94H39


914.94H58

652. Inglis, Henry David, 1795-1835.


914.94I52

653. Laporte, Albert, b. 1837.


914.94qL31

654. Simond, Louis, 1767-1831.

Switzerland; or, A journal of a tour and residence in that country in the years 1817, 1818 and 1819 followed by an historical sketch on the manners and customs of ancient and modern Helvetia. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1822. 2v.

914.94S59

655. Tyndall, John, 1820-1893.

The glaciers of the Alps, being a narrative of excursions and ascents, an account of the origin and phenomena of glaciers .... Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1861. Front., illus.

Inscription: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

914.94T97G

656. Yosy, A.

Switzerland as now divided into nineteen cantons ... with historical anecdotes, local customs...the dress and manners of the Swiss...to which is added a short guide to travellers. London: Printed for J. Booth and J. Murray, 1815. 2v. 50 engraved plates (col.).

914.94Y8

GREECE


914.95B91


Table of contents in this copy belongs in Chandler's Travels in Asia Minor, London, 1776.

914.95qC36

659. Cochrane, George.


914.95C64

660. Davy, John, 1790-1868.

Notes and observations on the Ionian islands and Malta: with some remarks on Constantinople and Turkey and on the system of quarantine as at present conducted. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1842. 2v. Fronts., plates, map.

914.95D31

[Switzerland - Alps]
661. Dodwell, Edward, 1767-1832.

A classical and topographical tour through Greece during the years 1801, 1805, and 1806. London: Printed for Rodwell and Martin, 1819. 2v. 4to. Illus., numerous plates (2 col.), engraved by Charles Heath, Lizars, [etc.], after drawings by Edward Dodwell and S. Pomardi.


663. Gell, William, 1777-1836.


665. Hughes, Thomas Smart, 1786-1847.


666. Leake, William Martin, 1777-1860.


668. Perdicaris, Gregory A.


669. Post, Henry A. V.


671. Wordsworth, Christopher, bp. of Lincoln, 1807-1885.


672. Wyse, Sir Thomas.

An excursion in the Peloponnesus in the year 1858. By the late Right Hon. Sir Thomas Wyse, edited by his niece Winifrede M. Wyse. London: Day and Son, 1865. 2v. 4to. Fronts., illus., maps, 22 plates etched by V. Lanza after drawings by A. Severin and Thomas Wyse.
TURKEY

673. [Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of], 1799-1891.

_Narrative of a journey across the Balcan ... a visit to Azani and other newly discovered ruins in Asia Minor in the years 1829-30._ By Major the Hon. George Keppel.... London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Front. (col.), illus., maps.

[Europe; Levant]

674. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1889.

_Sunshine and storm in the East; or, Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople._ New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1880. Front., numerous illus., maps, wood engravings after drawings by A.Y. Bingham.

[Levant; Mediterranean Sea]

675. [Broughton, John Cam Hobhouse], baron, 1786-1869.

_A journey through Albania and other provinces of Turkey, in Europe and Asia, to Constantinople during the years 1809 and 1810._ Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1817. 2v. Illus.

[Albania; Greece; Turkey]

676. Dearborn, Henry Alexander Scammell.

_A memoir on the commerce and navigation of the Black Sea, and the trade and maritime geography of Turkey and Egypt._ Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1819. 2v. plus Atlas (16 p., 3 fold. maps).

[Black Sea; Levant]

677. [DeKay, James Ellsworth], 1792-1851.


Ref.: Smith D39.

[Turkey]

678. Frankland, Charles Colville, 1797-1876.

_Travels to and from Constantinople in the years 1827 and 1828; or, Personal narrative of a journey from Vienna, through Hungary ...._ London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus., maps, plates engraved after drawings by the author.

914.96F85

[Europe; Levant]


_Among the Turks._ New York: Robert Carter and Brothers, 1878.

Ref.: Smith H25.

914.96 H18

[Turkey]


_A full and just account of the present state of the Ottoman Empire in all its branches, with the government, and policy, religion, customs, and way of living of the Turks ... faithfully related from a serious observation taken in many years travels thro' those countries._ London: Printed for the author and to be sold by J. Mayo, 1709. fol. Front. (port.), 7 plates. Each plate preceded by a leaf of descriptive letterpress.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 220.

914.96fH55

[Turkey; Levant]

681. Lear, Edward, 1812-1888.


914.96qL47

[Albania]

682. MacFarlane, Charles, 1799-1858.

_Turkey and its destiny: the result of journeys made in 1847 and 1848 to examine into the state of that country._ Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1850. 2v.

914.96M16

[Turkey]
683. Pardoe, Julia, 1806-1862.  
*The city of the sultan, and domestic manners of the Turks, in 1836.* Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1837. 2v.  
[Turkey]  
914.96P21C

684. [Porter, David], 1780-1843.  
[Constantinople]  
914.96P83

685. Skene, Felicia Mary Frances, 1821-1899.  
[Greece; Turkey; Danube River]  
914.96S61

686. [Skene, James Henry].  
[Balkan Peninsula]  
914.96S62

687. Slade, Sir Adolphus, 1802-1877.  
*Turkey, Greece and Malta.* London: Saunders and Otley, 1837. 2v.  
[Levant]  
914.96S63

688. Slade, Sir Adolphus, 1802-1877.  
*Records of travels in Turkey, Greece, etc., and a cruise in the Black Sea, with Captain Pasha in the years 1829, 1830, and 1831.* Second edition. London: Saunders and Otley, 1833. 2v. Fronts. (col.), map, facs.  
[Turkey]  
914.96S63R

689. Slade, Sir Adolphus, 1802-1877.  
[Turkey]  
914.96S63T

[Constantinople]  
914.96S64

691. Spencer, Edmund.  
*Travels in European Turkey in 1850, through Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Thrace, Albania, Epirus; with a visit to Greece and the Ionian Isles.* London: Colburn and Co., 1851. 2v. Illus., map.  
[Balkan Peninsula; Ionian Islands]  
914.96S74

692. Temple, Sir Grenville, 10th bart., 1799-1847.  
*Travels in Greece and Turkey, being the second part of excursions in the Mediterranean.* London: Saunders and Otley, 1836. 2v. Fronts. (col.), illus.  
[Greece; Turkey; Malta]  
914.96T24

693. Thornton, Thomas, d. 1814.  
*The present state of Turkey; or, A description ... from observations made during a residence of fifteen years in Constantinople and the Turkish provinces.* Second edition, with corrections and additions. London: Printed for Joseph Mawman, 1809. 2v. Illus., maps.  
[Turkey]  
914.96T39
694. Tietz, Friedrich, 1803-1879.

St. Petersburgh, Constantinople and Napoli di Romania in 1833 and 1834: a characteristic picture drawn during a residence there. New York: Theodore Foster, 1836. Translated by J.D. Haas. (Foster’s Cabinet Miscellany, vol. 1.)

914.96T44

[Europe; Russia – Leningrad; Istanbul; Nauplia; Haas, James D. tr.]

695. Tott, François, baron de, 1733-1793.

Memoirs of the Baron de Tott, on the Turks and the Tartars. Translated from the French by an English gentleman at Paris .... Dublin: Printed for L. White, J. Cash, and R. Marchbank, 1785. 3v. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 234. 914.96T64

[Turkey; Russia – Crimea]

696. Urquhart, David, 1805-1877.


914.96U79

[Turkey]

697. Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.


914.96W16N

[Turkey; Hungary; Balkan Peninsula]

698. Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.

A residence at Constantinople during a period including the commencement, progress and termination of the Greek and Turkish revolutions. London: Frederick Westley and A.H. Davis, 1836. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.

914.96W16R

[Greece; Turkey]


Three years in Constantinople; or, Domestic manners of the Turks in 1844. London: Henry Colburn, 1845. 3v. Fronts., illus., map, plan.

914.96W58

[Turkey – Constantinople]

700. [Zouché, Robert Curzon], baron, 1810-1873.


914.96Z79V

[Levant]

CRETE

701. Pashley, Robert, 1805-1859.

Travels in Crete. Cambridge: Printed at the Pitt Press by John W. Parker; London: John Murray, 1837. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by Antonio Schrantz.

Inscribed: Joseph B. Whiting, Esq. from the author, July, 1852.

914.99P26

[Crete]

702. Tennent, Sir James Emerson, bart., 1804-1869.


914.99T25

[Greece – Aegean Islands; Asia Minor]
X. ASIA

A BAMBOO GROVE.
703. [Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of] 1799-1891.


Cooke bequest, 26 March 1883. 915A32

[Asia, Eastern]

704. Allen, Thomas Gaskell, Jr.


Ref.: Smith A32. 915A43

[Russia; Sachtleben, William Lewis, jt. auth.]

705. Baudier, Michel, 1589-1645.


Consists of two works, each with separate title page as follows: The history of the serral, and of the court of the Grand Seigneur, emperour of the Turkes; The history of the court of the king of China.

Bound with Sir Francis Drake revived, 1653.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 207. Bowen 910.8D78

[China; Turkey; Grimestone, Edward, fl. 1604-1635; tr.]

706. Bell, John, 1691-1780.

Travels from St. Petersburgh in Russia to diverse parts of Asia. Glasgow: Printed for the author by Robert and Andrew Foulis, 1763. 2v. 4to. Front. (fold. map).

Bookplate: Earl of Munster; Lt. Col. Fitz Clarence.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 256. 915 B41

[Russia; China]

707. Bonvalot, Gabriel, 1853-1933.

Through the heart of Asia over the Pamir to India. Translated from the French by C.B. Pitman. London: Chapman and Hall, ltd.; New York: A.C. Armstrong and Son, 1889, 2v. 4to. 250 illus., map, plates after drawings by Albert Pepin.

Ref.: India Office Library, Cat. of European Printed Books, vol. 3, p. 405. 915qB64

[Asia, Central; Pitman, C.B., tr.]

708. Campbell, Donald, 1751-1804.

A narrative of the extraordinary adventures, and sufferings by shipwreck & imprisonment of Donald Campbell ... with the singular humours of his Tartar guide, Hassan Artaz, comprising the occurrences of four years and five days in an overland journey to India in a series of letters to his son. Second American edition. New York: Printed for Evert Duyckinck & Co., 1798. 12mo. Front.

Inscribed: Wm Goodwin, Jr., Aug. 30, 1800.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 306. 915C15

[Europe; General voyages]

709. Chapin, James Henry, 1832-1892.


Ref.: Smith C39. 915C36

[General voyages]

710. Cope, Captain.


Inscribed: Thomas Wren, 1758. On fly-leaf: This is a plagiarist compilation having incorporated a great deal from Hamilton verbatim without acknowledging it ... 


[East Indies]
711. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.


Ref.: Smith F13. 915F45

[Far East]


*The North Pacific surveying and exploring expedition; or, My last cruise. Where we went and what we saw ... visits to the Malay and Loo-Choo Islands, the coasts of China, Formosa, Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, and the mouth of the Amoor River.* Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1857. Front., illus., plates.

Engraved title page has title: *My last cruise; or, Where we went ....*

Ref.: Smith H1. 915H11

[Far East]


915H35

[Asia, Central]

714. Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

*A voyage from England to India in the year 1754, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India under the command of Vice-admiral Watson and Colonel Clive in the years 1755, 1756, 1757 ... also a journey from Persia to England ...* London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. 4to. Front. (map) by Thomas Kitchin. Illus., maps, engraved plates, some after drawings by John Northall.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 299. 915qI95

[India; Persia; Watson, Charles, 1714-1757]

[703] Keppel, George. See Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, earl of, 1799-1891.

715. Lamartine, Alphonse de, 1790-1869.


950L158

[Levant]

716. Mandeville, Sir John, [pseud.], d. 1372.

*The voyayage and travalle of Sir John Maundevile, kt., which treateth of the way to Hierusalem; and of marvalyes of Inde, with other lands and countryes.* Now publish'd entire from an original MS in the Cotton Library. London: Printed for J. Woodman, D. Lyon and C. Davis, 1725. 8vo.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 319. Bowen 915M31V2

[General voyages]

717. Mandeville, Sir John [pseud.], d. 1372.


Ref.: NMM I, 1175. Bowen 915M31V3

[General voyages]

718. Mandeville, Sir John [pseud.], d. 1372.


Ref.: NMM I, 1175. 915M31

[General voyages]

719. Mendez Pinto, Fernão, 1509-1583.

*The voyages and adventures of Ferdinand Mendez Pinto, a Portugal; during his travels for the space of one and twenty years in the kingdoms of Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchin-China, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan, and a great part of the East Indies ...* Done into English by Henry Cogan. London: Printed by J. Macock, sold by Henry Herringman, 1663. fol.

Refs.: Wing (2) M1706; Cox I, p. 324. 915qP65V

[Asia; India; General voyages; Cogan, Henry, tr.]
720. Mendez Pinto, Fernão, 1509-1583.


Ref.: Cox I, p.324. 915P65V2

[Asia; India; General voyages; Cogan, Henry, tr.]

721. Polo, Marco, 1254-1323?

The book of Sir Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the kingdoms and marvels of the East. Newly translated and edited with notes by Colonel Henry Yule.... London: John Murray, 1871. 2v. Front., illus., engraved plates, facs., maps.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 320-21. 915P76Y

[General voyages; Asia; Yule, Sir Henry, 1820-1899, ed. and tr.]


Refs.: Smith P101; Howes P650. 915P96

[United States – West; Hawaii; Russia; Voyages around the world; LaFarge, John]

723. Reclus, Eliséé, 1830-1905.


915qR24

[Keane, Augustus Henry, 1883-1912, ed.; Ravenstein, Ernest George, 1834-1913, ed.]

724. Rennell, James, 1742-1830.


"Preface of the editor" signed by Jane Rodd (the author's daughter).

915R29 and Atlas 915+R29

[Asia, Western]

725. Roberts, Edmund, 1784-1836.

Embassy to the eastern courts of Cochín-China, Siam, and Muscat; in the U.S. sloop-of-war Peacock, David Geisinger, commander, during the years 1832-34. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1837.

Ref.: Smith R36. 915R54

[Indo-China]

726. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.


Ref.: Smith T16. 915T21V

[India; China; Japan]

727. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878, comp.


915T21C

[Asia, Central]

728. Tronson, John Mortlock.

Personal narrative of a voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various parts of coast of China; in H.M.S. Barracouta. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1859. Front., illus., charts, lithographic plates.

915T75

[China; Japan; Russia; Siberia]
729. Abel, Clarke.

Narrative of a journey in the interior of China, and of a voyage to and from that country, in the years 1816 and 1817 ... containing ... transactions of Lord Amherst's embassy to the court of Pekin... London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1819. 4to. Front. (col.), illus., plates engraved by T. Fielding from drawings by W. Havell, Lt. J. Cooke, Sydenham Edwards, W. I. Hooker, A. Richard, J. Edwards, H. Raper.

The author was chief medical officer and naturalist to the embassy.

[China]


A narrative of the British embassy to China in the years 1792, 1793, and 1794 containing the various circumstances of the embassy with accounts of customs and manners of the Chinese. New York: Printed by T. and J. Swords, for Rogers and Berry, 1795. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 344 (London ed.).

[China; Macartney, George, earl, Macartney, 1737-1806]

731. Barrow, Sir John, bart., 1764-1848.


[China]

732. Berncastle, Julius, d. 1870.

A voyage to China; including a visit to the Bombay presidency; the Mahratta country; the cave temples of Western India, Singapore, the straits of Malacca and Sunda and the Cape of Good Hope, [1848-1850]. By Dr. Berncastle .... London: William Shoberl, 1851. 2v. Fronts., plate.

[Asia, Central; Tibet; Pitman, C.B., tr.]

733. Bingham, John Elliot.

Narrative of the expedition to China, from the commencement of the war to the present period; with sketches of the manners and customs of that singular and hitherto almost unknown country. London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Fronts., lithographed by W. Read after drawings by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 531.

[China]

734. Bishop, Isabelle Lucy (Bird), "Mrs. J.F. Bishop,") 1831-1904.


[India; Burma]

735. Bonvalot, Gabriel, 1853-1933.


[Asia, Central; Tibet; India; Burma]

736. Bower, Sir Hamilton, b. 1858.


[Asia, Central; Tibet]

737. Collingwood, Cuthbert, 1826-1908.

Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China Sea; being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Singapore, etc., made in Her Majesty's vessels in 1866 and 1867. London: John Murray, 1868. Front., illus., plates.

[India, Burma]


915.1C71

[ Burma; China ]

739. Cooper, Thomas Thornville, 1839-1878.

Travels of a pioneer of commerce in pigtail and petticoats; or, An overland journey from China towards India. London: John Murray, 1871. Front., illus., map.

915.1C78

[ China ]

740. Davis, Sir John Francis, bart., 1795-1890.


915.1D29

[ China ]

741. Doolittle, Justus.

Social life of the Chinese: with some account of their religious, governmental, educational, and business customs and opinions .... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. 2v. Front., illus., plates.

Ref.: Smith D67.

915.1D72

[ China ]

742. Downing, Charles Toogood.

The stranger in China; or, The fan-qui's visit to the celestial empire in 1836-7. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1838. 2v.

915.1D75

[ China ]

743. Du Halde, Jean Baptiste, 1674-1743.


Inscribed (vol. 2): Nicholas Cooke.

Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 335. 915.1D88

[ China; Korea; Tibet ]


915.1E22

[ China; Korea ]

745. Ellis, Sir Henry, 1777-1855.

Journal of the proceedings of the late embassy to China...of the voyage to and from China and of the journey from the mouth of the Pei-ho to the return to Canton. Philadelphia: Printed and published by A. Small, 1818. Map (fold.).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 522. 915.1E47

[ China ]

746. Fielde, Adele Marion, 1839-1916.


Ref.: Smith F25. 915.1F45

[ China ]

747. Forbes, Frederick Edwyn.


Ref.: NMM I, 532. 915.1F74

[ China; Borneo; Labuan Island ]
748. Fortune, Robert, 1813-1880.
A residence among the Chinese: inland, on the coast, and at sea... scenes and adventures during a third visit to China from 1853-1856... with suggestions on the present war. London: John Murray, 1857. Front., illus., plates.

[China]

749. Fortune, Robert, 1813-1880.
Three years' wanderings in the northern provinces of China, including a visit to the tea, silk, and cotton countries: with an account of the agriculture and horticulture of the Chinese, new plants, etc. Second edition. London: John Murray, 1847. Front., illus., lithotint plates, map.

[China]

750. Gilmour, James, 1843-1891.

[Mongolia]


[China]

752. Gray, Mrs. John Henry.

[China - Canton]

753. Hall, Sir William Hutcheon, 1797?-1878.
Narrative of the voyages and services of the Nemesis from 1840 to 1843; and of the combined naval and military operations in China... from notes of Commander W.H. Hall R.N. with personal observations by W.D. Bernard. London: Henry Colburn, 1844. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates (v.1, port.).

Ref.: NMM I, 529.

[China; Bernard, William D., jt. auth.]

754. Hart, Virgil Chittenden, 1840-1904.

Ref.: Smith H41.

[China]


[China]


[China]


[China]

758. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803?-1868.

[China]

Ref.: Smith N7. 915.1N41

[China]

760. Nieuhof, John, 1618-1672.

Imperfect: title page wanting.
Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 325; DNB v.42, p. 16. 915.1fN55

[China; Ogilby, John, 1600-1676, tr.]

[760] Nieuhoff, Johan (Jan), see Nieuhof, John, 1618-1672.

761. Osbeck, Per, 1723-1805.

A voyage to China and the East Indies...together with a voyage to Surat by Olof Toreen ... and an account of the Chinese husbandry by Charles Gustavus Eckeberg. Translated from the German by John Reinhold Forster .... London: Printed for Benjamin White, 1771. 2v. 8vo. Engraved plates.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 298; NMM I, 517. 915.1O81

[China; Torén, Olof, d. 1753; Eckeberg, Karl Gustof, 1716-1784; Forster, Johann Reinhold, 1729-1789, tr.]

762. Ripa, Matteo, 1682-1746.

Memoirs of Father Ripa, during thirteen years' residence at the court of Peking in the service of the emperor of China; with an account of the foundation of the college for the education of young Chinese at Naples. Selected and translated from the Italian by Fortunato Prandi. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1846.
Condensed from his History of the Chinese College.
915.1R48

[China; Prandi, Fortunato, tr.]

763. Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart., 1737-1801.

An authentic account of an embassy from the king of Great Britain to the emperor of China. Taken chiefly from the papers of...the Earl of Macartney Sir Erasmus Gower. Philadelphia: Printed for Robert Campbell by John Bioren, 1799. 2v. in 1. 8vo. Front., 8 plates.
"This is the official account of the first English embassy to China – the Macartney mission of 1793-94." (NMM I, 519).
Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 344; NMM I, 519. 915.1S79

[China; Macartney, George, earl, 1737-1806; Gower, Sir Erasmus, 1742-1814.]

764. Thomson, John, F.R.G.S.

The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China; or, Ten years' travels, adventures, and residence abroad. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1875. Front., illus. and plates engraved on wood by J.D. Cooper from sketches and photographs by the author, maps.
915.1T38S

[China; Indo-China; Malacca, Strait of]

765. Timkovskii, Egor Fedorovich, 179?-1875.

Translated by H.E. Lloyd.
915.1T48

[China; Mongolia]


766. Williams, Samuel Wells, 1812-1884.

Ref.: Smith W92. 915.1W67

[China]

*Fankwei; or, The San Jacinto in the seas of India, China and Japan.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859.

[Far East; India; China; Japan]

915.1W84


*Sketches of China: with illustrations from original drawings.* Philadelphia: Carey & Lea, 1830. Front., illus., plates.

[China]

915.1W85

KOREA

769. Carles, William Richard, b. 1848.


[Korea]

915.19C19

JAPAN

770. Alcock, Sir Rutherford, 1809-1897.

*The capital of the tycoon: a narrative of a three years' residence in Japan.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1863. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, numerous plates, plan.

[Japan]

915.2A35

771. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

*Unbeaten tracks in Japan; an account of travels on horseback in the interior, including visits to the aborigines of Yezo and the shrines of Nikkô and Isê.* New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1881. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus. in text, map.

Imperfect: map wanting.

[Japan]

915.2B54U

772. Cornwallis, Kinahan, 1839-1917.

*Two journeys to Japan, 1856-7.* London: Thomas Cautley Newby, 1859. 2v. Fronts. (col.), lithographic plates (col.).

[Japan]

915.2C81

773. Fraser, Mary (Crawford), 1851-1922.


915.2F86

774. Golovnin, Vasili Mikhailovich, 1776-1831.

*Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813 .... By Captain Golovnin. To which is added an account of voyages to the coasts of Japan and of negotiations with the Japanese, for the release of the author and his companions by Captain Rikord.* London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1818. 2v. in 1.

[Japan]

915.2G58

775. Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.


A revised, enlarged edition of the author's Account of a voyage of discovery to the west coast of Corea and the great Loo-Choo Island, pub. in 1818.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 523.

[Korea; Riukiu Islands]

915.2H14
Gift of Miss Jeannette M. Hodgman.  
Ref.: Smith H76.  
915.2H35G1  
[Japan]

Ref.: Smith H79.  
915.2H35O2  
[Japan]

778. Humbert, Aimé, 1819-1900.  
Translation of _Le Japan illustré._  
915.2qH88  
[Bates, Henry Walter, 1825-1892, ed.; Hoey, Frances Sarah (Johnston), b. 1830]  
[United States – Exploring expeditions]

779. La Farge, John, 1835-1910.  
_An artist’s letters from Japan._ New York: The Century Co., 1897. Front., illus., numerous plates.  
Ref.: Smith L1.  
915.2L13  
[Japan]

780. Montanus, Arnoldus, 1625?-1683.  
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.  
915.2fM76  
[Ogilby, John, 1600-1676, tr.]

781. Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858.  
_Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China Seas and Japan, performed in the years 1852, 1853, and 1854, under the command of Commodore M.C. Perry, United States Navy, by order of the government of the United States._ Washington: A.O.P. Nicholson, printer, 1856. 3v. in 4. 4to. Illus., numerous engraved plates (some col.), lithotints.  
Vol. 1. Compiled from the original notes and journals of Com. Perry ... by Francis L. Hawks...  
Vol. 2. National history reports by D.S. Green and others.  
Vol. 3. Titled _United States Japan expedition. Observations on the zodiacal light, from April 2, 1853 to April 22, 1855 ... on board the United States steam-frigate Mississippi during her late cruise in eastern seas, and her voyage homeward: with conclusions from the data._ By Rev. George Jones.  
Published also as Senate doc. 79, 33rd Cong. 2d sess.  
Gift of Mrs. Frederick R. Hoard.  
915.2qP42N2  
[United States – Exploring expeditions]

782. Perry, Matthew Calbraith, 1794-1858.  
This edition contains only the material in vol. 1 of the government edition.  
915.2qP42N2  
[United States – Exploring expeditions]

783. Rikord, Petr Ivanovich, 1776-1855.  
_An account of voyages in the years 1812 and 1813, to the coasts of Japan, and of negotiations with the Japanese for the release of Captain Golownin and his companions._  
Bound with as issued: Golovnin, V.M., _Narrative of my captivity in Japan, during the years 1811, 1812, and 1813 ..._ (See No. 774).  
915.2G58
784. **St. John, Henry Craven, 1837-1909.**

*Notes and sketches from the wild coasts at Nipon; with chapters on cruising after pirates in Chinese waters.* Edinburgh: David Douglas, 1880. Front., illus., maps, plates.

915.2S14

[Pirates]

785. **Spalding, J. Willett, b. 1827.**

*The Japan expedition: Japan and around the world; an account of three visits to the Japanese empire with sketches of Madeira, St. Helena, Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius, Ceylon, Singapore, China and Loo-Choo.* New York: Redfield, 1855. Front., lithotint plates.

The Japan expedition under command of Sidney Smith Lee.

915.2S73

[Circumnavigation]

786. **Weston, Walter, b. 1861.**


915.2W52

[Japan]

**ARABIA**

787. **Bartlett, William Henry, 1809-1854.**

*Forty days in the desert, on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo by Wady Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra.* Fifth edition. London: Arthur Hall, [187?]. 4to. Front., illus., map, plates.

915.3qB28F

[Egypt]

788. **Burckhardt, John Lewis, 1784-1817.**

*Travels in Arabia, comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred.* London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Plans.

Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting.

915.3B89

[Arabia; Egypt]

(778.)

789. **Burckhardt, John Lewis, 1784-1817.**


Published by the Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior of Africa.

915.3B89B

[Arabia; Syria]

790. **Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.**


915.3B95P2

[Arabia]

791. **Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.**

*On the desert; with a brief review of recent events in Egypt.* New York: Scribner, 1883.

Ref.: Smith F18.

915.3F45

[Egypt; Sinai Peninsula]

792. **Laborde, Léon de.**

*Journey through Arabian Petraea, to Mount Sinai and the excavated city of Petra, the Edom of the prophecies.* Second edition. London: John Murray, 1838. Front., illus., plan, map, lithographic plates after drawings from nature by the author.

915.3L11

[Sinai Peninsula]

793. **Lowth, George T.**

*The wanderer in Arabia; or, Western footsteps in eastern tracks.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates.

915.3L95

[Arabia; Egypt]
794. Niebuhr, Carsten, 1733-1815.

_Travels through Arabia, and other countries in the East, performed by M. Niebuhr..._ Translated into English by Robert Heron... Edinburgh: Printed for R. Morison and Son, Perth; G. Mudie, Edinburgh; and T. Vernor, London, 1792. 2v. 8vo. Fronts. (maps), engraved plates.

915.3N55

[Arabia; Asia, Western; Heron, Robert, 1764-1807, tr.]

795. Osgood, Joseph Barlow Felt.

_Notes of travel; or, Recollections of Majunga, Zanzibar, Muscat, Aden, Mocha, and other eastern ports._ Salem [Mass.]: Published by George Creamer, 1854.

915.3O82

[Arabia; Africa]


915.3P17

[Arabia]


915.3P18

[Palestine; Sinai Peninsula]

800. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.


Ref.: Smith B27.

915.4B21

[Ceylon]

801. Bennett, John Whitchurch.

_Ceylon and its capabilities; an account of its natural resources, indigenous productions, and commercial facilities; to which are added details of its statistics, pilotage, and sailing directions._ London: Wm. H. Allen, 1843. 4to. Front. (map), numerous plates (partly col.), fac.

915.4qB43

[Ceylon]

799. Bacon, Thomas, 1813-1892.

_First impressions and studies from nature in Hindostan; embracing an outline of the voyage to Calcutta, and five years’ residence in Bengal and the Doáb, from MDCCCXXXI to MDCCCXXXVI._ London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1837. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, maps.

915.4B13

[India]

802. Bernier, Francis, 1620-1688.


915.4B45


_A journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, performed under the orders of the most noble the Marquis Wellesley, Governor General of India, ..._ London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, and Black, Parry, and Kingsbury by W. Bulmer and Co., 1807. 3v. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous engraved plates, maps.

Imperfect: some plates wanting.

915.4qB85

[India]
    Goa, and the Blue Mountains; or, Six months of sick leave. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. Front., lithotints by Hullmandel & Walton from drawings by the author, map.
[India – Goa; India – Malabar]

805. Campbell, Donald, 1751-1804.
[General travels]

806. Carpenter, Mary Thorn.
Ref.: Smith C16.
[Asia – Ceylon]

807. Cordiner, James.
    A description of Ceylon, containing an account of the country, inhabitants and natural productions; with narratives of a tour round the island in 1800, the campaign in Candy in 1803, and a journey to Raminseram in 1804. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme; and A. Brown, Aberdeen, 1807. 2v. 4to. Fronts., illus., 25 engravings from original drawings.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 310.
[Asia – Ceylon]

808. Davy, John, 1790-1868.
    An account of the interior of Ceylon, and of its inhabitants, with travels in that island. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821. 4to. Front., illus., map, aquatintis (partly col.).
[Asia – Ceylon]

809. Dubois, Jean Antoine, 1765-1848.
    Description of the character, manners, and customs of the people of India; and of their institutions, religious and civil. By the Abbé J.A. Dubois. Translated from the French manuscript. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1818. 2v.
[Asia]

810. Dulles, John Welsh, 1823-1887.
Ref.: Smith D95.

Gift of Isaac C. Greene.

[Asia – Punjab]

813. Edwards, William, d. 1890.
[Asia – India]

814. Egerton, Francis, 1824-1895.
    Journal of a winter's tour in India: with a visit to the court of Nepaul. London: John Murray, 1852. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.
[Asia – India]
815. Forbes, James, 1749-1819.

816. Forbes, Jonathan.

817. Fryer, John, d. 1733.

Account of Koonawur, in the Himalaya, etc. etc. etc. By the late Capt. Alexander Gerard. Edited by George Lloyd. London: James Madden & Co., 1841. Map.

In the Himalayas and on the Indian plains. London: Chatto and Windus, 1884. Front., illus., plates.

Two happy years in Ceylon. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1892. 2v.

A voyage to the East-Indies, with observations on various parts there. London: Printed for S. Hooper and A. Morley, 1757. 8vo.

Narrative of a journey through the upper provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-1825 (with notes upon Ceylon.) An account of a journey to Madras and the southern provinces, 1826, and letters written in India. Fourth edition. London: John Murray, 1829. 3v. Illus., engraved plates by Edward Finden after drawings by the author, map drawn and engraved by John Walker.

823. Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.
Some years travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the great. Describing ... the empires of Persia and Indostan .... Fourth impression. London: Printed by R. Everingham, for R. Scot, T. Basset, J. Wright, and R. Chiswell, 1677. 4to. Numerous engravings in text.

824. Hervey, Albert [Henry Andrew].
Ten years in India; or, The life of a young officer. London: William Shoberl, 1850. 3v.
825. Hervey, Eleanora Louisa (Montagu), 1811-1903.

The adventures of a lady in Tartary, Thibet, China and Kashmir, ... with an account of the journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland, via the famous caves of Ajunta and Ellora. Also, an account of the Mahabaleshwar and Neilgherry mountains, the Santorania of the Bombay and Madras Presidencies. London: Hope and Co. 1853. 3v. Fronts. (1 port.), plates, maps.

915.4H44

[Tibet; China]


915.4H58

827. Honigberger, Johann Martin, 1795-1869.


915.4H75


Himalayan journals; or, Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia mountains. London: John Murray, 1854. 2v. Front. (col.), illus., lithographic plates, maps.

508.5H76H

[India – Himalaya Mountains]


Travels in Kashmir and the Panjub, containing a particular account of the government and character of the Sikhs, from the German of Baron Charles Hügel. With notes by Major T.B. Jervis. London: John Petheram, 1845. 4to.

915.4qH87

[India – Kashmir; India – Punjab; Jervis, Thomas Best, 1796-1857, ed.]

830. Ireland, John B.

Wall-Street to Cashmere. A journal of five years in Asia, Africa, and Europe; comprising visits, during 1851,2,3,4,5,6, to the Danemora Iron Mines, the "Seven Churches," plains of Troy, Palmyra, Jerusalem, Petra, Seringapatem, Surat; with the scenes of the recent mutinies (Benares, Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow, Delhi, etc., etc.), Cashmere, Peshawur, the Khyber Pass to Afghanistan, Java, China, and Mauritius. New York: Published by S.A. Rollo & Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son & Co., 1859. Front. (col. port.), numerous wood engraved plates from sketches by the author, map.

915.4I65

[General travels]

831. Ives, Edward, d. 1786.

A voyage from England to India, in the year MDCCCLIV, and an historical narrative of the operations of the squadron and army in India under the command of Vice-Admiral Watson and Colonel Clive in the years 1755, 1756, 1757 .... Also a journey from Persia to England, by an unusual route. London: Printed for Edward and Charles Dilly, 1773. 4to. Front. (map) by Thomas Kitchin, engraved plates, some after drawings by John Northall.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 299.

915.qI95

[Persia; Watson, Charles, 1714-1757]


Letters from India; describing a journey in the British Dominions of India, Tibet, Lahore, and Kashmere, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831 .... London: Edward Churton, 1834. 2v. Front. (port.), map.

915.4I16

[Tibet]


The stranger in India; or, Three years in Calcutta. London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2v.

915.4I62

[India – Calcutta]
834. Knighton, William, d. 1900.

915.4K748

[India – Lucknow, Oude]


915.4K748F

[Ceylon]

Tropical sketches; or, Reminiscences of an Indian journalist. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v.

915.4K748T

837. Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford), 1834-1914.

915.4L55

[India]

838. Lloyd, Sir William.
Narrative of a journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass, in the Himalay Mountains, via Gwalior; Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind. And Captain Alexander Gerard's account of an attempt to penetrate by Bekhur to Garoo and the Lake Manasarowara. London: J. Madden & Co., 1846. 2v. in 1. Front., maps.

915.4L77

[India – Himalaya Mts.; Lloyd, George, ed.; Gerard, Alexander, 1792-1839; Gerard, James Gilbert, 1795-1835.]

839. Lowrie, John Cameron, 1808-1900.
Two years in upper India. New York: Robert Carter and Brothers, 1850. Front. (map).

915.4L95

840. Mackenzie, Helen (Douglas).
Life in the mission, the camp, and the Zenáná; or, Six years in India. By Mrs. Colin Mackenzie. New York: Redfield, 1853. 2v.

915.4M19

841. Malcom, Howard, 1799-1879.
Travels in south-eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China; with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burmá Empire; .... Boston: Gould, Kendall, and Lincoln, 1839. 2v. Fronts., illus., 3 plates engraved from sketches by the author, map.

Ref.: Smith M42.

915.9M29

[Burma; Far East]

842. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803-1868.

915.4M36

843. Martin, Robert Montgomery, 1803-1868.
The history, antiquities, topography, and statistics of eastern India; comprising the districts of Behar, Shalabhad, Bhagulpur, Goruckpoo, Dinajepoor, Puraniya, Rungpoor, & Assam .... London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1838. 3v. Fronts., illus., plates, maps, plans.

Based on Francis Hamilton Buchanan's reports. See No. 803.

915.4M36E

844. Massie, James W[illiam], 1799-1869.

915.4M38


915.4M66

[General travels]


915.4fM865V

[General travels]


915.4M88


915.4M92

849. Noyes, Mrs. C.P. *Recollections of India; or, Reminiscences of a six years' residence in Orissa*. Providence: George H. Whitney, 1852. 16mo. Front., illus., plates.

915.4N874

[India - Orissa]


915.4O47

[Nepal]


915.4O71


915.4O81


[869] Postans, Mrs. See Young, Marianna, No. 869.


915.4qR29


915.4R54


915.4qR76

[Buckle, Charles Randolph, 1835-1920, ed.]

856. Seely, John Benjamin.


915.4S45

[India – Elora]

857. Selkirk, James.

*Recollections of Ceylon, after a residence of nearly thirteen years; with an account of the Church Missionary Society's operations in the island; and extracts from a journal.* London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1844. Front. (col.), lithographic plates, map.

915.4S46

[Ceylon]

858. Skinner, Thomas, 1800?-1843.

*Excursions in India; including a walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the sources of the Jumna and the Ganges.* London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1832. 2v. Fronts.

915.4S62

[India – Himalaya Mts.; Tibet]


*A journey through the kingdom of Oude, in 1849-1850; ....* London: Richard Bentley, 1858. 2v. Fronts. (map).

915.4S63

[India – Oude]


915.4S63R

861. Smith, Captain Thomas.

*Narrative of a five year's residence in Nepal.* London: Colburn and Co., 1852. 2v.

915.4S66

[India – Nepal; Ochterlong, Sir David, 1758-1825]


*The bungalow and the tent; or, A visit to Ceylon.* London: Richard Bentley, 1854.

915.4S95

[Ceylon]

863. Tennant, Rev. William.


915.4T255

864. Thomson, Thomas, 1817-1878.

*Western Himalaya and Tibet; a narrative of a journey through the mountains of northern India, during the years 1847-8.* London: Reeve and Co., 1852. Front., lithotint plates, 2 maps.

915.4T38


[846] Valentia, George, viscount. See Mountnorris, George Annesley.

865. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 1801-1863.

*Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, the countries adjoining the mountain-course of the Indus, and the Himalaya, north of the Punjab.* London: Henry Colburn, 1842. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates after drawings by the author, maps.

915.4V68

[India – Kashmir]
866. Ward, Ferdinand deWilton, 1812-1891.

*India and the Hindoos: being a popular view ... with an account of the Christian missions among them.*

New York: Baker and Scribner, 1850. Front., illus., map, lithographic plates by F. Michelin.

915.4W21

867. Wolf, Johann Christoph, b. 1730.

*The life and adventures of John Christopher Wolf, late principal Secretary of State at Jaffanapatham, in Ceylon; together with a description of that island, ... to the whole is added, a ... description of the same island, by Mr. Eschelskroon. Translated from the original German.*


Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 301. 915.4 W83

[Ceylon; Eschels-Kroon, Adolf, d. 1793]

867. Wolf, John Christopher. See Wolf, Johann Christoph, b. 1730.

868. Wright, Caleb, d. 1869.

*Lectures on India; also, descriptions of remarkable customs and personages in other pagan and Mohammedan countries.*

Boston: Published by Caleb Wright, 1849. Front. (port.), illus., map, numerous engraved plates.


Gift from estate of Edna R. Gardiner.

915.4W93L

869. [Young, Marianna].

*Cutch; or, Random sketches taken during a residence in one of the northern provinces of western India ....* By Mrs. Postans. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1839. Front. (col.), illus., lithographic plates (partly col.), map.

915.4P84

870. Ballantine, Henry.


Ref.: Smith B16. 915.5B21

[Persia]

871. Bassett, James, 1834-1906.


Ref.: Smith B48. 915.5B29

[Persia]

872. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.

*Journeys in Persia and Kurdistan, including a summer in the upper Karun region and a visit to the Nestorian rayahs.* London: John Murray, 1891. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., plates after drawings by Whymper, 2 maps.

915.5B54

[Persia; Kurdistan]

873. Brydges, Sir Harford Jones, 1764-1847.

*An account of the transactions of His Majesty's mission to the court of Persia, in the years 1807-11. To which is appended a brief history of the Waahyour.*

London: Printed for James Bohn, 1834. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, map.

915.5B84

[Persia]

874. Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.


915.5B85

[Asia]

875. De Bode, Clement Augustus Gregory Peter Louis, baron.

*Travels in Luristan and Arabistan.* London: J. Madden and Co., 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates, maps.

915.5B63

[Persia; Antiquities – Persia]
876. Dieulafoy, Jane Paule Henriette Rachel (Magra), 1851-1916.

At Susa, the ancient capital of the kings of Persia. Narrative of travel through western Persia and excavations made at the site of the lost city of the lilies, 1884-1886. Translated from the French by Frank Linstow White [pseud.]. Philadelphia: Gebbie & Company, 1890. fol. 121 engravings on wood, map, plan.

915.5FD56

[Persia; Weitenkampf, Frank, b. 1866, tr.]

877. Eastwick, Edward Backhouse, 1814-1883.


915.5E13

[Persia]

878. Fowler, George, d. 1858.


915.5F82

[Persia; Kurdistan]

879. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.

Narrative of a journey into Khorasan, in the years 1821 and 1822, including some account of the countries to the north-east of Persia .... London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825. 4to. Map drawn by A. Arrowsmith.

915.5qF86K

[Persia; Khorasan]

880. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.

Travels and adventures in Persian provinces on the southern banks of the Caspian Sea .... London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1826. 4to.

915.5qF86

[Babylon; Persia; Khuzistan]

881. Fraser, James Baillie, Esq., 1783-1856.

A winter's journey (Tatar) from Constantinople to Tehran; with travels through various parts of Persia etc. London: Richard Bentley, 1838. 2v. Fronts.

915.5F86W

[Asia Minor; Persia]

882. Hanway, Jonas, 1712-1786.

An historical account of the British trade over the Caspian Sea: with the author's journal of travels from England through Russia into Persia, and back through Russia, Germany and Holland. To which are added the revolutions of Persia...with the particular history of the great usurper Nadir Kouli. Third edition, revised and corrected. London: Printed for T. Osborne, D. Brown, C. Hitch, [etc.], 1762. 2v. 4to. Front., maps, numerous engraved plates.


915.5qH19

[Persia]

883. Herbert, Sir Thomas, 1606-1682.

Some years travels into divers parts of Africa, and Asia the great. Describing more particularly the empires of Persia and Indusstan .... Fourth impression. London: Printed by R. Everingham for R. Scot, T. Basset, J. Wright and R. Chiswell, 1677. 4to. Illus., maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 423; Sabin 31471. 915.5 qH41

[Persia; India; America – Discovery]

884. Layard, Sir Austen Henry, 1817-1894.

Early adventures in Persia, Susiana, and Babylonia including a residence among the Bakhtiyari and other wild tribes before the discovery of Nineveh. London: John Murray, 1887. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), maps, plates.

915.5L45

[Babylon; Persia; Khuzistan]
885. Morier, James Justinian, 1780?-1849.

A journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor, to Constantinople, in the years 1808 and 1809 in which is included ... proceedings of His Majesty's mission, under Sir Harford Jones ... to the Court of the King of Persia. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, and Wells and Lilly, Boston, 1816. Front., map, 47 plates engraved after drawings by the author, tables.

915.5M82

[Persia; Asia Minor; Armenia; Constantinople]


Travels in various countries of the East; more particularly Persia. A work wherein the author has described ... the state of those countries in 1810, 1811, and 1812; and has endeavoured to illustrate many subjects of antiquarian research ... with extracts from rare and valuable Oriental manuscripts. London: Published by Rodwell and Martin. Printed for the author by Henry Hughes, 1819-23. 3v.


915.5Q094

[India; Persia]

887. Perkins, Justin, 1805-1869.

A residence of eight years in Persia among the Nestorian Christians with notices of the Muhammedans. Andover: Published by Allen, Morrill & Wardwell; New York: M.W. Dodd, 1843. Front. (port.), map, numerous lithographic plates (part. col.).

Ref.: Smith P57.

915.5P41

[Asia Minor; Persia]

888. Porter, Sir Robert Ker, 1777-1842.

Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, etc., etc., during the years 1817, 1818, 1819, and 1820. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821-22. 2v. 4to.

Fronts., illus., maps, numerous plates (part. col.), plans.

915.5Q83

[Asia, Western]

889. Stack, Edward, 1850-1887.


915.5S77

[Persia]

890. Sykes, Ella Constance, d. 1939.


915.5S98

[Persia]

MIDDLE EAST (NEAR EAST)

891. Addison, Charles Greenstreet, d. 1866.


915.6A22

[Levant; Syria]


The Dead Sea, a new route to India; with other fragments and gleanings in the East. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 2v. Front., illus., chromolithographic plates by Hullmandel & Walton after drawings from nature by the author.

915.6A43

[Levant]


Walks about the city and environs of Jerusalem. London: George Virtue, 1844. Front., illus., plates engraved by J.C. Bentley, E. Brandard, [etc.].

915.6B28

[Jerusalem]


915.6Q28J

[Jerusalem]
895. *Belgiojoso, Christina* (Trivulzio), principessa di, 1808-1871.

*Oriental harems and scenery.* New York: Carleton, Publisher, 1862. Front.

915.6B41

896. *Blunt, Lady Anne (Isabella Noel King Noel)*, 1831-1917.


915.6B62


*Travels among the Arab tribes inhabiting the countries east of Syria and Palestine....* London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, 1825. 4to. Front. (map), illus., drawn by W.H. Brooke.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

915.6qB85


915.6B941


915.6C21L


*Syria, the Holy Land, Asia Minor, etc. ... in a series of views drawn from nature by W.H. Bartlett, William Purser, etc., with text by John Carne.* London, Paris and America: Fisher, Son & Company [1836-38]. 4to.

Cooke bequest.

915.6qC21


Table of contents in Athenaeum copy belongs in Chandler's *Travels in Greece*, Oxford, 1776.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 232.

915.6qC36


*Itinéraire de Paris a Jérusalem et de Jérusalem a Paris.* Paris: Lefèvre, libraire-éditeur; L'advocat, éditeur, 1829. 2v.

915.6C39


*Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary during the years 1806 and 1807.* Translated from the French by F[redrick] Shoberl. New York: Published by Van Winkle and Wiley, 1814. Three plates engraved on copper, four plates engraved on wood, map.

915.6C39T
904. Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de, 1768-1848.


915.6C39T2

[Levant; Palestine; Shoberl, Frederick, 1775-1853, u.]


*Mount Lebanon; a ten years' residence, from 1842 to 1852 ... with a full account of the Druse religion.* Second edition. London: Saunders and Otley, 1853. 3v.

915.6C47

[Lebanon]


915.6C856

[Egypt; Palestine; Edom]

907. Croly, George, 1780-1860.

*The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Egypt, and Nubia.* London: Lithographed, printed and published by Day & Son, 1855-56. 6v. 4to. Fronts., map, 250 lithograph plates by Louis Haghe from drawings by David Roberts.

Historical descriptions by George Croly (vol. 1-3) and William Brockedon (vol. 4-6).

915.6qR54

[Levant; Roberts, David, 1796-1864, illus.; Brockedon, William, 1787-1854]
914. Elliott, Charles Boileau, 1803-1875.  
*Travels in the three great empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey.* Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1839. 2v.  
[915.6E46]  
[Austria; Russia; Turkey]

915. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.  
*Among the holy hills.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1884.  
Ref.: Smith F11.  
[915.6F45]  
[Palestine]

915.6F86T

916. Fogg, William Perry, b. 1826.  
[915.6F688]  
[Levant; Turkey; Arabia]

915.6L16S

917. Fraser, James Baillie, 1783-1856.  
*Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, etc., including an account of parts of those countries hitherto unvisited by Europeans.* London: Richard Bentley, 1840. 2v. Front., drawn from sketches by Fraser.  
[915.6F86T]  
[Persia]

915.6L16

918. Géramb, Marie Joseph, 1772-1848.  
*Pilgrimage to Jerusalem and Mount Sinai.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1840. 2v.  
[915.6G31]  
[Palestine; Levant]

915.6G76

919. Grant, Asahel, 1807-1844.  
*The Nestorians; or, The lost tribes ... with sketches of travel in ancient Assyria, Armenia, Media, and Mesopotamia and illustrations of Scripture prophecy.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1841.  
[915.6G76]  
[Asia Minor]

920. Hogg, Edward.  
*Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha.* London: Saunders and Otley, 1835. 2v. Fronts. (col.) drawn from sketches by H. Baillie and J. Bonomi.  
[915.6H679]  
[Levant]

921. Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louise de, 1790-1869.  
[915.6S274]  
[Arabia]

*Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages pendant un voyage en Orient (1832-1833); ou, Notes d'un voyageur.* Frankfurt: chez Charles Jügel, 1835. 4v.  
[915.6L16]  
[Palestine]

923. Lamartine, Alphonse de, 1790-1869.  
[915.6L16]  
[Palestine]

906 Lindsay, A.W.C.. See Crawford, Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of, 1812-1880.

924. Lyde, Samuel, 1825-1860.  
*The Ansyrich and Ismaeleeh: a visit to the secret sects of northern Syria, with a view to the establishment of schools ...* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1853.  
[915.6L98]  
[Syria]
925. Lynch, William Francis, 1801-1865.
Narrative of the United States expedition to the river
Jordan and the Dead Sea. Philadelphia: Lea and
Blanchard, 1849. Numerous illustrations engraved on
wood, maps.
Ref.: Smith L58. 915.6L99
[Palestine; United States – Exploring expeditions]

926. Macgregor, John, 1825-1892.
The Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea, and
Gennesareth, etc.; a canoe cruise in Palestine and
Egypt, and the waters of Damascus. New York:
Harper & Brothers, 1870. Front., illus., maps, plates
engraved on wood.
915.6M17
[Levant]

927. Malta Protestant College.
Journal of a deputation sent to the East by the
committee of the Malta Protestant College in 1849... By a lay member of the committee...London: James
Nisbet and Co.; Dublin: W. Curry and son, 1854. 2v.
Fronts. (lithotints), maps, plate, plans.
915.6J82
[Levant; Turkey]

928. Margoliouth, Moses, 1820-1881.
A pilgrimage to the land of my fathers. London:
Richard Bentley, 1850. 2v. Fronts., illus., numerous
plates engraved on wood.
915.6M33
[Levant]

929. Merrill, Selah, 1837-1909.
East of the Jordan: a record of travel and observation
in the countries of Moab Gilead and Bashan during
the years 1875-77. New York: Charles Scribner's
Sons, 1881. Front., illus., map, plates engraved on
wood from photographs or from original drawings.
Ref.: Smith M73. 915.6M55
[Palestine; Syria]

930. Mignan, Robert, d. 1852.
Travels in Chaldea, including a journey from
Bussorah to Baghdad, Hillah, and Babylon, performed
on foot in 1827 .... London: Henry Colburn and
Richard Bentley, 1829. Front. (map), aquatint plates
from drawings by R. Cragg, engravings on wood,
maps.
915.6M58
[Babylonia]

931. Monk, Charles James, 1824-1900.
The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor,
Egypt, Syria and the Haouran. London: Richard
Bentley, 1851. 2v. Front.
915.6M74
[Levant]

932. Monro, Vere.
A summer ramble in Syria, with a Tartar trip from
2v. Fronts.
915.6M75
[Asia Minor; Syria]

933. Montague, Edward P., ed.
Narrative of the late expedition to the Dead Sea. From
a diary of one of the party. Philadelphia: Carey and
Hart, 1849. Front. (map, col.).
915.6M76

934. Neale, Frederick Arthur.
Eight years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor from
1842 to 1850. Second edition. London: Colburn and
Co., 1852. 2v. Fronts.
915.6N25
[Levant]

Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land.
New York: Harper & Brothers, 1843. 2v. Maps, plan,
12 plates engraved on steel by J.F.E. Prud'homme
after drawings by Frederick Catherwood.
Ref.: Smith O16. 915.6O46
[Levant]
936. Perry, Charles, 1698-1780.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 224. 915.6fP42
[Levant]

Five years in Damascus: including an account of the history, topography, and antiquities of that city, with travel and researches in Palmyra, Lebanon, and the Hauran. London: John Murray, 1855. 2v. Front., illus., map, plans, plates.

Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea. A journal of travels in the year 1838 ... Boston: Published by Crocker and Brewster, 1841. 3v. (includes atlas vol.). Illus.
Ref.: Smith R43. 915.6R56
[Palestine; Sinai Peninsula; Smith, Eli, 1801-1857, jt. auth.]

939. [Robinson, Edward].
Maps to Robinson's biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea. 5 maps drawn by H. Kiepant, Berlin, 1841. 4to.

940. Robinson, George, Esq.
Travels in Palestine and Syria. London: Henry Colburn, Publisher, 1837. 2v. Maps, plans.
Another edition titled Three years in the East, issued the same year.


Ref.: Smith S18. 915.6S29
[Syria; Palestine; Warren, Édouard de, comte, ed.]

943. Southgate, Horatio, 1812-1894.
Narrative of a tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia and Mesopotamia. New York: D. Appleton & Co. 1840. 2v. Front., illus., map, plates engraved from drawings by Giuseppe Schrantz and Horatio Southgate.
Ref.: Smith S121. 915.6S72
[Asia, Western]
946. Spencer, Jesse Ames, 1816-1898.


Ref.: Smith S127. 915.6S74

[Levant]


915.6S76

[Asia Minor; Forbes, Edward, 1815-1854, jt. auth.]


915.6S78

[Palestine]

949. [Stephens, John Lloyd], 1805-1852.


Ref.: Smith S147. 915.6S83

[Levant]


The land and the Book; or, Biblical illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery of the Holy Land. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1859. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus., maps, plan, plates engraved on wood.

Ref.: Smith T49. 915.6T38L

[Palestine]


[Vol. 1], Southern Palestine and Jerusalem.

[Vol. 2], Central Palestine and Phoenicia.

[Vol. 3], Lebanon, Damascus and beyond Jordan.

Ref.: cf. Smith T49. 915.6T38

[Palestine; Lebanon]


915.6T66

[Armenia; Levant]

953. Trumbull, Henry Clay, 1830-1903.

Kadesh-Barnea, its importance and probable site, with the story of a hunt for it; including studies of the route of the exodus and the southern boundary of the Holy Land. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1884. Photographic plates, maps.

Ref.: Smith T75. 222.1T77

[Sinai Peninsula]


Journal of a tour in the Levant. London: John Murray, 1820. 3v. Fronts. (col.), illus., maps, numerous plates (some col.).

915.6T85

[Levant]


915.6T86

[Palestine]
956. Walpole, Frederick, 1822-1876.

The Ansayrii (or Assassins) with travels in the further East, in 1850-51. Including a visit to Nineveh. London: Richard Bentley, 1851. 3v. Fronts. (port., v.1).

915.6W16

[Asia, Western]


Ref.: Smith W23.

915.6W24I

[Levant]

958. Wellsted, James Raymond, d. 1842.

Travels to the city of the caliphs, along the shores of the Persian Gulf and the Mediterranean. Including a voyage to the coast of Arabia, and a tour on the island of Socotra. London: Henry Colburn, 1840. 2v. Fronts., map.

915.6W46

[Arabia; Levant]

959. Wilde, Sir William Robert Wills, 1815-1876.

Narrative of a voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe, and along the shores of the Mediterranean, including a visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmessus, Cyprus, and Greece. Dublin: William Curry Jun. and Company; Longman, Orme, Browne and Company, London, 1840. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

915.6W64

[Mediterranean Sea (Region); Levant]

960. Wilson, William Rae, 1772-1849.


915.6W699

[Egypt; Palestine]


915.6Z79A

[Armenia]

ASIATIC RUSSIA (SIBERIA)


915.7A873

[Asia, Central – Kirghiz; Siberia]


915.7A870

[Asia, Central – Kirghiz; Siberia]


Ref.: Smith B173.

915.7B96

[Siberia]


915.7C64

[Russia – Siberia]
966. Collins, Perry McDonough, 1814?-1900.
Ref.: Smith C93.
[Russia – Siberia]

967. Cottrell, Charles Herbert.
Recollections of Siberia, in the years 1840 and 1841. London: John W. Parker, 1842. Front. (map).
915.7C82
[Russia – Siberia]

915.7C83
[Russia – Siberia; China]

969. Dobell, Peter, d. 1852.
915.7D65
[China; Siberia]

Travels in Siberia: including excursions northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards, to the Chinese frontier. Translated from the German by W.D. Cooley. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1850. 2v.
915.7E71
[Russia – Siberia; Cooley, William Desborough, d. 1883, tr.]

971. Gowing, Lionel Francis, b. 1859.
915.7G74
[Russia – Siberia]

972. Lansdell, Henry, 1841-1919.
915.7L29
[Russia – Siberia]

973. Marsden, Kate, b. 1859.
915.7M35
[Russia – Siberia]

974. Russia. Ministerstvo putei sovschchenia (Minister of the Ways of Communication).
915.7qD64
[Russia]

CENTRAL ASIA

975. Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus, 1842-1885.
915.8B93
[Khiva; West Turkestan]
976. **Burnes, Sir Alexander, 1805-1841.**

*Cabool: a personal narrative of a journey to, and residence in that city, in the years 1836, 7, and 8.* From the second edition. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 96p.

Bound in 914.6 B648

[Afghanistan – Kabul (Cabool)]

977. **Burnes, Sir Alexander, 1805-1841.**

*Travels into Bokhara: being the account of a journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. Also, narrative of a voyage on the Indus, from the sea to Lahore performed under the orders of the supreme government of India in 1831, 1832, 1833.* Philadelphia: E.L. Carey & A. Hart; Baltimore: Carey, Hart & Co.; Boston: W.D. Ticknor, 1835. 2v.

915.8B94

[Asia, Central]

978. **Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis, 1859-1925.**


915.8C94

[Asia, Central]

979. **Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart, 1779-1859.**


915.8E48

[Afghanistan]

980. **Eyre, Sir Vincent, 1811-1881.**

*The military operations at Cabul, which ended in the retreat and destruction of the British Army, January 1842. With a journal of imprisonment in Afghanistan (sic).* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1843. 80p.

Bound in 914.6 B648

[Afghanistan – Kabul (Cabool)]

981. **Ferrier, Joseph Pierre.**

*Caravan journeys and wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, with historical notices of the countries lying between Russia and India.* Translated from the original unpublished manuscript by Captain William Jesse. Edited by H.D. Seymour. London: John Murray, 1856. Fronts., 2 plates, map.

915.8F41

[Asia, Central; Jesse, William, 1809-1871, tr.; Seymour, Henry Danby, 1820-1877, ed.]

982. **Lansdell, Henry, 1841-1919.**

*Russian Central Asia including Kuldja, Bokhara, Khiva and Merv.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, and Company, 1885. 2v. Fronts., map, numerous wood engravings from the author's photographs.

915.8L29

[Asia, Central; Russia]

983. **Marvin, Charles Thomas, 1854-1890.**


915.8M36

[Asia, Central]

984. **Masson, Charles, Esq.**

*Narrative of various journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a residence in those countries from 1826 to 1838.* London: Richard Bentley, 1842. 3v. Fronts., illus., lithotint plates.

915.8M38

[Afghanistan; India – Punjab; Baluchistan]

985. **O'Donovon, Edmond, 1844-1883.**

*The Merv oasis, travels and adventures east of the Caspian during the years 1879-80-81 including five months' residence among the Tékkés of Merv.* New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1883. 2v. Fronts., facs., maps.

915.8O26 plus Map

[Asia, Central; Merv (oasis)]
986. Schuyler, Eugene, 1840-1890.  
   Ref.: Smith 526.  
   [West Turkistan]

   A gazetteer of the countries adjacent to India on the north-west; including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, and the neighboring states. London: Wm. H. Allen and Co., 1844. 2v. Fronts., illus.  
   Ref.: Smith 526.  
   [India; Afghanistan]

988. Vambéry, Armin, 1832-1913.  
   Travels in Central Asia; being the account of a journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert on the eastern shore of the Caspian to Khiva, Bokhara, and Samarcand, performed in the year 1863. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. Front., map, plates.  
   [Asia, Central]

989. Vigne, Godfrey Thomas, 1801-1863.  
   [Afghanistan; India – Punjab]

990. Wolff, Joseph, 1795-1862.  
   [Asia, Central; Bokhara]

991. Wood, John, 1811-1871.  
   A personal narrative of a journey to the source of the river Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshun ... in the years 1836, 1837, and 1838. London: John Murray, 1841. Map.  
   [Afghanistan; Asia, Central; India – Punjab]

**SOUTHEAST ASIA**

992. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.  
   The golden Chersonese and the way thither. New York: G.P. Putnam’s Sons, 1883. Front., illus., plates, map.  
   [Malay Peninsula; China]

993. Cox, Hiram.  
   Ref.: Cox I, p. 347.  
   [Burma]

994. Crawfurd, John, 1783-1868.  
   Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the courts of Siam and Cochín-China; exhibiting a view of the actual state of those kingdoms. London: Henry Colburn, 1828. 4to. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.  
   [Siam; Cochín-China; Malay Peninsula]

995. Crawfurd, John, 1783-1868.  
   Journal of an embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava. Second edition. London: Published for Henry Colburn, by R. Bentley; Bell and Bradfute, Edinburgh; and John Cumming, Dublin, 1834. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates.  
   [Burma]
996. Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford), 1834-1914.


915.9L55

[Siam]

997. Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford), 1834-1914.


915.9L55R

[Siam]


Travels in south-eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China, with notices of numerous missionary stations, and a full account of the Burman empire .... Boston: Gould, Kendall, and Lincoln, 1839. 2v. Front., illus., plates, map.

Ref.: Smith M42.

915.9M29

[Burma; Far East; India]

999. Marshall, W.H., b. 1826?


915.9M35

[Burma]

1000. Mouhot, Henri, 1826-1861.

Travels in the central parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, during the years 1858, 1859, and 1860. London: John Murray, 1864. 2v. Front., map, plates drawn from sketches by the author.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

915.9M86

[Siam; Cambodia; Laos]


Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of Siam. London: Office of the National Illustrated Library, 1852. Front. (port.), illus., plates, map.

915.9N25

[Siam]


Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz., Pinang, Malacca, and Singapore .... London: John Murray, 1839. 2v. Front. (map), illus..

915.9N42

[Malaya]


915.9O81

[Malayan Federation – Kedah (Quedah)]

1004. [Palmer, John Williamson], 1825-1906.


Ref.: Smith P10.

915.9P18

[Burma]

1005. [Scott, Sir James George], 1851-1935.


915.9S42

[Burma]

1006. Symes, Michael, 1753?-1809.

An account of an embassy to the kingdom of Ava, in the year 1795 ... to which is now added a narrative of the latest military and political operations in the Birmese empire. [By H.G. Bell]. Edinburgh. Printed for Constable and Co., 1827. 2v. 12mo. Map. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 8 and 9).

Ref.: cf. Lowndes, v. 9, p.2564.

915.9S98

[Burma; Bell, Henry Glasford, 1803-1874]

1007. Trant, Thomas Abercromby, 1805-1832.


915.9T68

[Burma]
1008. **White, John, U.S.N.**

*History of a voyage to the China Sea.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823. Front. (map), engraved plates by C.C. Torrey from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Smith W65. 915.9 W58

[Cochin–China; Philippine Islands]
XI. AFRICA

TIBERIS, MEMNONIUM.

DÉTAILS DU COLOSSE DU SUD.
(1027.)
1009. [Badia y Leblich, Domingo], 1766-1818.
The travels of Ali Bey in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria and Turkey between the years 1803 and 1807. First American edition. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1816. 2v. Front., maps, plates.
[Africa, North; Levant]

1010. Bruce, James, 1730-1794.
Travels to discover the source of the Nile, in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. By James Bruce of Kinnaird. Dublin: Printed by William Sleeter for P. Wogan [etc.], 1790-91. 6v. 8vo. Illus., maps, plans, plates (some hand col.) engraved by T. Ford, H. Brocas, Charles Henecy, [etc.].
Vol. 6, "Select specimens of natural history. Collected in ... Egypt, Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia."
[Abyssinia; Egypt; Nile River]

1011. Bruce, James, 1730-1794.
Bookplate: Thos. Wakeham.
"Sometimes called the best edition." (Cox). Vol. 5 is "Select specimens of natural history."
Ref.: Cox I, p. 388-89.
Bowen 916qB83
[Abyssinia; Egypt; Nile River]

1012. Hutton, Catherine, 1756-1846.
The tour of Africa, containing a concise account of all the countries in that quarter of the globe, hitherio visited by Europeans ... selected from the best authors and arranged by Catherine Hutton. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1819-21. 3v. Fronts., maps.
916H97
[Africa]

Bookplate: Henry G. Gladding, Providence, RI November 20, 1832.
916M96
[Murray, Hugh, 1779-1846, jt. auth.; Wilson, James, jt. auth.]

916K19

1015. Owen, William Fitz William.
Narrative of voyages to explore the shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar; performed in H.M. ships Leven and Barracouta, under the direction of Captain W.F.W. Owen. New York: Published by J. & J. Harper, 1833. 2v.
[Edited by Heaton Bowslead Robinson.]
916O97
[Africa, East; Africa, West]

NORTH AFRICA

1016. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.
Ref.: Smith F12.
916.1F45
[Africa - Barbary States, Morocco, Algeria, Tripolitania, Tunisia, Gibraltar]
1017. Greaves, Joseph.  
*Journal of a visit to some parts of Tunis.* Appendix, p. [461]-515.  

1018. Noah, Mordecai Manuel, 1785-1851.  
*Travels in England, France, Spain and the Barbary States in the years 1813-14* and 15. New York: Published by Kirk and Mercein; London: By John Miller, 1819. Plates.  
Imperfect: plates torn.  
Ref.: Smith N17.  

1019. Pückler Muskau, Herman Ludwig Heinrick, fürst von, 1785-1871.  
*Travels and adventures in Algiers, and other parts of Africa.* London: Richard Bentley, 1839. 3v.  
Previously issued under title: *Semilasso in Africa.*  

1020. Shaw, Thomas, 1694-1751.  

1021. Tully, Richard.  
*Narrative of a ten years' residence at Tripoli in Africa:* from the original correspondence in the possession of the family of the late Richard Tully ... also, an account of the domestic manners of the Moors, Arabs, and Turks. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1816. 4to. Front. (col.), map, 6 engraved plates.  
"Written by the sister of the late Richard Tully." (Pref.)  

*The Nile boat; or, Glimpses of the land of Egypt.* New York: Harper Brothers, 1851. 4to. Front., illus., numerous engraved plates and wood engravings, map.  

*Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, and excavations in Egypt and Nubia, and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice, and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon.* Third edition. London: John Murray, 1822. 2v.  

1024. Browne, William George, 1768-1813.  

Ref.: Smith C144.  

1026. Denon, Dominique Vivant, baron, 1747-1825.  
*Travels in upper and lower Egypt, during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in that country.* Translated from the French, To which is prefixed an historical account of the invasion of Egypt by the French, by Arthur Aikin. New York: Printed by Heard and Forman, for Samuel Campbell, 1803. 2v. Plate.  

---

**EGYPT**

Antiquités: Description, 1809-18, 2v. Plates, 5v.
Antiquités: Mémoires, 1809-18, 2v.
Histoire Naturelle: 1809-12, 2v. Plates, 3v.


1029. Duff-Gordon, Lucie (Austin), lady, 1821-1869. Last letters from Egypt, to which is added letters from the Cape. With a memoir by her daughter, Mrs. Ross. London: Macmillan and Co., 1875. Front. (port.).
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
916.2D869La

1030. Dumas, Alexander, 1802-1870. Impressions of travel, in Egypt and Arabia Petraea. Translated from the French by a lady of New York. New York: Published by John S. Taylor, 1839. 916.2D89

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
916.2fe16


Ref.: Smith F73. 916.2F98

Ref.: Smith H3. 916.2H12

[Levant]

Letterpress on verso of plates depicting scenes of Egypt, Malta, Constantinople and Smyrna.
Book label: William Anthony Hoppin.
Ref.: Smith H122. 740.8+H77O2

[Egypt – Nile River]

No accompanying text.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
740.8+H77O
1037. Hoskins, George Alexander, d. 1864.


916.2H79

[Libyan Desert - antiquities]

1038. Irwin, Eyles, 1751?-1817.

Series of adventures in the course of a voyage up the Red Sea, on the coasts of Arabia and Egypt, and of a route through the deserts of Thebais, hitherto unknown to the European traveller, in the year 1777... in letters to a lady .... London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1780. 4to. Front. (port.) applied, maps, plate.

916.2q72

[Arabia]

1039. Lane, Edward William, 1801-1876.

An account of the manners and customs of the modern Egyptians written in Egypt during the years 1833-34, and 35, partly from notes made during a former visit to that country in the years 1825-26-27, and 28. London. Charles Knight & Co., 1836. 2v. Numerous illus., plates.

916.2L24

1040. Legh, Thomas.

Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country beyond the cataracts. Philadelphia: Published by M. Thomas, 1817. Front. (map).

916.2L52

[Egypt]


916.2M26

[Levant; Nubia]

1042. Melly, George.


916.2M48

[Egypt; Nile River; Sudan]

1043. Norden, Frederick Ludvig, 1708-1742.

Travels in Egypt and Nubia. Translated from the original... and enlarged with observations from ancient and modern authors, that have written on the antiquities of Egypt, by Dr. Peter Templeman. London: Printed for Lockyer Davis and Charles Reymers, 1757, 2v. in 1. 8vo. Front. (map), plates engraved by J. Mynde, plans, port.

916.2N75

[Nubia; Templeman, Peter, 1711-1769, tr.]


916.2O15

[Mediterranean Sea]

1045. Paine, Caroline.


Ref.: Smith P6. 916.2P16

[Levant]


[Egypt]
1047. Richardson, Robert, 1779-1847.

*Travels along the Mediterranean and parts adjacent, in company with the Earl of Belmore, during the years 1816-17-18: extending as far as the second cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec, etc., etc.*


1048. Romer, Isabella Frances, d. 1852.

*A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1845-6.* London: Richard Bentley, 1846. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., lithographic plates drawn by Schrantz and Lerebours, printed by Hullmandel and Walton.


*Two years’ residence in a Levantine family.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1850.

1051. St. John, Bayle, 1822-1859.

*Village life in Egypt: with sketches of the Said.* Boston: Ticknor, Reed, and Fields, 1853. 2v.


*Egypt, and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the valley of the Nile.* London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1834. 2v.


1055. Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicholas Sigisbert, 1751-1812.


1056. Speedy, Mrs. Cornelia Mary.


1057. Volney, Constantine François Chasseboeuf, comte de, 1757-1820.


1058. Volney, Constantine François Chasseboeuf, comte de, 1757-1820.


Ref.: cf. Cox I, p. 235, 386. 916.2V88

[Syria; Egypt]
ABYSSINIA (ETHIOPIA)


916.3B17

[Abbyssinia; Egypt - Nile River]


Travels in southern Abyssinia, through the country of Adal to the kingdom of Sho. London: J. Madden and Co., 1844. 2v. Fronts., map.

916.3J64

[Abbyssinia - Sho]

1060. Lobo, Jeronymo, 1596-1678.

A voyage to Abyssinia by Father Jerome Lobo... containing the history, natural, civil, and ecclesiastical... [with] fifteen dissertations on various subjects... by M. LeGrand. Translated from the French by Samuel Johnson... London: Printed for Elliot and Kay, and C. Elliot, Edinburgh, 1789.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 375.

916.3L78

[Abbyssinia; Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784, tr.]

1061. Parkyns, Mansfield, 1823-1894.

Life in Abyssinia: being notes collected during three years' residence and travels in that country, New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates.

Inscribed: Wm. C. Waterman, W.D. Hilton.

Bookplate: Holder Borden Bowen.

916.3P23

[Abbyssinia]

1062. Pearce, Nathaniel.

The life and adventures of Nathaniel Pearce, written by himself during a residence in Abyssinia from the years 1810-1819; together with Mr. Coffin's account of his visit to Gondar. Edited by J.J. Halls. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v.

916.3P31L

[Abbyssinia]


A voyage to Abyssinia and travels into the interior of that country executed under the orders of the British government in the years 1809 and 1810; in which are included an account of the Portuguese settlements on the east coast of Africa, a concise narrative of late events in Arabia Felix. Boston: Wells & Lilly; Philadelphia: M. Carey, 1816. Map.

916.3S17

[Babyssinia; Africa, East]

BARBARY STATES
NORTHWEST COAST AND OFFSHORE ISLANDS

1064. Curtis, James, surgeon.

A journal of travels in Barbary, in the year 1801, with observations on the gum trade of Senegal. London: Printed by D.N. Shury, for T.N. Longman and O. Rees, 1803.

916.4C94

[Barbary States; Senegal]

1065. Jackson, James Grey.

An account of the empire of Morocco and the district of Suse, to which is added an account of Timbuctoo, the great emporium of Central Africa. Philadelphia: Printed for Francis Nichols, 1810. Map.

Inscribed: Horatio Chickering, Esq. Dedham.

916.4J12

[Morocco; Timbuktu (Timbuctoo)]

1066. Lempriere, William, d. 1834.

A tour from Gibraltar to Tangier, Sallee, Mogodore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and thence over Mount Atlas to Morocco: including a particular account of the royal harem, etc. Second edition with additions and corrections. London: Printed for J. Walter, and sold by J. Johnson and J. Sewell, 1793. 8vo. Map.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 391.

916.4L54

[Morocco]
1067. Paddock, Judah.  
A narrative of the shipwreck of the ship Oswego, on the coast of South Barbary, and of the sufferings of the master and the crew while in bondage among the Arabs; ... and concerning the peculiar perils of that coast. New York: Published by Captain James Riley, 1818.  
Ref.: Smith P3.  
[Morocco]  
916.4P13

1068. Riley, James, 1777-1840.  
Imperfect: plates 1, 7, 10 wanting.  
Inscribed: Stephan Whitney.  
Ref.: Smith R30.  
[Africa, North – Sahara; Bleecher, Anthony, 1770-1827, ed.]  
916.4R45A

1069. Riley, James, 1777-1840.  
Imperfect: plates wanting.  
916.4R45A2

1070. Robbins, Archibald, 1792-1865.  
A journal comprising an account of the loss of the brig Commerce, of Hartford, (Conn.), James Riley, Master ... August 28th, 1815; also, a brief historical and geographical view of the continent of Africa. Hartford, Conn.: Andrus, Judd, & Franklin, 1838.  
Map.  
Ref.: cf. Smith R35.  
[Sahara]  
916.4R53

ALGERIA

1071. Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844.  
916.5C15J

[Algiers (city)]

1072. Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844.  
Letters from the south: written during a journey to Algiers, etc. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836.  
916.5C15L

[Algeria]

1073. Lord, Percival Barton, 1808-1840.  
916.5L88

[Algeria]

1074. Shaler, William, 1778?-1833.  
916.5S52

"... the author has been principally indebted to... Dr. [Thomas] Shaw on Barbary, ... and the travels of Ali Bey [Badia y Leblich] in Africa and Asia" (Preface).  
See Nos. 1020 and 1009 respectively.  
[Algeria]

WEST AFRICA

1075. Adams, John, d. 1866.  
Remarks on the country extending from Cape Palmas to the river Congo, including observations on the manners and customs of their inhabitants. London: Printed for G. and W.B. Whittaker, 1823. 2 maps.  
Previous edition pub. in 1822, under title: Sketches taken during 10 voyages to Africa between the years 1786-1800.  
916.6A21

[Africa, West]

A narrative of the expedition sent by Her Majesty's government to the river Niger in 1841. Under the command of Captain H.D. Trotter, R.N.... and T.R.H. Thomson .... London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, plates engraved on wood after drawings by the author.  
916.6A43

[Africa, West – Niger River; Thomson, Richard Haywood, jt. auth.]
1077. Barth, Heinrich, 1821-1865.
Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa: being a journal of an expedition undertaken under the auspices of A.B.M.'s government in the years 1849-1855. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857-58. 5v. Fronts., illus., maps, plans, chromolithographic plates drawn by J.M. Bernatz from sketches by the author.

1078. Bosman, Willem.
Ref.: Cox I, p. 368.

Mission from Cape Coast Castle to Ashantee, with a statistical account of that kingdom, and geographical notices of other parts of the interior of Africa. London: John Murray, 1819. 4to. Front. (map), plan, chromolithographic plates drawn by T.E. Bowdich.

1080. Bowen, Thomas J.
Ref.: Smith B115.

1081. Bridge, Horatio], 1806-1893.
Ref.: Smith B132.

1082. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.
A mission to Gelele, king of Dahome .... London: Tinsley Brothers, 1864. 2v. Fronts.

1083. Caillié, René, 1799-1838.
Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo; and across the great desert, to Morocco, performed in the years 1824-1828 [Trans. from the French]. Fronts. (port.), 4 plates, 2 maps. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830. 2v.

1084. Clapperton, Hugh, 1788-1827.
Journal of a second expedition into the interior of Africa, from the bight of Benin to Soccatoo ... to which is added the journal of Richard Lander from Kano to the sea coast. London: John Murray, 1829. 4to. Front. (port.), map, plan.

1085. Cruickshank, Brodie.
Eighteen years on the gold coast of Africa, including an account of the native tribes, and their intercourse with Europeans. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1853. 2v.
1086. Davis, Nathan, d. 1882.

Evenings in my tent; or, Wanderings in Balad Ejjareed. Illustrating the moral, religious, social, and political conditions of various Arab tribes of the African Sahara. London: Arthur Hall, Virtue, & Co., 1854. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates (col.), engravings.

916.6D29

[Africa – Sahara; Tunis]


Narrative of travels and discoveries in northern and central Africa, in the years 1822, 1823, and 1824. By Major Denham, F.R.S., Captain Clapperton, and the late Doctor Oudney. Third edition. London: John Murray, 1828. 2v. Fronts., illus., maps, plates engraved by E. Finden from drawings by the author.

916.6D41

[Africa, Northern; Africa, Central]

1088. Duncan, John, 1805-1849.

Travels in western Africa, in 1845 and 1846, comprising a journey from Whydah, through the kingdom of Dahomey to Adofoodia, in the interior. London: Richard Bentley, 1847. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates, maps.

916.6D91

[Africa, West – Dahomey (Dohomey)]

1089. Fabens, Joseph Warren, 1821-1875.


916.6F111C

[General Voyages]

1090. Foote, Andrew Hull, 1806-1863.


Ref.: Smith F46.

916.6F73

[Africa, West]

1091. Forbes, Frederick Edwyn.

Dahomey and the Dahomans: being the journals of two missions to the king of Dahomey, and residence at the capital, in the years 1849 and 1850. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), illus., chromolithographic plates from drawings by the author.

916.6F74

[Dahomey]

1092. Gray, William, major.

Travels in western Africa in the years 1818, 19, 20, 21, from the river Gambia, through Woolli, Bondoo, Galam, Kasson, Kaarta, and Foolidoo, to the river Niger .... London: John Murray, 1825. Front., aquatint plates after drawings by the author, map.

916.6G79

[Sudan; Dochard, surgeon, jt. auth.]

1093. Laird, Macgregor, 1808-1861.


916.6L14

[Africa, West; Niger River; Oldfield, R.H.K., jt. auth.]


...Journal of an expedition to explore the course and termination of the Niger: with a narrative of a voyage down that river to its termination. New York: Printed and published by J.&J. Harper, 1832. 2v. 12mo. Fronts. (ports.), illus., 3 engraved plates, maps. (Harper's Family Library, vols. 35 and 36).


916.6L23

[Niger River; Lander, John, jt. auth.]

1095. Park, Mungo, 1771-1806.

The life and travels of Mungo Park, with a supplementary chapter detailing the results of recent discovery in Africa. Edinburgh; William P. Nimmo, 1864. Front. (port.).

916.6P21L

[Africa, West]
1096. Park, Mungo, 1771-1806.

*Travels in the interior districts of Africa: ... in 1795-97 with an appendix ...* by Major Rennell. [New York, 1813].


Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 395; cf. Evans 38189. 916.6P21

[Africa, West; Niger River; Rennell, James, 1742-1830]

1097. Perils and captivity; comprising the sufferings of the Picard family after the shipwreck of the Medusa in the year 1816 [By C.A. Dard]. *Narrative of the captivity of M. de Brisson in the year 1785; voyage of Madame Godin along the river of the Amazons in the year 1770*. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable and Co., and Thomas Hurst and Co., 1827. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 11).

916.6P41

[Africa; South America; Picard family; Godin des Odonais, Isabelle, b. 1729?]

1098. Poole, Thomas Eyre.


916.6P78

[Sierra Leone, Gambia]

1099. Richardson, James, 1806-1851.

*Narrative of a mission to central Africa performed in the years 1850-51*. London: Chapman and Hall, 1853. 2v. Front. (map).

916.6R39C

[Africa, Central; St. John, Bayle, 1822-1859, ed.]

1100. Richardson, James, 1806-1851.

*Travels in the great desert of Sahara, in the years 1845 and 1846 ... including a description of the oases and cities of Ghat, Chadames, and Mouzruk*. London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, plates engraved on wood.

916.6R39

[Sahara]

(1100.)

1101. Savigny, Jean Baptiste Henri, 1793-1843.

*Narrative of a voyage to Senegal in 1816 ... comprising an account of the shipwreck of the Medusa, the sufferings of the crew ... on board the raft ... and at the camp of Daccard*. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1818. Front. (col. port.), plan.

Ref.: NMM I, 217. 916.6S26

[Corréard, Alexander, 1788-1857, jt. auth.]

1102. Thomas, Charles W.

*Adventures and observations on the west coast of Africa, and its islands. Historical and descriptive sketches of Madeira, Canary, Bíafrica and Cape Verd islands; ... New York: Derby and Jackson, 1860*. Front., map, plates.

916.6T36

[Africa, West; Canary Islands, Madeira]

1103. Thompson, George, d. 1893.

*The palm land; or, West Africa illustrated ... Also a synopsis of all the missionary work on that continent*. Second edition. Cincinnati: Moore, Wiltach, Keys & Co., 1859. Front., map, numerous illus.

Armorial bookplate: Henry B. Anthony.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

916.6T37

[Africa, West]

1104. Werne, Ferdinand.

*Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile, in the years 1840, 1841*. From the German, by Charles William O'Reilly. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. Front., map.

916.6W49

[Nile River; Reilly, Charles Williams, tr.]


Second part has title: *Records of a voyage to the western coast of Africa in His Majesty's ship Dryad and of the service on that station for the suppression of the slave trade in the years 1830, 1831, and 1832*.

916.6W52

[Africa, West; Leonard, Peter]
1106. Wilson, John Leighton, 1809-1886.


Ref.: Smith W108. 916.6W694

[Africa, West]

### CENTRAL AFRICA


916.7B17A

[Albert Nyanza; Nile River; Sudan, Egyptian]


916.7B95

[Somaliland, Harar]

1109. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.


916.7B95L

[Africa, Central]

1110. Campbell, John, 1766-1840.


916.7C15

[Africa, South]

1111. Casati, Gaetano, 1838-1902.

*Ten years in Equatoria and the return with Emin Pasha.* Translated from the original Italian manuscript by the Hon. Mrs. G. Randolph Clay assisted by Mr. I. Walter Savage Landor. London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., 1891. 2v. Front. (port.), illus., numerous plates (some col.), 4 maps.

916.7C26

[Africa, Central; Schnitzer, Eduard known as Emin Pasha, 1840-1892; Clay, Mrs. J. Randolph, tr.; Landor, I. Walter Savage, jt. tr.]


Ref.: Smith C36. 916.7qC36

[Africa, East]

1113. Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1831-1903.

*Explorations and adventures in equatorial Africa; with accounts of the manners and customs of the people, and of the chase of the gorilla, the crocodile ... and other animals.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861. Illus., plates.

Imperfect: map wanting.

Ref.: Smith D83. 916.7D85

1114. Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni, 1831-1903.


Ref.: Smith D84. 916.7D85J

[Africa, West; Owen, Richard, 1804-1892]


Bound with Kennedy, Wm., *Texas ...* 917.6K36

[Mozambique Channel]

*Emin Pasha and the rebellion at the equator; a story of nine months' experiences in the last of the Soudan provinces.* With the revision and cooperation of Henry M. Stanley. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1890. Front. (port.), illus., plates, map, fac.

916.7J46

[Africa, Central; Stanley, Sir Henry Morton, 1841-1904; Schnitzer, Eduard, 1840-1892]


916.7J64K

[Africa – Kilimanjaro]


916.7J96

[Africa, Central]


*The far interior: a narrative of travel and adventure from the Cape of Good Hope across Zambesi to the lake regions of Central Africa. Translated from the German by A.H. Keane.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1886. 2v. Front. (port., applied), illus., map.

916.7K46

[Africa, South; Africa, Central]

1120. Kingsley, Mary Henrietta, 1862-1900.


916.7K61

[Africa, West; Günther, Albert C.L.G., 1830-1914; Kirby, William Forsell, 1844-1912]

1121. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.

*The last journals of David Livingstone, in Central Africa from 1865 to his death; continued by a narrative of his last moments and sufferings obtained from his faithful servants Chuma and Sust.* [Edited] by Horace Waller ... London: John Murray, 1874. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), illus., maps, plates. Inscribed: John R. Bartlett. Gift of John Russell Bartlett heirs.

916.7L76

[Africa, Central; Waller, Horace, 1833-1896, ed.]

1122. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.

*Narrative of an expedition to the Zambesi and its tributaries and of the discovery of the lakes Shirwa and Nyassa, 1858-1864.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1866. Front., illus., map, plates.

916.7L76N

[Africa, Central; Livingstone, Charles, 1821-1873, jt. auth.]


*Across East Africa glaciers. An account of the first ascent of Kilimanjaro. Translated from the German by E.H.S. Calder.* London: George Philip & Son, 1891. 4to. Front. (col.), illus., 3 maps, photographs, plates.

916.7qM57

[Africa, East - Kilimanjaro; Calder, E. Harris (Smith), tr.]

1124. Parke, Thomas Heazle.

*My personal experiences in equatorial Africa, as medical officer of the Emin Pasha relief expedition.* New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1891. Front. (port.), illus., plates from photographs, map (in pocket).

916.7P22

[Africa, Central]

1125. Schweinfurth, Georg August, 1836-1925.


916.7S41

[Africa, Central; Frewer, Ellen Elizabeth, tr.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Number</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume(s)</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1126</td>
<td>Serpa Pinto, Alexandre Alberto da Rochade</td>
<td>How I crossed Africa: from the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean, through unknown countries; discovery of the great Zambezi affluents, etc.</td>
<td>London</td>
<td>Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, &amp; Rivington</td>
<td>1881</td>
<td>2v.</td>
<td>Illus., maps, plates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.: cf. Smith S73.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7S74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ref.: Smith S155.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7S84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Imperfect: one map wanting and one map torn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7T38T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7T38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1132</td>
<td>Tuckey, James Kingston</td>
<td>Narrative of an expedition to explore the river Zaire, usually called the Congo, in South Africa, in 1816, ... to which is added the journal of Professor Smith. ...</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>Published by Kirk &amp; Mercein</td>
<td>1818</td>
<td>Front. (map), illus.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7T79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1133</td>
<td>Wauters, Alphonse Jules</td>
<td>Stanley's Emin Pasha expedition</td>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>J.B. Lippincott Company</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Plates from photographs and sketches.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.7W35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.8A37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>916.8A37E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lake Ngami; or, Explorations and discoveries during four years' wanderings in the wilds of southwestern Africa. Second edition. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1856. 4to. Front., illus., lithographic plates, map.

916.8qA55L

[Africa, South; Lake Ngami]

1137. Backhouse, James, 1794-1869.

A narrative of a visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. London: Hamilton, Adams, and Co., 1844. Front., illus., etchings, 2 maps.

Inscribed: John & Eliz. Meader from their friend Jas. Backhouse, 1851.

916.8B12

[Africa, South; Mauritius]


African hunting from Natal to the Zambesi, including Lake Ngami, the Kalahari Desert, etc., from 1852 to 1860. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1863. Front. (port.), illus., map, engraved plates.


916.8B19

[Africa, South]

1140. Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady, 1831-1911.


916.8B24

[Africa, South]


Ref.: Smith B142.

916.8B81

[Africa, South; Rhodesia]


Imperfect: Vol. 2 wanting.

916.8qB89

[Africa, South; Rhodesia]

1143. Chapman, James.

Travels in the interior of South Africa, comprising fifteen years' hunting and trading; with journeys ... from Natal to Walvisch Bay, and visits to Lake Ngami and the Victoria Falls. London: Bell & Dalby; Edward Stanford, 1868. 2v. Fronts., illus., 2 maps, plates.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

916.8C36

[Africa, South]

1144. Clarkson, Thomas.

Letters on the slave-trade and the state of the natives in those parts of Africa, which are contiguous to Fort St. Louis and Goree, written at Paris in December, 1789, and January 1790. London: Printed and sold by James Phillips, 1791. Map, plan, engraved plate.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 390.

326C56L

[Africa]
1145. Farini, G. Antonio.  
916.8F22

[Africa – Kalahari Desert]

916.8G16

[Africa, South; Zululand]

Five years of a hunter's life in the far interior of South Africa, with notices of native tribes and anecdotes of the chase of the lion, ... etc. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1856. 2v.  
Inscribed: Walter Hidden.  
916.8G91

[Africa, South]

Zulu-land; or, Life among the Zulu-Kafirs of Natal and Zulu-land, South Africa, ... London: Trübner & Co., [1864]. Front. (map), wood engravings largely from original photographs.  
916.8G91

[Natal]

1149. Harris, Sir William Cornwallis, 1807-1848.  
The wild sports of southern Africa, being the narrative of a hunting expedition from the Cape of Good Hope through the territories of the Chief Moselekatse to the Tropic of Capricorn. Fifth edition. London: Henry G. Bohn, 1852. 4to. Front. (col.), 26 chromolithographic plates from drawings by the author, map.  
916.8qH24

[Africa, South]

1150. Isaacs, Nathaniel, b. 1808.  
Travels and adventures in eastern Africa, descriptive of the Zoolus, their manners, customs, etc., etc., with a sketch of Natal. London: Edward Churton, 1836. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates (ports.), chart.  
916.8I73

[Natal; Zululand]

1151. Kolb, Peter, 1675-1726.  
The present state of the Cape of Good Hope; or, A particular account of several nations of the Hottentots ... together with a short account of the Dutch settlement at the Cape. Written originally in High German by Peter Kolben. Done into English ... by Mr. Medley. London: Printed for W. Innys, 1731. 2v. 8vo. Fronts. (1 port.), copper plate engravings, maps.  
Vol. 2 contains a natural history of the Cape. Kolb (Kolben), a German astronomer, was the earliest writer to report in detail and at length about the Hottentots.  
Ref.: Cox I, p. 372.  
916.8K83

[Medley, Guido, tr.]

[1151] Kolben, Peter. See Kolb, Peter, 1675-1726.

Journal of a visit to South Africa in 1815 and 1816. With some account of the missionary settlements of the United Brethren near the Cape of Good Hope. London: Published by L.B. Seeley and R. Ackerman, 1818. 4to. Engraved plates (some hand col.) drawn by R. Cocking from sketches by the author, map (fold.).  
916.8qL35

[Africa, South]

1153. LeVaillant, François, 1753-1824.  
LeVaillant, a humanistic naturalist, addresses the impact of Europeans on natives and their lands.  
Ref.: Cox I, p. 389.  
916.8L57

[Africa, South – Cape of Good Hope]

*Travels in southern Africa, in the years 1803, 1804, 1805 and 1806.* Translated from the original German by Anne Plumptre. London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1812. 2v. 4to. Front. (port.), map, engraved plates.

916.8qL61

[Africa, South; Plumptre, Anne, 1760-1818, tr.]

1155. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.

*Missionary travels and researches in South Africa; including a sketch of sixteen years' residence in the interior of Africa, and a journey from the Cape of Good Hope to Loanda on the west coast; thence across the continent, down the river Zambesi, to the eastern ocean.* London: John Murray, 1857. Port., illus., chromolithographs, 2 maps, plan.

916.8L76M

[Africa, South]

1156. Livingstone, David, 1813-1873.

[Another copy.]


916.8L76M3

[Africa, South]

1157. Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar, 1797-1869.

*Ten years in South Africa, including a particular description of the wild sports of that country.* London: Richard Bentley, 1835. 2v. Fronts.

916.8M77

[Africa, South]

1158. Paterson, William, 1755-1810.


916.8qP27

[Africa, South]


*A voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the antarctic polar circle, and round the world: but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, from the year 1772, to 1776.* Translated from the Swedish original [by George Forster]. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1785. 2v. 4to. Front., 9 engraved plates, map.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 386; NMM I, 211. 916.8qS737

[Africa, South – Cape of Good Hope; Cook, James, 1728-1779; Forster, George, 1754-1794, tr.]

**MADAGASCAR**

1160. Ellis, William, 1794-1872.


First published in London: J. Murray, 1858.

916.9E47

[Madagascar]

1161. [Pfeiffer, Oscar].


916.9P47

[Madagascar; Iceland; Norway; Sweden; Pfeiffer, Ida Laura (Reyer), 1797-1858]
XII. NORTH AMERICA

NEWPORT.

The Walk on the Cliff.
Lake Superior: its physical character, vegetation, and animals, compared with those of other and similar regions. With a narrative of the tour by J. Elliot Cabot. Boston: Gould, Kendall and Lincoln, 1850. Front., illus., lithographic plates by A. Sonrel, some after sketches by Cabot, map.
508.7A26
[United States – Great Lakes; Canada; Cabot, J. Elliot]

Transatlantic sketches, comprising visits to the most interesting scenes in North and South America, and the West Indies. With notes on Negro slavery and Canadian emigration. Philadelphia: Key and Biddle, 1833.
Refs.: Howes A117; Sabin 735.
[United States; Canada; West Indies; Cuba; Brit. Guiana]

1164. Ampère, Jean Jacque Antoine, 1800-1864.
917A52
[United States; Cuba; Mexico]

1165. [Anburey, Thomas].
[United States; Canada]

917R39A
[United States; Guidebooks – Canada; Richards, Thomas Addison, 1820-1900]

917B16
[United States; Canada; West Indies]

917B38
[United States; Cuba]

1169. Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de, 1648-1734.
Refs.: Cox I, p. 11; Howes B332; Sabin 4508.
917B41
[General Voyages; North America; Du Perier, M.]

The homes of the New World; impressions of America. Translated by Mary Howitt. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1853. 2v.
Inscribed: Sam'l W. Peckham.
Gift in memory of Mrs. Hope Brown Russell.
Ref.: Howes B745.
917B75
[United States; Howitt, Mary (Botham), 1799-1888, tr.]

Things as they are in America. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1854.
Ref.: Howes C275.
917C35
[United States; Canada]
1172. Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682-1761.

*Journal of a voyage to North America... containing the geographical description and natural history of that country, particularly Canada... a series of letters to the Duchess of Lesdiguières. Translated from the French.* London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, 1761. 2v. 8vo. Front. (map).

Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker.
Ref.: Howes C308. 917C38

[Canada; New France; United States – Mississippi Valley]

1173. Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de, 1768-1848.

*Voyages en Amérique, en Italie, etc.* Paris: Lefèvre, 1829.

Ref.: Howes C325. 917C39

[North America; Italy; France]


*A subaltern’s furlough: descriptive scenes in various parts of the United States, upper and lower Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia during the summer and autumn of 1832.* New York: Published by J.&J. Harper, 1833. 2v.

Ref.: Howes C546. 917C66

[United States – Atlantic States; Canada]

1175. Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.

*American notes for general circulation.* New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1842. 92p.

Bound in 914.6B648

[United States]

1176. Duncan, John Morison, 1795?-1895.


Ref.: Howes D561. 917D91

[United States; Canada]

1177. Fidler, Isaac.

*Observations on professions, literature, manners, and emigration in the United States and Canada, made during a residence there in 1832.* New York: Published by J.J. Harper, 1833.

Ref.: Howes F110. 917F44

[United States; Canada]

1178. Hall, Basil, 1788-1844.


Ref.: Howes H46; cf. Sabin 29721. 917QH14

[United States; Canada]

1179. Hardy, Mary (McDowell) Duffus, lady, 1825(?)-1891.


917H22

[United States; Canada]

1180. Hennepin, Louis, fl. 17th century.

*A new discovery of a vast country in America, extending above four thousand miles, between New France and New Mexico... with a continuation giving an account of the attempts of Sieur de La Salle upon the mines of St. Barbe, etc.* London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Marship, 1698. 8vo. Front., map, 7 engraved plates by M. Vander Gucht.

Imperfect: 1 map wanting.
Ref.: Howes H416, H417. 917H39

[United States; Canada]


917J164

[United States; Canada – New Brunswick]
1182. Ker, Henry.
Travels through the western interior of the United States, from the year 1808 up to the year 1816. With a particular description of a great part of Mexico, or New Spain. Elizabethtown, N.J., Printed for the author, 1816.
This issue includes subscriber's names, p. (373-376).
Refs.: Howes K101; Wagner-Camp 13a; Sabin 37599.

[United States; Mexico]

1183. King, Clarence, 1842-1901.
Report of the geological exploration of the fortieth parallel made by order of the Secretary of War... under the direction of... A.A. Humphreys. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1878-1880. 7v. 4to. Numerous lithographic, chromolithographic and engraved plates, maps.
U.S. Govt. Docs.

Ref.: Howes K176.
[New France]

1185. Lambert, John, fl. 1811.
Ref.: Howes L40.
[United States; Canada – Quebec]

1186. Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.
Adventures in the wilds of the United States and British American provinces. Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 1856. 2v. Front., 12 plates engraved on wood.
Ref.: Howes L87.
[United States; Canada]

1187. LaRochefoucauld Liancourt, Frédéric Gaetan, duc de, 1747-1827.

917L32
[United States; Canada; Neuman, Henry, tr.]

1188. Levinge, Sir Richard George Augustus, bart., 1811-1884.
Echoes from the backwoods; or, Sketches of transatlantic life. London: Henry Colburn, 1846. 2v. Fronts., 6 plates engraved on wood.
Ref.: Howes L303a.
917L57
[Canada; United States]

1189. Long, George, 1800-1879.
... America and the West Indies, geographically described.... London: Charles Knight and Co., 1845. Front., maps. (Library of Useful Knowledge.)

917L85
[America; Porter, George Richardson, 1792-1852; Tucker, George, 1775-1861; Wittich, Wilhelm, 1782-1848]

1190. Lyell, Sir Charles, bart., 1797-1875.
Travels in North America, in the years 1841-2; with geological observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. New York: Wiley and Putnam, 1845. 2v. in 1. Illus., tables.
Imperfect: frontispieces, maps and plates wanting.

917L98
[United States – Atlantic States; Canada]

1191. M'Kenney, Thomas Loraine, 1785-1858.
Memoirs, official and personal, with sketches of travels among the northern and southern Indians; embracing a war excursion and descriptions of scenes along the western borders. New York: Paine and Burgess, 1846. 2v. in 1. Front. (port.), 13 plates (1 col.), many after drawings by F.O.C. Darley.
Ref.: Howes M130.
BM193M
[United States]

From Cape Cod to Dixie and the tropics. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1864.

[United States – Southern States; Cape Cod; West Indies]

1193. Marjoribanks, Alexander.


Ref.: Howes M290.

[North America; South America]

1194. Meares, John, 1756?-1809.

Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north-west coast of America, to which are prefixed an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal, in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage. London: Printed at the Logographic Press, 1790. 4to. Front. (port.), engraved plates, tables, ports., maps.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 29; NMM I, 621.

[North America – Northwest Coast; Vancouver Island, Northwest Passage; Combe, William, 1741-1823, comp.]


Ref.: Howes M96.

[United States; Cuba; Canada]

1196. Murray, Sir Charles Augustus, 1806-1895.

Travels in North America during the years 1834, 1835, & 1836, including a summer residence with the Pawnee Tribe... and a visit to Cuba and the Azore Islands. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1839. 2v.

Ref.: Howes M913.

[North America; United States; Canada; Cuba; Azores]

1197. Murray, Henry Anthony, 1810-1865.

Lands of the slave and the free; or, Cuba, the United States, and Canada. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1857. Front., illus., map, plates.

[United States; Canada; Cuba]

1198. Murray, Hugh, 1779-1846.

Historical account of discoveries and travels in North America, including the United States, Canada, the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a north-west passage; with observations on emigration. London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, & Green; and Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh, 1829. 2v. Map.

Ref.: Howes M914.

[General Voyages; America; Northwest Passage; Arctic regions]

1199. Pote, William (Jr.).

The journal of Captain William Pote, Jr., during his captivity in the French and Indian War from May, 1745, to August, 1747. [Edited by John Fletcher Hurst.] New York: Published by Dodd, Mead & Company, 1896. Front., 9 maps, plates, plus folding map in separate volume.

No. 8 of 375 copies.


Bowen BP841P


1200. Shirreff, Patrick.


Ref.: Howes S425.

[United States; Canada]
1201. **Soto, Hernando de**, ca. 1500-1542.

*Narratives of the career of Hernando de Soto in the conquest of Florida as told by a Knight of Elvas and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma...* Translated by Buckingham Smith. New York: Bradford Club, 1866. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., map by J. Bien. (Bradford Club Series, Number Five.)

No. 34 of 125 copies printed.

Ref.: Cox II, p. 42.  
Bowen 973.1qN16

[North America; Smith, Buckingham, 1810-1871, tr.; Biedma, Luis Hernandez de, 16th century]

1202. **Stansbury, Philip**, 1802?-1870.

*A pedestrian tour of two thousand three hundred miles, in North America... performed in the autumn of 1821. New York: Published and sold by J.D. Myers & W. Smith, 1822.* 12mo. Front., 9 engravings on wood.

Ref.: Howes S885.  
917S79

[Canada; United States - New York State, New England]

1203. **Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners)** 1806-1855.

“&c” [i.e., et cetera]. London: Thomas Bosworth, 1853. Front.

Ref.: Howes W686.  
917S932

[United States; Cuba]

1204. **Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners)** 1806-1855.


Ref.: Howes W687.  
917S932T

[United States; America]


Ref.: Howes S1119.  
917S94

[United States; America]

1206. **Tudor, Henry.**

*Narrative of a tour in North America, comprising Mexico, the mines of Real del Monte, the United States and the British colonies: with an excursion to the island of Cuba...* London: James Duncan, 1834. 2v.

Ref.: Howes T404.  
917T81

[United States; North America]


*A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean and round the world... to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the north Pacific and north Atlantic oceans...* New edition with corrections. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801. 6v. 8vo. Charts, numerous engravings by W. Alexander after sketches by J. Sykes.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 30-31; Howes V23; Sabin 98444.

[Canada; United States - New York State, New England]


Ref.: Howes W234.  
917W45

[United States; Canada]

1209. **Weld, Isaac**, 1774-1856.

*Travels through the states of North America, and the provinces of upper and lower Canada during the years 1795, 1796, and 1797.* Second edition. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1799. 2v. 11 engraved plates, 3 maps, 2 plans.

Armorial bookplate: John Hume Spry M.A.

Ref.: Howes W235.  
917W452

[United States; Canada]
1211. Winship, George Parker, 1871-1952, ed.


Refs.: Cox II, p. 187; Howes H571. 973.1qW72

[North America; United States – Southwest, new]

1212. Winterbotham, William.

An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the United States of America, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. The first American edition, with additions and corrections. New York: Printed by Tiebout and O'Brien for John Reid, 1796. 4v. 8vo. Fronts. (3 ports.), engraved plates, tables.

Accompanied by The American Atlas, New York, J. Reid, 1796 (q.v., no. 115).


970W75

[1203- Wortley, Emmeline Stuart. See Stuart.
1204] Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners), 1806-1855.

CANADA


L'Acadie; or, Seven years' explorations in British America. London: Henry Colburn, 1849. 2v. Fronts., wood-engraved plates, maps.

917.1A37

[Canada]


The shoe and the canoe; or, Pictures of travel in Canada.... London: Chapman and Hall, 1850. 2v. Fronts., maps, plan.

Ref.: cf. Sabin 5360. 917.1 B48

[Canada]


Canada and the Canadians in 1846. London: Henry Colburn, 1846. 2v.

917.1B64

[Canada]


[Canada – Newfoundland]

917.1B64N


The British dominions of North America; or, A topographical and statistical description of lower and upper Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, the islands of Newfoundland, Prince Edward, and Cape Breton.... London: Published by Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1832. 3v. 4to. Front. (port.), maps, plans, engravings, and lithographic plates.

Vol. 3: A topographical dictionary of the province of lower Canada.

917.1qB66B

[Canada – Nova Scotia]


917.1B66

[Canada – Quebec, Ontario]

1219. Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.


917.1B85

[Canada]

1220. Chappell, Edward, 1792-1861.

Narrative of a voyage to Hudson's Bay in His Majesty's ship Rosamund, containing some account of the north-eastern coast of America and of the tribes inhabiting that remote region. London: Printed for J. Mawman, 1817. 2v. Illus., engraved plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 812. 917.1C36

[North America; Canada – Hudson's Bay]

_Acadia; or, A month with the blue noses._ New York: Derby & Jackson, 1859. 2 lithographic plates from ambrotypes.
Ref.: Smith C130. 917.1C839
[Canada – Nova Scotia]


_An account of the countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in the northwest part of America... with an abstract of Captain Middleton's journal, and observations upon his behaviour during his voyage, and since his return..._ London: Printed for J. Robinson, 1744. 4to. Map.
Refs.: Howes D373; NMM I, 796. 917.1qD65
[Canada, Northwest; Middleton, Christopher, d. 1770; Fuentes, Bartolomé de, 17th century]

1223. Ellis Henry, 1721-1806.

_A voyage to Hudson's Bay by the Dobbs Galley and California, in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a northwest passage...._ London: Printed for H. Whitridge, 1748. 8vo. Front. (map), 9 engraved plates.

Bookplate (name obscured); bookseller's label: Bartlett & Welford, Broadway, N.Y.
Refs.: Cox II, p. 8; NMM I, 798; Sabin 22312. 917.1E47
[Northwest Passage; Canada – Hudson Bay]

1224. Farnham, Thomas Jefferson, 1804-1848.

_Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon territory._ c. 1843. 112p. (Appeared in "New York Tribune," _Useful work for the people.... No. 1._ New York: Greeley & McElrath, Tribune Buildings, 1843.)
Refs.: Wagner-Camp 85:3; Sabin 23872.

Bound in 914.6B648
[United States – the West, the Northwest]

1225. Ferris, Jacob.

_The states and territories of the great west... giving a table of distances and the most direct routes and modes of conveyance..._ New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton, and Mulligan; Buffalo: E.F. Beadle, 1856. Map, numerous engravings on wood.
Ref.: Wagner-Camp 274a. 977F41
[United States – the Northwest, the West, Mississippi Valley]

1226. Hardy, Campbell.

[Canada – Nova Scotia]

1227. Hardy, Campbell.

_Sporting adventures in the New World; or, Days and nights of moose hunting in the pine forest of Acadia._ London: Hurst and Blackett, 1855. 2v. Fronts. (col.). 917.1H22
[Canada – Nova Scotia]

1228. Harmon, Daniel Williams, 1778-1845.

_A journal of voyages and travels in the interior of North America... from Montreal nearly to the Pacific... during a residence of nineteen years in different parts of the country._ Andover: Printed by Flagg and Gould, 1820. Front. (port.), map.
Refs.: Howes H205; Wagner-Camp 17. 917.1H228
[North America; Canada; Haskel, Daniel, 1784-1848, ed.]

1229. Head, Sir Francis Bond, bart., 1793-1875.

_The emigrant._ New York: Harper & Brothers, 1847. 917.1H34
[Canada – Ontario]
1230. Henry, Alexander, d. 1814.


Number 605 of 1100 copies printed.

Ref.: Howes H419. 917.1H396N

[Canada – the Northwest; United States – the Northwest; Thompson, David, 1770-1857; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]

1231. Heriot, George, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes... to which is subjoined a comparative view of the manners and customs of several of the Indian nations of North and South America. London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1807. 4to, 27 aquatint plates from drawings by the author, map (col.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 179; Hill, p. 142-43; Sabin 31489. 917.1qH42

[Canada; Azores]

1232. Heriot, George, 1766-1844.

Travels through the Canadas, containing a description of the picturesque scenery on some of the rivers and lakes.... Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1813.

A reprint which omits the second part of the London, 1807 edition (See No. 1231).

917.1H42T

[Canada]

1233. Hunter, William S., Jr.


917.1H91

[Guidebooks – Canada; Canada – St. Lawrence River]

1234. Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy), 1794-1860.


917.1J23

[Canada – Ontario]


Excursions in and about Newfoundland during the years 1839 and 1840. London: John Murray, 1842. 2v.

917.1J93

[Canada – Newfoundland]

1236. Kane, Paul, 1810-1871.


Refs.: Howes K7; Sabin 37007; Wagner-Camp 332:1. 917.1K13

[Canada; United States]


Western wanderings; or, A pleasure tour in the Canadas. London: Chapman and Hall; Montreal: Benjamin Dawson, 1856. 2v. Fronts., wood engravings.

917.1K61

[United States – New York (state), Boston; Canada]


This first published account of the fur trade is attributed to Roderick Mackenzie. (Howes)

Refs.: Howes M133; Sabin 43415; Wagner-Camp 1:2.

1239. McLean, John, 1799-1890.

*Notes of a twenty-five years' service in the Hudson's Bay Territory*. London: Richard Bentley, 1849. 2v.

Ref.: Sabin 43514.


1241. Moodie, Susannah (Strickland), 1803-1885.

*Life in the clearings versus the bush*. New York: DeWitt & Davenport, [1854].

Ref.: Sabin 50305.

1242. Moodie, Susannah (Strickland), 1803-1885.

*Roughing it in the bush; or, Life in Canada*. New York: George P. Putnam, 1852.

Ref.: Sabin 50306.


Gift of Daniel F. George.


*After icebergs with a painter: a summer voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland*. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1861. 6 lithotints after paintings by Frederick Edwin Church.

Contains Noble's philosophical background of the luminist movement in American landscape painting.

Refs.: Smith N18; Sabin 55380.

1245. Packard, Alpheus Spring, 1839-1905.


Dr. Packard, entomologist and Brown University professor, bases his account on expeditions he accompanied in 1860 and 1864.

Ref.: Smith P1.

1246. Rae, William Fraser, 1835-1905.


1247. Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903.

1248. Robinson, Henry Martin.
917.1R56

[Canada - Hudson's Bay]

1249. Robson, Joseph.
An account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and 1744 to 1747. London: Printed for J. Payne and J. Bouquet; Mr. Kincaid, at Edinburgh; Mr. Barry, at Glasgow; and Mr. J. Smith, at Dublin, 1752. 2 engraved charts.
Ref.: Sabin [72259].
917.1R57

[Canada - Hudson's Bay, the Northwest]

917.1R919

[Canada]

1251. Scudder, Samuel Hubbard, 1837-1911.
917.1S43

[Canada - Manitoba]

1252. Simpson, Thomas, 1808-1840.
Narrative of the discoveries on the north coast of America; effected by the officers of the Hudson's Bay Company during the years 1836-39. London: Richard Bentley, 1843. 2 maps by John Arrowsmith.
Refs.: Sabin 81374; Wagner-Camp 101. 917.1S61

[Canada - Hudson's Bay, Arctic regions, the Northwest; Simpson, Alexander, b. 1811]

1253. Sleigh, Burrows Wilcockes Arthur.
917.1S63

[Canada]

1254. Smith, William Henry, of Canada.
Canada: past, present, and future; being a historical, geographical, geological and statistical account of Canada West. Toronto: Thomas Maclean, [1851]. 2v. Front., plates, maps.
917.1S66

[Canada - Ontario]

1255. Sparks, Jared, 1789-1866.
The life of John Ledyard, the American traveller; comprising selections from his journals and correspondence. Cambridge [Mass.]: Published by Hilliard and Brown, [etc.], 1828.
Ref.: Howes S818.
917.1S799

[Canada - Ontario; Ledyard, John, 1751-1789]

917.1S799

[Canada - Labrador]

1257. Strickland, Samuel, 1804-1867.
Twenty-seven years in Canada West; or, The experience of an early settler. Edited by Agnes Strickland. London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 2v.
917.1S91

[Canada - Ontario; Strickland, Agnes, 1796-1874, ed.]

1258. Traill, Catherine Parr (Strickland), 1802-1899.
The backwoods of Canada: being letters from the wife of an emigrant officer, illustrative of the domestic economy of British America. London: Charles Knight, 1836. Front. (port.), maps, wood-engraved plates, tables. (The Library of Entertaining Knowledge, [No. 41]).
917.1T68

[Canada]

Across the sub-arctics of Canada: a journey of 3200 miles by canoe and snowshoe through the barren lands... New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1898. Front. (port), illustrations from drawings by Arthur Heming, plates from photographs.

[Canada -- the Northwest]

1260. *Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849.*


Owner's label: Henry G. Gladding.

[New France; Canada -- the Northwest; Arctic regions; Biddle, Richard, 1796-1847; Hakluyt, Richard, 1552-1616; Wilson, James, 1795-1856]

1261. *Tytler, Patrick Fraser, 1791-1849.*


[New France; Canada -- the Northwest; Arctic regions; Ballantyne, Robert Michael, 1825-1894]

1262. *Vancouver, George, 1757-1798.*

A voyage of discovery to the north Pacific Ocean and round the world... to ascertain the existence of any navigable communication between the north Pacific and north Atlantic Oceans... in the years 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, and 1795. New edition with corrections. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1801. 6v. 8vo. Charts, numerous engravings by W. Alexander after sketches by J. Sykes.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 30-31; Howes V23; Sabin 98444.

[Voyages around the world; Northwest Passage; Vancouver, John, ed.]
Six months' residence and travels in Mexico; containing remarks on the present state of New Spain.... London: John Murray, 1824. Front., aquatints (some col.), maps, table. 917.2B87

[Mexico]

1270. [Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis)], 1804-1882.
Refs.: Hill, p. 53; cf. Sabin 9889. 917.2C12L
[Mexico]

1271. Carpenter, William W.
Travels and adventures in Mexico: in the course of journeys of upward of 2500 miles, performed on foot. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1851.
Ref.: Smith C18. 917.2C22
[Mexico]

1272. Cortés, Hernando, 1485-1547.
The despatches of Hernando Cortés, the conqueror of Mexico, addressed to the emperor Charles V written during the conquest and containing a narrative of its events. Now first translated into English from the original Spanish with an introduction and notes by George Folsom. New York: Wiley and Putnam; London: Stationers' Hall Court, 1843.
Ref.: Cox II, p. 499. 972C81
[Mexico; Folsom, George, 1802-1869, tr.]

1273. Froebel, Julius, 1805-1893.
Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the far west of the United States. London: Richard Bentley, 1859. Wood engravings.
Refs.: Howes F390; Sabin 25992; Wagner-Camp 292:2. 917.2F92
[United States – New Southwest; Central America; Mexico]

Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Translated from the original French by John Black. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1811. 2v. Table.
Refs.: Howes H786; Sabin 33715; Wagner-Camp 7a:5. 917.2H88
[Mexico; Black, John, 1783-1853, tr.]

The rambler in Mexico, 1834. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1836. 917.2L35
[Mexico]

1276. Lyon, George Francis, 1795-1832.
Journal of a residence and tour in the republic of Mexico in the year 1826. With some account of the mines of that country. London: John Murray, 1828. 2v. 917.2L99
[Mexico]

1277. Mayer, Brantz, 1809-1879.
Mexico as it was and as it is. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press; London and Paris: Wiley and Putnam, 1844. Front., illus., plan, numerous plates engraved on wood by Butler from drawings by the author. 917.2M45
[Mexico]

1278. Norman, Benjamin Moore, 1809-1860.
Rambles in Yucatan; or, Notes of travel through the peninsula including a visit to the remarkable ruins of Chi-Chen, Kabah, Zayi and Uxmal. New York: J.&H.G. Langley; Philadelphia: Thomas, Cowperthwait & Co; New Orleans: Norman, Steel, & Co., 1843. Front., illus., lithographic plates, map. 917.2N78
[Central America – Yucatan]
1279. Oswald, Felix Leopold, 1845-1906.

*Summerland sketches; or, Rambles in the backwoods of Mexico and Central America.* Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1880. 76 wood engravings by H.F. Farny and Hermann Faber.

Ref.: Smith O25. 917.2O86

[Mexico; Central America – Guatemala, Yucatan]

1280. [Poinsett, Joel Roberts], 1779-1851.


Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 239. 972S68

[Mexico; Townsend, Thomas, 18th century, tr.; Hooke, Nathaniel, 1664-1738]

1281. Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus, 1820-1848.


Refs.: Howes R553; Roobach, p. 241; Sabin 74501; Wagner-Camp 139:2.

917.2P75

[Mexico; United States – the West]

1282. Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.


917.2S41

[Mexico – Sonora, Chihuahua]

1283. Semmes, Raphael, 1809-1877.


Reprinted from his *Service afloat and ashore,* somewhat abbreviated.

Ref.: Howes S288. 973.6S47

[Mexico]

(1285.)

1284. Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de, 1610-1686.

*The history of the conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards.* Translated from the original Spanish of Don Antonio de Solís by Thomas Townsend... revised and corrected by Nathaniel Hooke. Third edition. London: Printed for H. Lintott; J. Whiston and B. White, and L. Davis, and D. Wilson, 1753. 2v. 8vo.

Imperfect: plates and maps wanting.


Ref.: Howes S288. 917.2S83

[Central America – Yucatan]


Ref.: Smith S49. 917.2S83

[Central America – Guatemala, Salvador; Bell, James Stanislaus, ed.]

1286. Tempsky, Gustav Ferdinand von.


917.2T24

[Mexico; Central America – Guatemala, Salvador; Bell, James Stanislaus, ed.]

1287. Thompson, Waddy, 1798-1868.


Ref.: Smith T46. 917.2T379

[Mexico]

1288. Travels of Anna Bishop in Mexico, 1849.

*Philippines.* Published by Charles Deal, [1852]. Front. (port.), wood engravings.

917.2T69

[Mexico; Bishop, Mrs. Anna (Rivière), 1814-1884]
1289. Ward, Sir Henry George, 1797-1860.
Mexico.... Second edition enlarged with an account of the mining companies, and of the political events in that republic, to the present day. London: Henry Colburn, 1829. 2v. Lithographic plates after drawings by Mrs. H.G. Ward, maps, plates.
917.2W21

1290. Williams, John Jay, 1818-1904.
The Isthmus of Tehuantepec: being the results of a survey for a railroad to connect the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, made by the scientific commission under the direction of Major J.G. Barnard.... New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1852. Front., lithotint plates from drawings after nature by J.M. Murphy and J. Müller.
Separate atlas vol. has title: Maps illustrating the Isthmus of Tehuantepec.
Ref.: Smith W89. 917.2W67 + Atlas vol. [Mexico – Tehuantepec, Isthmus of]

1291. Wilson, Robert Anderson, 1812-1872.
Ref.: Smith W109. 917.2W69 [Mexico]

1292. Wislizenus, Adolphus, 1810-1889.
Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
Refs.: Smith W124; Wagner-Camp 159:1. 917.2W75

CENTRAL AMERICA


Ref.: Smith B135. 917.28B76 [Central America – Guatemala]

1294. Charles, Cecil.
917.28C38 [Honduras]

Ref.: Smith D24. 917.28D29 [Central America; Venezuela]

1296. Dunn, Henry.
Guatemala [sic]; or, The united provinces of Central America, in 1827-8; being sketchs and memorandums made during a twelve months' residence in that republic. New York: G.&C. Carvill, 1828.
917.28D92 [Central America – Guatemala]

Ref.: Smith F2. 917.28F111S [Panama]

Narrative of a journey to Guatemala, in Central America, in 1838. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1839.
Ref.: Smith M92. 917.28M76 [Central America – Guatemala, El Salvador]

Travels in Central America, including accounts of some regions unexplored since the conquest; from the French of the Chevalier Arthur Morelet by Mrs. M.F. Squier. New York: Leypoldt, Holt & Williams, 1871. Map, wood engravings.

Part of the original, describing Cuba and Yucatan, has not been translated.

917.28M81

[Central America - Guatemala; Leslie, Miriam Florence (Folline) Squier, "Mrs. Frank Leslie," d. 1914]

1300. Roberts, Orlando W.

Narrative of voyages and excursions on the east coast and in the interior of Central America; describing a journey up the river San Juan, and passage across the lake of Nicaragua to the city of Leon.... Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., Edinburgh; and Hurst, Chance, & Co., London, 1827. (Constable's Miscellany, vol. 17).

917.28R54

[Central America - Nicaragua; Irving, Edward, fl. 1827, ed.]

1301. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.


Ref.: Smith S133. 917.28S77N

[Nicaragua]

1302. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.


917.28S77No

[Central America - Honduras, El Salvador]

1303. Squier, Ephraim George, 1821-1888.

The states of Central America... comprising chapters on Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Belize, the Bay Islands, the Mosquito shore, and the Honduras inter-oceanic railway. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1858. Lithotints after drawings from nature by D.C. Hitchcock, 4 maps, plan, wood engravings.

Ref.: Smith S135. 917.28S77S

[Central America]

1304. [Squier, Ephraim George], 1821-1888.


Later editions were published under title: Adventures on the mosquito shore.

Ref.: Smith S132 and S136. 917.28S77W

[Jamaica; Honduras; Nicaragua]


Imperfect: maps torn.

Refs.: cf. Smith S146; Sabin 91297. 917.28S83I

[Central America; Mexico - Chiapas; Yucatan]


First ed. in 2v., London, 1841 (See No. 1305).

Ref.: Smith S146. 917.28S83I2

[Central America; Yucatan; Mexico - Chiapas; Catherwood, Frederick]
1307. Wells, William Vincent, 1826-1876.
Ref.: Smith W54. 917.28W46
[Nicaragua; Honduras – Olancho]

1308. Abbot, Abiel, 1770-1828.
Letters written in the interior of Cuba, between the mountains of Arcana, to the east, and of Cusco, to the west in the months of February, March, April, and May, 1828. Boston: Bowles and Dearborn, 1829.
Ref.: Smith A1. 917.29A12
[Cuba]

South and north; or, Impressions received during a trip to Cuba and the south. New York: Abbey & Abbott, 1860.
Ref.: Smith A3. 326A13
[United States, South; Cuba]

1310. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.
Ref.: Smith B21. 917.29B21
[Cuba]

1311. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.
Ref.: Smith B25. 972.9B21
[Cuba]

1312. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.
In the trades, the tropics and the roaring forties. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1885. 292 illustrations, engraved on wood after drawings by R.T. Pritchett, maps.
917.29B731
[West Indies, British; General voyages]

1313. Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), baroness, 1839-1887.
917.29B73I3
[West Indies, British; General voyages]

West India scenery, with illustrations of Negro character, the process of making sugar, etc., from sketches taken during a voyage to, and residence of seven years in the island of Trinidad. London: Published for the proprietor, Robert Jennings & Co., [1836?] fol. Lithographic plates after drawings by the author (some col.).
917.29fB76
[West Indies]

1317] Canot, Captain. See Conneau, Théophile.

1315. Carmichael, Mrs. A.C.
Domestic manners and social conditions of the white, colored, and Negro population of the West Indies. London: Whittaker, Treacher, and Co., 1833. 2v.
917.29C21
[West Indies – Trinidad, St. Vincent]

1316. [Coleridge, Henry Nelson], 1798-1843.
917.29C67
[West Indies]
1317. Conneau, Théophile.

*Captain Canot; or, Twenty years of an African slaver, being an account of his career and adventures on the coast, in the interior, on shipboard, and in the West Indies. Written out and edited from the captain's journals, memoranda and conversations by Brantz Mayer.* New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1854. Front., wood engravings.

1322. Hearn, Lafcadio, 1850-1904.


*A trip to Cuba.* Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860.


1326. Lewis, Matthew Gregory, 1775-1818.

*Journal of a West India proprietor, kept during a residence in the island of Jamaica.* London: John Murray, 1834.

Advt: "The following journals of two residences in Jamaica, in 1815-16, and in 1817, are now printed from the MS. of Mr. Lewis, who died at sea... in... 1818."

1327. McCallum, Pierre Franc.

Mayer, Brantz. See Conneau, Théophile.

Norman, Benjamin Moore, 1809-1860.
Rambles by land and water; or, Notes of travel in Cuba and Mexico: including a canoe voyage up the river Panuco, and researches among the ruins of Tamaulipas, etc. New York: Published by Paine & Burgess; New Orleans: B.M. Norman, 1845. Illus., lithographic plates.
Ref.: Smith N26. 917.29N78

Ober, Frederick Albion, 1849-1913.
In the wake of Columbus: adventures of the special commissioner sent by the world's Columbian Exposition to the West Indies. Boston: D. Lothrop Company, 1893. Front., maps, numerous illustrations from photographs by the author, and from drawings by H.R. Blaney.
Ref.: Smith O3. 917.29O121

Paton, William Agnew, 1848-1918.
Down the islands: a voyage to the Carribees. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1887. Front., illus., and photographic plates from drawings by N.J. Burns.
Ref.: Smith P32. 917.29P27

Philalethes, Demoticus, pseud.
Yankee travels through the island of Cuba: or, The men and government, the laws and customs of Cuba, as seen by American eyes. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1856.
Ref.: Smith P71. 917.29P53

Phillippo, James Mursell, 1798-1879.
The author was twenty years a Baptist missionary in Jamaica.
Bound with Kennedy, William, Texas.... 917.6K36

Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.
Health trip to the tropics. New York: Charles Scribner, 1853.
Ref.: Smith W96. 917.29W67

A winter in the West Indies and Florida...with a particular description of St. Croix, Trinidad de Cuba, Havana, Key West, and St. Augustine. By an invalid. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1839.
Ref.: Smith W119. 917.29W73

Notes on Cuba, containing an account of its discovery and early history...with directions to travellers visiting the island. By a physician. Boston: James Munroe and Company, 1844.
Ref.: Smith W144. 917.29W96

UNITED STATES

Beaujour, Louis A. Felix, baron de, 1763-1836.
Sketch of the United States of North America...from 1800 to 1810...containing all the late discoveries, and exhibiting the division of territorial zones, boundary lines, etc. Translated from the French... by William Walton. London: Published by J. Booth, E. Lloyd, J. Ridgway [etc.], 1814. Map, 17 tables.
Ref.: Howes B288. 917.3B38

Walton, William, 1784-1857, tr.
1339. **Benwell, John.**

*An Englishman’s travels in America: his observations of life and manners in the free and slave states.*

London: Binns and Goodwin; Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; Dublin: J. McGlashan, [1853?]. Front. (col.).

Ref.: Howes B371. 917.3B44

[United States]

1340. **Bernhard, Karl, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach, 1792-1862.**

*Travels through North America, during the years 1825 and 1826.*


Translated from the German.


Ref.: Howes B385. 917.3B45

[United States]

1341. **Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes, 1837-1902.**

*Voyage of the paper canoe: a geographical journey of 2500 miles from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, during the years 1874-5.*


Ref.: Smith B90. 917.3B54V

[United States – Atlantic Coast; North America]

1342. **Blake, Mary Elizabeth.**

*On the wing: rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific.*

Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1883.

Ref.: Howes B921. 917.3B58

[United States – the West]

1343. **Brissoot de Warville, Jacques Pierre, 1754-1793.**


Translated from the French.

Described as "End of the first volume." (p.416)

Refs.: Cox II, p. 165; Howes B174. 917.3B77N

1344. **Brissoot de Warville, Jacques Pierre, 1754-1793.**


Imperfect: table torn in half.

"This volume comprises M. de Warville's two first volumes. His third, on the commerce of America has been before published in English." (Note, p.[279]).

Inscribed: Jeremiah Eddys property.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 165; Howes B74. 917.3B77N

1345. **Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878, ed.**

*Picturesque America; or, The land we live in.... New York: D. Appleton and Company, [1872-74].* 2v. 4to. Numerous plates engraved on steel and wood, by Harry Fenn, R. Swain Gifford, Alfred R. Waud, [etc.].

The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bell.

Ref.: Howes B93. 917.3qB838

[United States; Canada – Quebec; Bunce, Oliver Bell, 1828-1890]

1346. **Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.**

*America, historical, statistic and descriptive.*


Inscribed (vol. 2): Sir Robert Ker Porter.

Ref.: Howes B921. 917.3B851A

[United States; Atlantic States; New York (State)]

1347. **Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855.**


Ref.: Howes B921. 917.3B851A

[United States; Atlantic States; New York (State)]

(1346.)
1348. Burnaby, Andrew, 1734?-1812.


Inscribed: Sam'l Winter his Book.

Ref.: Howes B995. [United States; Fauquier, Francis, 1704?-1768]

1350. Chastellux, François Jean, marquis de, 1734-1788.

Travels in North America in the years 1780-81-82.... Translated from the French by an English gentleman... also... letters from Gen. Washington to the Marquis de Chastellux: and notes and corrections by the American editor. New York: White, Gallaher, & White, 1827.

"This edition...is copied from an English translation [by George Grieve] in two volumes, published in 1787." (Pref.)

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 159; Howes C324.

[United States; Grieve, George, tr.; Washington, George, Pres. U.S., 1732-1799]

1351. Chevalier, Michel, 1806-1879.


Ref.: Howes C 359. [United States; Bradford, Thomas Gamaliel, tr.]


A year's residence in the United States of America: treating of the face of the country, the climate, the soil... of the expenses of housekeeping and the usual manner of living... manners and customs... institutions of the country, civil, political, and religious. London: Printed for Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1818.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 112; Howes C525. [United States]

1353. [Cooper, James Fenimore], 1789-1851.


Ref.: Howes C750. [United States]


1354. [D'Arsusmont, Frances (Wright)], 1795-1852.


Refs.: Howes D74; Buck, S.J. 137. [United States]

1355. Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.

American notes for general circulation. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1842.


Ref.: Howes D316. [United States]

*Letters from America, historical and descriptive, comprising occurrences from 1769 to 1777, inclusive.* London: Printed for the author, 1792.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 166; Howes E41; Sabin 21801.

973.2 E21

[United States]

1357. Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis), 1818-1877.

*Rambles about the country.* Harper & Brothers, 1847. [2nd ed.].

First published as vol. 9 of "The School Library".... Juvenile series.... Boston. 1840.

917.3E45

[United States]

1358. Evstafiev, Aleksiel Grigor'evich, 1783-1857.

*A sketch of the internal condition of the United States of America, and of their political relations with Europe.* By a Russian. Translated from the French, by an American. Baltimore: Published by E.J. Coale. B. Edes, printer, 1826.

Ref.: Howes S525.

917.3S62

[United States]

1359. Faithfull, Emily, 1835-1895.


917.3F17

[United States]

1360. Filson, John, 1753?-1788.

*The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucky: and an essay towards the topography and natural history of that important country;* [Wilmington, Del.]: Published in the year 1784. Map.


Ref.: Howes F129.

917.3F133 [United States – Kentucky]

1361. Finch, John, fl. 1835.

*Travels in the United States of America and Canada, containing some account of their scientific institutions;* To which is added an essay on the natural boundaries of empires. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, 1833.

Ref.: Howes F131.

917.3F48

[United States]

1362. Finch, Marianne.

*An Englishwoman's experience in America.* London: Richard Bentley, 1853.

Ref.: Howes F132.

917.3F49 [United States – Atlantic States: Canada]

1363. Freeman, Edward Augustus, 1823-1892.


Ref.: Sabin 3535.

917.3F87

[United States]

1364. Fuller, Hiram, 1814-1880.


917.3F95

[United States]

1365. [Fuller, Hiram], 1814-1880.

*Belle Brittan on a tour, at Newport and here and there.* New York: Derby & Jackson, 1858.

917.3F95B

[United States]


917.3G32

[United States – Westward migration: Black, David, tr.]

*Wild sports in the far west.* Translated from the German. Boston: Crosby and Nichols, 1864. 8vo.

Front., illus., wood engravings after drawings by Harrison Weir.

Ref.: Howes G142. 917.3G32W

[United States – Far west]

1368. Gilman, Mrs. Caroline (Howard), 1794-1888.

*The poetry of travelling in the United States... with additional sketches by a few friends; and a week among autographs.* By Rev. S. Gilman. New York: S. Colman, 1838.

Ref.: Howes G318. 917.3642

[United States]

1369. Grattan, Thomas Colley, 1792-1864.

*Civilized America.* London: Bradbury and Evans, 1859. 2v. 2 maps.

Ref.: Howes G319. 917.3G77

[United States]

1370. [Hall, Baynard Rush], 1798-1863.

*The new purchase; or, Seven and a half years in the far west.* By Robert Carlton, Esq. [pseud.]. New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1843. 2v.

Ref.: Howes H48. 917.3H142N

1371. Hamilton, Thomas, 1789-1842.


Refs.: Howes H138; Sabin 30034. 917.3H182

[United States]


Ref.: Howes H138: Sabin 30034. 917.3H28

[United States; Irving, Sir Henry, 1838-1905]

1373. Hawley, Zerah, 1781-1856.

*A journal of a tour through Connecticut, Massachusetts, New York, the north part of Pennsylvania and Ohio, including a year's residence in that part of... Ohio... styled New Connecticut, or Western Reserve.* New Haven: Printed by S. Converse, 1822. 12mo.

Ref.: Howes H333. 917.3H31

[United States – New York (State), Ohio – Western Reserve]

1374. Hayward, John, 1781-1862, comp.

*A gazetteer of the United States of America, a concise general view... and particular descriptions of the several states... also its... fashionable resorts...* Hartford, Ct.: Case, Tiffany, and Company, 1853. Front. (port.), illus., map (col.).

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 508. 917.3H33

[United States – gazetteers]

1375. Hodgson, Adam.


Refs.: Howes H560; Sabin 3892. 917.3H66

[United States]

1376. [Hoffman, Charles Fenno], 1806-1884.

*A winter in the west.* By a New Yorker. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1835. 2v.

Refs.: Howes H568; Sabin 3894. 917.3H67

[United States – the Northwest]


*A little tour in America.* London and New York: Edward Arnold, 1895.

Ref.: Howes H138: Sabin 30034. 917.3H71

[United States]

1378. The home book of the picturesque; or, American scenery, art, and literature. New York: G.P. Putnam, 1852. 4to. 13 engravings on steel from paintings by J.F. Cropsey, J.F. Kensett, F.E. Church [etc.].

Gift of Miss Lucy N. Lathrop. 917.3qH75

[United States]
1379. Imlay, George, 1754?-1828?
A topographical description of the western territory of North America:... to which are added the discovery, settlement, and present state of Kentucky... and an essay... by John Filson. By George [i.e., Gilbert] Imlay. Second edition with considerable additions. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1793. 3 maps, plans, table.
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 193; Howes L301. 917.3L57L [United States]

1384. Levasseur, Auguste.
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 193; Howes L301. 917.3L57L [United States]

1385. Livermore, Mrs. Mary Ashton (Rice), 1820-1905.
My story of the war: a woman's narrative of four years personal experience in The Union Army... during the war of the rebellion. Hartford, Conn: A.D. Worthington and Company, 1889. Front. (port.), steel engraved plates after drawings by F.O. Darley, chromolithographic plates, ports.
Ref.: Coulter 293. 973.77L75

1386. Lyell, Sir Charles, bart., 1797-1875.
Ref.: Howes L574. 917.3L98 [United States]

1387. Mackay, Alexander, 1808-1852.
The western world; or, Travel in the United States in 1846-47:... including a chapter on California. From the second London edition. Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1849. 2v.
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 426; Howes, M117; Sabin 4356. 917.3M19 [United States]

1388. Mackinnon, Lauchlan Bellingham, 1815-1877.
Ref.: Buck, S.J. 475. 917.3M21 [United States; General voyages; Falkland Islands]

1389. Marryat, Frederick, 1792-1848.
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 329; Howes M300; Sabin 4397. 917.3M349D, Ser. I [United States; Canada]
1390. **Marryat, Frederick, 1792-1848.**


Refs.: Buck, S.J. 329; Howes M300; Sabin 4397.

917.3M349D, Ser. II

[United States; Canada]

1391. **Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876.**

*Retrospect of western travel.* London: Published by Saunders and Otley; New York: Sold by Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v.

Ref.: Howes M348. 917.3M36R

[United States]

1392. **Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876.**

*Society in America.* New York: Saunders and Otley, 1837. 2v.

Ref.: Howes M350. 917.3M36S

[United States]

1393. **Massie, James William, 1799-1869.**

*America: the origin of her present conflict; her prospect for the slave, and her claim for anti-slavery sympathy; illustrated by incidents of travel... in the summer of 1863... from the eastern boundaries of Maine to the Mississippi.* London: John Snow, 1864. Map.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 643; Coulter 318; Howes M384. 326M38

[United States]

1394. **Melish, John, 1771-1822.**

*Travels in the United States of America, in the years 1806 & 1807, and 1809, 1810, & 1811; including an account of passages between America and Britain, and travels through the various parts of Great Britain, Ireland and Upper Canada.* Philadelphia: Printed for the author and for sale by the different booksellers in the United States, and by Thomas & George Palmer, agents for the author, 1812. 2v. 8 maps.

Refs.: Howes M496; Buck, S.J. 74. 917.3M48

[United States]

1395. **Michaux, François André, 1770-1855.**

*Travels to the west of the Alleghany Mountains, in the states of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and back to Charleston, by the upper Carolines... undertaken in the year 1802. Second edition.* London: Printed by D.N. Shury for B. Crosby and Co., and J.F. Hughes, 1805.

Refs.: cf. Buck, S.J. 44; Howes M579. 917.3M58

[United States – Ohio Valley, Southern States]

1396. **O’Ferrall, Simon Ansley, d. 1844.**

*A ramble of six thousand miles through the United States of America.* London: Published by Effingham Wilson, 1832. Front. (fac.).

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 245. 917.3O31R

[United States]

1397. **Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius, 1814-1897.**

*White, red and black; sketches of American society in the United States during the visit of their guests.* New York: Redfield, 1853. 2v.

Ref.: Howes P647. 917.3P96

[United States; Kossuth, Lajos, 1802-1894; Pulszky, Terézia (Walder)]

1398. **Putnam, George Palmer, 1814-1872.**


Ref.: Howes P658. 917.3P98

[United States]

1399. **Raumer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von, 1781-1873.**


Ref.: Buck, S.J. 389. 917.3R19

[United States; Turner, William Wadden, tr.]
1400. [Royall, Anne (Newport)], 1769-1854.  
"Final publication of this nation's most eminent literary virago and most uncommon scold." (Howes)  
Ref.: Howes R485.  917.3R81S  
[United States]  

Letters from an American farmer, describing certain provincial situations, manners, and customs, and conveying some idea of the state of the people of North America. Philadelphia: From the press of Mathew Carey, 1793.  
Refs.: Cox II, p. 155; Howes C883.  917.3C86  
[United States – Nantucket, Mass.]  

1402. Schultz, Christian.  
Travels on an inland voyage, through the states of New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and through the territories of Indiana, Louisiana, Mississippi, and New Orleans; performed in the years 1807 and 1808; including a tour of nearly six thousand miles. New York: Printed by Isaac Riley, 1810. 2v. in 1. Front. (port.), maps, plates, plan.  
"Best description of this region at this period." (Howes)  
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 70; Howes S202.  917.3S38  
[United States – Great Lakes, Ohio River, Mississippi River; Ontario]  

[1382] Singleton, Arthur. See Knight, Henry Cogswell.  

1403. Smith, John, 1580-1631.  
The true travels, adventures and observations of Captain John Smith, in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America: beginning about the yeere 1593, and continued to this present 1629. From the London edition of 1629. Richmond: Republished at the Franklin Press, William Gray, Printer, 1819. 2v. Fronts. (vol. 1, port.), plates, map.  
Includes "The generall historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles... divided into sixe booke..." Books 1-3 are paged continuously within The true travels, forming vol. 1 (p. 55-247) with separate t.p. Books 4-6, forming vol. 2, have title "The generall historie of Virginia." From the ed. of 1629.  
Refs.: cf. Cox I, p. 73; Cox II, p. 52.  973.2 S65T  
[General travels; America]  

1404. Stuart, James, 1775-1849.  
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 224; Howes S1099; Sabin 93170.  917.3S93  
[United States]  

1405. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.  
Cooke bequest.  
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 204; Howes T357.  917.3T74D  
[United States]  

1406. Trollope, Frances (Milton), 1780-1863.  
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 204; Howes T357.  917.3T74D2  
[United States]
Ref.: Howes T400.  
917.3T79

1408. Wansey, Henry, 1752?-1827.  
Ref.: Howes W86; Sabin 101241.  
917.3W18

1409. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.  
917.3qW679A

1410. Willis, Nathaniel Parker, 1806-1867.  
917.3qW679

1411. [Wood, Henry], Yorkshire journalist.  
*Change for the American notes: in the letters from London to New York. By an American lady.*  
Bound with: Charles Dickens, "American notes for general circulation." A criticism of English customs, etc. resulting from Dickens' "American notes."  
[England]

1412. Wyse, Francis.  
*America, its realities and resources... Texas and Oregon questions, etc.* London: T.C. Newby, 1846. 3v.  
Refs.: Howes W730; Buck, S.J. 409.  
917.3W99

NORTHEASTERN STATES

1413. Combe, George, 1788-1858.  
Ref.: Howes C607.  
917.4C73

1414. [Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1866.  
Inscribed: Lucy A. Draper.  
Gift of Mrs. Frank L. Glezen.  
Ref.: Howes D607.  
917.4D95

[Guidebooks – United States; Guidebooks – Canada]

1415. [Dwight, Theodore], 1796-1866.  
*Things as they are: or, Notes of a traveller through some of the middle and northern states.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1834. Front., 4 plates.  
Ref.: Howes D609.  
917.4D95T

[United States – Atlantic States, New England]

1416. Dwight, Timothy, 1752-1817.  
*Travels in New England and New York.* New Haven: Published by Timothy Dwight, 1821-22. 4v. 3 maps.  
Ref.: Howes D612.  
917.4D96

[United States – New England, New York (State)]
1417. Josselyn, John, fl. 1630-1675.


Refs.: Howes J255; Sabin 36673.

1418. Kendall, Edward Augustus, 1776?-1842.

Travels through the northern parts of the United States, in the years 1807 and 1808. New York: Printed and published by I. Riley, 1809. 3v.

[United States – New England]

1419. Knight, Madam Sarah.

"The private journal kept by Madam Knight, on a journey from Boston to New York, in the year 1704" with notes by W.R. Deane. In: Littell's Living Age, v.57, no.735, 26 June 1858, Enlarged series, no.13, p. 962-80.

Republished under the title: The journal of Madam Knight, with an introductory note by George Parker Winship. New York: Peter Smith, 1935. Winship's introduction provides a publishing history of the journal, followed by Theodore Dwight's introduction to the edition of 1825, the final printing from the manuscript.

1420. Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.


[United States – Northeast]

1421. Silliman, Benjamin, 1779-1864.


Also published under title, A tour to Quebec in the autumn of 1819, London, 1822.

[United States – New England, New York (State); Canada – Quebec (Province)]

1422. Winship, George Parker, 1871-1952, comp.


[United States – New England]

NEW HAMPSHIRE


Ref.: Howes O1.

[United States – White Mountains]

1424. Willey, Benjamin Glazier, 1796-1867.

Incidents in White Mountain history... to which is added an accurate guide from New York and Boston to the White Mountains. Boston: Published by Nathaniel Noyes; New York: M.W. Dodd, [etc.], 1856. Wood engravings, lithographic plates.

[United States – White Mountains]
MASSACHUSETTS

1425. [Dix, John], 1800?-1865?

Local loiterings, and visits in the vicinity of Boston.
By a Looker-on. Boston: Published by Redding & Co., 1846. 917.44D64

[United States – Boston (Mass.)]

1426. Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 1804-1864.


[United States – Massachusetts, New England, Brook Farm]

RHODE ISLAND

1427. Mason, George Champlin, 1820-1894.

Newport and its environs, illustrated by a series of views. Newport, R.I.: Chas. E. Hammett, Jr., 1848. fol. Vol. 1 only. 917.45fM38

[United States – Southern states]

NEW YORK

1428. [Clinton, DeWitt], 1769-1828.

Letters on the natural history and internal resources of the state of New York. By Hibernicus [pseud.]. New York: Sold by E. Bliss and E. White, 1822. 917.47C61

[United States – New York (State)]


[Guidebooks – United States – New York (State)]

1430. Miller, John, 1666-1724.

A description of the province and city of New York; with plans of the city and several forts as they existed in the year 1695. Now first printed from the original manuscript. London: Thomas Rodd, 1843. 8vo. 6 plans. Refs.: Cox II, p. 180; Howes M610. 917.47M61


[United States – New York; Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, 1824-1892, ed.]

SOUTHEASTERN STATES

1432. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.

Bright skies and dark shadows...New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1890. Front. (map), plans. 917.5F45

[United States – Southern states]

1433. Flint, Timothy, 1780-1840.

Recollections of the last ten years, passed in occasional residences and journeyings in the valley of the Mississippi.... Boston: Cummings, Hilliard, and Company, 1826. Ref.: Howes F204. 917.5F64

[United States – Mississippi Valley; Flint, James, 1779-1855]

1434. Kemble, Frances Anne, 1809-1893.


[United States, Southern]

1435. Lanman, Charles, 1819-1895.


[United States – Southeastern states – Georgia]
1436. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.


Considerably abridged from the author's *A journey in the seaboard slave states*, *A journey through Texas*, and *A journey in the back country*. See Nos. 1438, 1450, 1437 respectively.

Published in London under present title and also as *Journeys and explorations in the cotton kingdom*.

Refs.: Howes O76; Sabin 572401. 917.5O51C

[United States – Southern states]

1437. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.

*A journey in the back country.* New York: Mason Brothers, 1860. [Vol. 3].

*Our slave states*, III. Preceded by the author's *A journey in the seaboard slave states*, 1856, and *A journey through Texas*, 1857.

Refs.: Howes O77; Sabin 57241. 917.5O51

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Southern states]

1438. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.


Refs.: cf. Howes O78; Sabin 57242. 917.5O51J

[United States – Southern states]

1439. [Paulding, James Kirke], 1778-1860.


Refs.: Blanck, vol. 7, 15725; Howes P133. 917.5P28

[United States – Southern states]

1440. Sewall, Rufus King, 1814-1903.


Ref.: Howes S304. 917.5S51

[United States – St. Augustine]

1441. [Strother, David Hunter], 1816-1888.


Ref.: Howes S1084. 917.5S925

[United States – West Virginia]

1442. Williams, John Lee.


Ref.: Howes W468. 917.5W67

[United States – Florida]

**SOUTHWESTERN AND SOUTH CENTRAL STATES**


*Views of Louisiana; together with a journal of a voyage up the Missouri River in 1811.* Pittsburgh: Printed and published by Cramer, Spear, and Eichbaum, 1814.

Refs.: Howes B688; Sabin 7176; Wagner-Camp 12:1. 917.6B72

[United States – Mississippi Valley, Missouri River]

1444. Domenech, Emanuel Henri Dieudonné, 1825/6-1886.

*Missionary adventures in Texas and Mexico; a personal narrative of six years sojourn in those regions.* Translated from the French...London: Longman, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 1858. Map.

Ref.: Howes D408. 917.6D71

[United States – Texas; Mexico]
Garrard, Lewis Hector, 1829-1887.  
Refs.: Howes G70; Sabin 26687; Wagner-Camp 182.
917.6G19

United States – Southwest

1446. Ingraham, Joseph Holt, 1809-1866.  
Ref.: Howes 149.
917.6154

United States – South Central

1447. Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1867.  
Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé expedition, comprising a description of a tour through Texas...final capture of the Texans, and their march, as prisoners, to the city of Mexico.... New York: Harper and Brothers, 1844. 2v. Fronts., 5 engraved plates after J.G. Chapman, J.W. Casilear, [etc.], map.
Refs.: Howes K75; Sabin 37360; Wagner-Camp, 110:1.
917.6K33

United States – Southwest, Old; Mississippi

Texas: its geography, natural history, and topography. New York: Benjamin and Young, 1844.  
Ref.: Howes K92.
917.6K36

United States – South Central

1449. Nuttall, Thomas, 1786-1859.  
A journal of travels into the Arkansas territory, during the year 1819, with occasional observations on the manners of the aborigines. Philadelphia: Printed and published by Thos. H. Palmer, 1821. Front. (map), aquatint plates, tables.
Refs.: Buck, S.J. 124a; Howes N96; Sabin 56348; Wagner-Camp 19a.
917.6N96

United States – South Central

1450. Olmsted, Frederick Law, 1822-1903.  
Ref.: Howes O79.
917.6O51

[United States – South Central]

1451. Tilden, Bryant Parrot, 1817?-1859.  
Notes on the upper Rio Grande, explored in the months of October and November, 1846...by order of Major General Patterson, U.S.A.... Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1847. 9 maps, lithographic plates by E. Weber.
Ref.: Howes T264.
917.6T45

North Central States

1452. Ashe, Thomas, 1770-1835.  
Travels in America performed in 1806, for the purpose of exploring the rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi.... London: Printed for Richard Phillips by John Abraham, 1808. 3v. 12mo.
Refs.: Howes A352, Buck, S.J. 68.
917.7A82

[United States – Illinois; Melish, John 1771-1822]

1453. Birkbeck, Morris, 1764-1825.  
Letters from Illinois...Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey and Son, 1818. 2 maps by John Melish. Front., 2 maps (incl. front.).
Refs.: Howes B467; Buck, S.J. 105.
917.7B53

[United States – Illinois; Melish, John 1771-1822]

1454. Bond, John Wesley, 1825-1903.  
Minnesota and its resources; to which are appended camp-fire sketches; or, Notes of a trip from St. Paul to Pembina and Selkirk settlement on the Red River of the North. New York: Redfield, 1853. Front., map.
917.7B64

[United States – Minnesota; Canada – Manitoba; Belcourt, George Antoine; May, Letitia, tr.]

Journal of a voyage up the river Missouri: performed in eighteen hundred and eleven. Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author. Baltimore: Published by Coale and Maxwell, 1816.

A separate edition of Brackenridge's journal included in his Views of Louisiana (Pittsburgh, 1814). See No. 1443.

Refs.: Howes B688; Sabin 7168; Wagner-Camp 12:2.

1456. Carver, Jonathan, 1732-1780.

Three years travels through the interior parts of North America, for more than five thousand miles...together with a concise history of the genius, manners, and customs of the Indians inhabiting the lands that lie adjacent to the heads and to the westward of the great river Mississippi. Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Crukshank, 1789. 12mo.

Refs.: Evans vol. 6, p. 302; cf. Howes C215; Sabin 11184-86.

[United States]

1457. Curtiss, Daniel S.


Ref.: Howes C967.

[United States – Northwestern states, Mississippi Valley; Thompson, Joseph Parrish, 1819-1879]

1458. Ellet, Elizabeth Fries (Lummis), 1818-1877.


Ref.: Buck, S.J. 65; Howes P373.

[United States – Northwest, Minnesota, Illinois]


Valley of the Upper Wabash, Indiana, with hints on its agricultural advantages: plan of a dwelling, estimates of labor-saving machines. New York: Published by Pratt, Robinson, and Co., 1838. Lithographic plates, map, plan.

Ref.: Buck, S.J. 324.

[United States – Indiana]


Ref.: Buck, S.J. 203.

[United States – the West, Northwest]

1461. McKenney, Thomas Loraine, 1785-1859.

Sketches of a tour to the lakes, of the character and customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of incidents connected with the treaty of Fond du Lac.... Baltimore: Published by Fielding Lucas, Jun'r., 1827. Front. (port.), illus., lithographic plates (hand-col.), drawn by Swett, F. Stewart, lithographed by Pendleton.

Ref.: Howes M132.

[United States – Great Lakes]

1462. Pike, Zebulon Montgomery, 1779-1813.

An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, LaPlatte, and Pierre J'aun, Rivers;...during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807, and a tour through the interior parts of New Spain;.... Philadelphia: Published by C.&A. Conrad, Somerville & Conrad, Petersburg; Bonsal, Conrad & Co., Norfolk and Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore, 1810. Front. (port.), charts, maps, tables, with atlas.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 65; Howes P373.

[United States – Exploring expeditions, the West, Mississippi River, New Mexico]
1463. [Pike, Zebulon Montgomery], 1779-1813.


Refs.: Buck, S.J. 65; Howes P373. 917.7P63E2

[United States – the West, Mississippi River, Exploring expeditions; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]

1464. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

_Narrative of an expedition through the upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, the actual source of the river_... New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1834. 5 maps.

Ref.: Howes S187. 917.7S37

[United States – Mississippi River, Sources, Minnesota]

1465. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

_Narrative journal of travels, through the northwestern regions of the United States extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi River_... in the year 1820. Albany: Printed and published by E.&E. Hosford, 1821. Map, 8 engraved plates, some after drawings by Henry Inman and the author.

Refs.: Buck, S.J. 164; Howes S186. 917.7S37N

Bookplate: Edward Walcott, Pawtucket.

[United States – Northwest, Great Lakes, Mississippi River]

1466. Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

_Scenes and adventures in the semi-alpine region of the Ozark mountains of Missouri and Arkansas, which were first traversed by De Soto, in 1541_. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1853. 3 engraved plates after drawings by the author.

Refs.: Howes S194; Sabin 77877; Buck, S.J. 126; Wagner-Camp 15d:2. 917.7S37O

[United States – Arkansas, Missouri; De Soto, Hernando, ca. 1500-1542]
   Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California...with the United States and Mexican boundary commission, during the years 1850-'51-'52-'53. New York: D. Appleton & Company; London, 1854. 2v. Fronts., numerous woodcuts, lithographic plates, map.
   Refs.: Howes H201; Wagner-Camp 234:1.

1477. Carvalho, Solomon Nunes, 1815-1897.
   Incidents of travel and adventure in the far west; with Col. Frémont's last expedition across the Rocky Mountains...and a perilous trip across the great American desert.... New York: Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati: H.W. Derby & Co., 1857.

1478. Cooke, Philip St. George, 1809-1895.
   Scenes and adventures in the Army; or, Romance of military life. Philadelphia: Lindsay & Blakiston, 1857.
   Refs.: Howes C740; Sabin 16339; Wagner-Camp 288:1.

1479. Emory, William Hemsley, 1811-1887.
   Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
   Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
   Refs.: Howes E146; cf. Wagner-Camp 291.

1480. [Flagg, Edmund], 1815-1890.
   The far west; or, A tour beyond the mountains. Embracing outlines of western life and scenery; sketches of the prairies, rivers, ancient mounds, early settlements of the French, etc., etc.... New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1838. 2v. in 1.
1481. Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.


Ref.: Wagner-Camp 115:24. 917.8F88

[United States – the West]

1482. Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.

Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North Carolina in the years 1843-44. (28th Congress. 2nd sess. Senate Ex. Doc. 174, Ser. 461.) Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers, 1845. 2v. 5 maps, 22 lithographic plates.

Refs.: Howes F370; cf. Sabin 25845; Wagner-Camp 115:1. 917.8F88R

United States – Exploring Expeditions, the West; Torrey, John, 1796-1873; Hall, James, 1811-1898.]

1483. Frémont, Mrs. Jessie (Benton), 1824-1902.

Far-west sketches. Boston: D. Lathrop Company, [1890].

917.8F885

[United States – Arizona, California]

1484. Frizzell, Mrs. Lodisa.

Across the plains to California in 1852. Journal of Mrs. Lodisa Frizzell. Edited from the original manuscript in the New York Public Library by Victor Hugo Paltsits...[New York]: The New York Public Library, 1915. 4to. 3 plates, 3 maps by the author.


917.8qF91

[United States – Overland journey; Paltsits, Victor Hugo, b. 1867, ed.]


Ref.: Howes G355. 917.8G81

[United States – the West]

1486. Gregg, Josiah, 1806-1850?

Commerce of the prairies: or, The journal of a Santa-Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies and...nearly nine years in northern Mexico. New York: Henry G. Langley, 1844. 2v. Fronts., illus., 6 engraved plates, 2 maps.

Refs.: Howes G401; Sabin 28712; cf. Wagner-Camp 108:1. 917.8G86

[United States – Southwest; Mexico]

1487. Hayden, Ferdinand Vanderveer, 1829-1887.

Sun pictures of Rocky Mountain scenery, with a description of the geographical and geological features, and some account of the resources of the great West; containing thirty photographic views along the line of the Pacific railroad from Omaha to Sacramento. New York: Julius Bien, 1870. 4to. Mounted photographic plates.

Armorial bookplate: Henry B. Anthony.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Ref.: cf. Howes H337. 917.8qH32

[United States – the West, Rocky Mountains]


Astoria; or, Anecdotes of an enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1836. 2v. in 1. Map.

Vol. 1 appears to be earliest issue; vol. 2 appears to be second issue.

Refs.: cf. BAL 10148; Howes 181; Sabin 35129; cf. Wagner-Camp 61:1. 917.8I72A2

[United States – Northwest]


Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the far west; digested from the journal of Captain B.L.E. Bonneville.... Philadelphia: Carey, Lea, & Blanchard, 1837. 2v. Frons. (maps) engraved by S. Stiles.

First American ed., published the same year in England and later in the U.S. under the title: The adventures of Captain Bonneville.

Refs.: BAL 10151; Howes 185; Sabin 35195; Wagner-Camp 67:3. 917.8I72A2

[United States – the West, Northwest States; Bonneville, Benjamin Louis Eulalie de, ca. 1795-1878]
1490. [Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt], 1831-1885.

*Bits of travel at home.* By H.H. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1878. 12mo. Front.

Ref.: cf. Smith J2. 917.8J13

[United States – New England, California, Colorado]

1491. James, Edwin, 1797-1861, comp.

*Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819, 1820....* Compiled from the notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the party. [1st English ed.] London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823. 3v. Fronts., aquatint plates from drawings by Samuel Seymour, maps.

Refs.: Howes J41; Sabin 35681-2; Wagner-Camp 25:2. 917.8J23

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Long, Major Stephen H.]

1492. [James Edwin].

[Atlas volume.] *Account of an expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains performed in the years 1819-20, by order of the Honourable John C. Calhoun.* Philadelphia: H.C. Carey and I. Lea, 1822. 4to. Maps, 6 plates from drawings by Samuel Seymour, one by Titian R. Peale, one unsigned plate (col.).

This atlas vol. accompanies the Philadelphia ed., 1822-23.

Refs.: Howes J41; Sabin 35682. 917.8J23


Ref.: Howes J245. 917.8J73

[United States – the West, Wyoming, Yellowstone National Park]

1494. Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809.

*History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean...* 1804-5-6. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen. Philadelphia: Published by Bradford and Inskeep; Abm. H. Inskeep, New York, 1814. 2v. Map (fold.), 5 charts.

Refs.: Howes L317; Sabin 855, 40828; Wagner-Camp 13:1. 917.8L58H

[United States – the West; Clark, William, 1770-1838, jt. auth.; Biddle, Nicholas, 1786-1844; Allen, Paul, 1775-1826, ed.]

1495. Lewis, Meriwether, 1774-1809.

[Another edition]. *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6...* new edition...by Elliot Coues. New York: Francis P. Harper, 1893. 4v. Front. (port.), maps, fac.


Ref.: Howes L317 917.8L58H

[United States – the West, Exploring expeditions, Columbia River, Mississippi River; Clark, William, 1770-1838; Coues, Elliott, 1842-1899, ed.]


Ref.: Howes M49. 917.8M13

[United States – the West]

1497. Marcy, Randolph Barnes, 1812-1887.


Refs.: Howes M279; Sabin 44514; Wagner-Camp 335:1. 917.8M33P

[United States – the West]
1498. Möllhausen, Balduin.

Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition...with an introduction by Alexander Von Humboldt. Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1858. 2v. Fronts., illus., chromolithographic plates after drawings by the author, map.

Best account of the Whipple expedition. (Howes)

Refs.: Howes M713; Sabin 49914; Wagner-Camp 305:2.

1499. Pattie, James Ohio, b. 1804?

The personal narrative of James O. Pattie...during an expedition from St. Louis through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean...Edited by Timothy Flint. Cincinnati: Published by E.H. Flint, 1833. 5 plates engraved by W. Woodruff.

Refs.: Howes P123; Wagner-Camp 45:2. 917.8P27


Refs.: cf. BAL 16491; Howes R207. 917.8R28C

[United States – the West]


Refs.: cf. BAL 16489; Howes R207. 917.8R28P

[Mexico]

1502. Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus.


Refs.: Howes R554; Sabin 74502; Wagner-Camp 173:1. 917.8R94

[United States – the West]


Refs.: Howes S498; Sabin 81353; Wagner-Camp 218.

[United States – New Mexico]

1481] Smucker (Schmucker), Samuel Mosheim, 1823-1863. See Frémont, Col. John C.

1504. Stanley, Edwin James, 1848-1919.

Rambles in wonderland; or, Up the Yellowstone, and among the geysers and other curiosities of the National Park. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1878. Front. (map), 12 engraved plates.

Ref.: Howes S880. 917.8S78

[United States – the West, Yellowstone National Park]


Narrative of a journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River, and a visit to the Sandwich islands, Chili, etc. Philadelphia: Henry Perkins; Boston: Perkins & Marvin, 1839.

The appendix to this volume cites Audubon’s Birds of America in its description of specimens procured on the expedition. Some of the skins brought back from western North America by John Kirk Townsend and John Nuttall were supplied to John J. Audubon by The Philadelphia Academy. Nuttall, a botanist with the expedition, personally gave Audubon a few specimens. (Bannon and Clark, p. 27-28.)

Refs.: Howes T319; Wagner-Camp 79:1. 917.8T66

[United States – Oregon; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Hawaiian Islands]

1506. Webb, Thomas H.


Ref.: cf. Howes W191. 917.8W38

[United States – Kansas]
FAR WESTERN AND PACIFIC STATES

1507. Bates, Mrs. D.B.

*Incidents on land and water; or, Four years on the Pacific coast*.... Tenth edition. Boston: Published for the author, 1860. 2 engraved plates.

917.9B31
[United States – California; Panama; Falkland Islands]

1508. Borthwick, J.D.


Ref.: Howes B622.
917.9B64
[United States – California]


*Chinigchinich; a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians at the missionary establishment of St. Juan Capistrano, Alta California; called the Agachemem Nation*. By the Reverend Father Friar Geronimo Boscana. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript by one who was many years a resident of Alta California. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1846. Front. (port.), plate. In: Robinson, Alfred, *Life in California*. New York, 1846. (See No. 1536.)

Ref.: Howes R363.
917.9R55
[United States – Far West; Robinson, Alfred, 1806-1895, tr.]

1510. Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878.


Ref.: Wagner-Camp 410:1.
917.9B68
[United States – the West, Pacific States]


917.9B72
[United States – California]

1512. Browne, John Ross, 1821-1875.


917.9B81
[United States – Arizona, the Southwest; Mexico – Sonora]


Ref.: Howes B903.
917.9B84
[United States – the West, California, Overland journeys to the Pacific]

1514. Burton, Sir Richard Francis, 1821-1890.


Refs.: Howes B1033; Sabin 9497; Wagner-Camp 370:2.
917.9B95
[United States – Utah, Overland journeys to the Pacific]

1515. Capron, Elisha Smith, 1806-1883?

*History of California...with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama....* Boston: Published by John P. Jewett & Company; Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 1854. Map (col.).

Ref.: Howes C127.
917.9C17
[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast]


Ref.: Howes C625.
917.9C72
[United States – California]
1517. Cox, Ross, 1793-1853.  
Adventures on the Columbia River, including the narrative of a residence of six years on the western side of the Rocky Mountains...together with a journey across the American continent. New York: Printed and published by J. & J. Harper, 1832.  
One of the primary sources of information on the fur-trading industry and the Indian tribes of the American Northwest.  
Refs.: cf. Howes C822; Sabin 17267; Wagner-Camp 43:2.  
917.9C83  
[United States – Oregon; Canada – the Northwest]

1518. Farnham, Eliza Woodson (Burhans) "Mrs. T.J. Farnham," 1815-1864.  
California, in-doors and out; or, How we farm, mine and live generally in the golden state. New York: Dix, Edwards & Co., 1856.  
"The Donner emigration of 1846." (NUC)  
917.9F23  
[United States – California; California – gold discoveries]

1519. Farnham, Thomas Jefferson.  
Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean. New York: Published by Saxton & Miles, 1844. Front., map.  
Refs.: Howes F49; Wagner-Camp 107:1.  
917.9F234  
[United States – California]

1520. Ferris, Mrs. Benjamin G.  
Ref.: Howes F99.  
917.9F41  
[United States – the West]

1521. Foster, George G., d. 1850, ed.  
The gold regions of California: being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California. New York: Dewitt & Davenport, 1848. 4to. 80p. Front. (map).  
Refs.: Howes F287; cf. Sabin 25225.  
917.9qF81  
[United States – California]

1522. Franchère, Gabriel, 1786-1863.  
Narrative of a voyage to the northwest coast of America in the years 1811, 1812, 1813, and 1814; or, The first American settlement on the Pacific. Translated and edited by J.V. Huntington. New York: Redfield, 1854. Front., 3 plates.  
"Most important source on the Astor adventure." (Howes).  
Refs.: Howes F310; Wagner-Camp 16:2.  
917.9F84  
[Canada – the Northwest; Hawaiian Islands; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Huntington, J.V., ed. & tr.]

1523. Frémont, John Charles, 1813-1890.  
Accompanying map: "Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont...drawn by Charles Preuss. Under the order of the Senate of the United States...1848."  
Ref.: Howes F366.  
917.9F88G  
[United States – Exploring expeditions – California]

1524. [Frémont, John Charles], 1813-1890.  
Notes of travel in California...also, the route from Ft. Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Frémont and Maj. Emory. New York: D. Appleton & Company; Philadelphia: Geo. S. Appleton, 1849. 83p.  
917.9F88N  
[United States – the West, California, Exploring expeditions; Emory, William Hemsley, 1811-1887; Abert, James William, 1820-1897]
1525. Ives, Joseph Christmas, d. 1868.

*Report upon the Colorado River of the west, explored in 1857 and 1858 under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A.A. Humphreys...in charge. By order of the Secretary of War. (36th Cong. 1st sess. House Exec. doc. unnumbered).*
Washington: Government Printing Office, 1861. 4to. Front., illus., maps, numerous lithographic plates (some col.) drawn by J.J. Young.
Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.
Refs.: Howes I92; Wagner-Camp 375. 917.9l95

[United States - Exploring expeditions, Southwest, Colorado River]


*Sights in the gold region, and scenes by the way.*
Refs.: Howes J154; Sabin 36328; Wagner-Camp 167g.1. 917.9J63

[United States - California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Panama]

1527. King, Clarence, 1842-1901.

Ref.: Howes K148. 917.9K58M2

[United States - Sierra Nevada Mountains]

1528. Leighton, Caroline C.

917.9l53

[United States - California, the Northwest, Pacific]


*Mountains and molehills; or, Recollections of a burnt journal....* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Front., numerous engravings after drawings by the author.
Ref.: Howes M299. 917.9M34

[United States - California; Trask, John Boardman, 1824-1879]

1530. Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871.

Inscribed: Providence Athenaeum with the compliments of the author. New York Hotel Feb 23d 1869.
Refs.: Howes M869; Sabin 51210; Wagner-Camp 336:3. 917.9M87

[United States - Arizona; Mexico - Sonora]

1531. Mowry, Sylvester, 1830-1871.

Inscribed on paper cover: Providence Athenaeum with the compliments of the author.
Refs.: Howes M869; Sabin 51211; Wagner-Camp 336:2. 917.9M87G

[United States - Arizona; Mexico - Sonora]

1532. Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-1901.

Advt. for "Valuable and interesting works of travel published by Harper & Brothers, New York."
917.9N75C

[United States - California]


917.9N75C2


Appendix includes: "Contributions of a venerable savage to the ancient history of the Hawaiian Islands."

Ref.: Smith N22. 917.9N75N

[United States – California, Oregon; Hawaiian Islands; Remy, Jules; Brigham, William Tufts, b. 1841, tr.]


A tour of duty in California, including a description of the gold region; and an account of the voyage around Cape Horn...Edited by Joseph N. Balestier. New York: C.S. Francis & Co.; Boston: J.H. Francis, 1849. Front., lithographic plates and map after sketches by the author.

Ref.: Howes R222. 917.9R32

[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast; Balestier, Joseph Neree, ed.]

1536. [Robinson, Alfred], 1806-1895.

Life in California: during a residence of several years in that territory, comprising a description of the country and the missionary establishment.... By an American. To which is annexed a historical account of the origin, customs, and traditions of the Indians of Alta-California. [See Boscano, Geronimo. No. 1509.] Translated from the original Spanish manuscript. New York: Published by Wiley and Putnam, 1846. Front., lithotint plates from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes R363. 917.9R55

[United States – California]

1537. Robinson, Fayette, d. 1859.

California and its gold regions; with a geographical and topographical view of the country, its mineral and agricultural resources...with a map...showing the routes of the U.S. mail steam packets to California, also the various overland routes. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1849. Map.

Imperfect: frontispiece wanting.

Ref.: Howes R366. 917.9R56

[United States – California]

1538. Robinson, Philip Stewart, b. 1847.

Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them; with three months among the Mormons. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Livingston, 1883. 917.9R57

[United States – the West, Utah]

1539. Ross, Alexander, 1783-1856.


Refs.: Howes R448; Sabin 73327; Wagner-Camp 172. 917.9R73

1540. Sanborn, Katherine Abbott, 1839-1917.

A truthful woman in southern California. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1893. 917.9S19

[United States – California, Southern]

1541. Sitgreaves, Lorenzo, d. 1888.


Refs.: Howes S521; cf. Wagner-Camp 230:2. 917.9S62

[United States – Exploring expeditions]


Refs.: Howes D286; Sabin 82268; Wagner-Camp 141:1. 266S63

[United States – Oregon]
1543. Stansbury, Howard.


Refs.: Howes S884; Sabin 90372; Wagner-Camp 219:2. 917.9S79

[United States – Exploring expeditions, Utah]

1544. Stevenson, Robert Louis, 1850-1894.


Ref.: cf. Howes S980. 917.9S84

[California]

1545. Swan, James Gilchrist, b. 1818.


Ref.: Howes S1164. 917.9S97

[United States – the Northwest]

1546. Taylor, Bayard, 1825-1878.

*Eldorado; or, Adventures in the path of empire: comprising a voyage to California, via Panama...and experiences of Mexican travel.* [2nd ed.]. New York: George P. Putnam; London: Richard Bentley, 1850. 2v. in 1. Front., 8 lithotint plates by Sarony & Major after drawings by the author.

Ref.: Howes T43. 917.9T21E

1547. Thornton, Jessie Quinn, 1810-1888.


Vol. 1 wanting.

Refs.: cf. Howes T224; Sabin 95630; Wagner-Camp 174:11. 917.9T39

[United States – Oregon, California]

1548. Tyson, James Lawrence.


Ref.: Howes T451. 917.9T98

[United States – California; Voyages to the Pacific Coast]


1549. Whitney, Josiah D.


Ref.: Howes W389. 917.9W61

[United States – California (Yosemite)]

1550. Woods, Daniel B.

*Sixteen months at the gold diggings.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851.

Ref.: Howes W651. 917.9W86

[United States – California]

ALASKA

1551. Aldrich, Herbert Lincoln, b. 1860.

*Arctic Alaska and Siberia; or, Eight months with the Arctic whalemen.* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & Company, 1889. Front. (map), illus., photographic plates.

Ref.: Smith A18. 917.98A36

[Alaska; Siberia]

1552. Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820-1895.


Ref.: Smith B26. 917.98B21

[United States – Alaska, the West]
1553. The Chicago Record.

*Klondike, the Chicago record's book for gold seekers.*

917.98C43

[Alaska]

1554. Dall, William Healey, 1845-1927.

*Alaska and its resources.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1870. Front., illus., 15 plates, map.

Inscribed: John Russell Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: Howes D23; Smith D2.

917.98D16

[Alaska; Canada]

1555. Field, Henry Martyn, 1822-1907.


Ref.: Smith F19.

917.98F45

[United States – the West; Canada; Alaska]


917.98G48

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Alaska; Abercrombie, William Ralph, b. 1857]

1557. Morris, William Gouverneur.


"...an account of the cruise of the U.S. revenue-cutter Wolcott, in Alaska...1875." (NUC)

Inscribed: Compliments of A.E. Burnside.

917.98M83


917.98qR21

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Alaska]

1559. Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.

*Along Alaska’s great river...travels of the Alaska exploring expedition of 1883...in the British north-west territory, and in the territory of Alaska.* New York: Cassell & Company, 1885. Front., maps, numerous illus., and plates from photographs by Mr. Homan and sketches by Sergeant Gloster.


Ref.: Smith S27.

917.98S39

[Canada; Alaska – Yukon; United States – Exploring expeditions]

1560. Seton-Karr, Heywood Walter, b. 1859.


917.98S495S

[Alaska; Bremner, John]

1561. U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.


917.98qU58

[Pilot guides – Alaska; Alaska]
1562. U.S. Treasury Department - Division of Revenue Cutter Service.


917.98U58C

[Alaska; U.S. Revenue Cutter Service; Tuttle, Francis]

1563. Whymper, Frederick.

_Travel and adventure in the territory of Alaska... and in various other parts of the North Pacific._ New York: Harper & Brothers, 1869. Front., illus., map, wood engravings, plates.

917.98W62

[Alaska; British Columbia; United States - California]

1564. Woodman, Mrs. Abby (Johnson), b. 1828.


917.98W85

[United States - Northwest coast; Alaska]
XIII. SOUTH AMERICA

THE FAIR OF POCARA IN THE ANDES.

(1580.)
*Journey from Buenos Ayres, through the provinces of Cordova, Tucuman, and Salta, to Potosi thence by the deserts of Caranja to Arica and subsequently to Santiago de Chili and Coquimbo... on behalf of the Chilian and Peruvian Mining Association in the years 1825-26.* London: John Murray, 1827. 2v.  
918A56  
[South America – Argentina]

1566. Baxley, Henry Willis, 1803-1876.  
*What I saw on the west coast of South and North America, and at the Hawaiian Islands.* By H. Willis Baxley, M.D. New York: D. Appleton & Company, 1865. 4to. Front., illus., plates.  
Ref.: Smith B55. 918bB33  
[South America; North America; Hawaiian Islands]

1567. Bingley, William, 1774-1823.  
*Travels in South America. From modern writers with remarks and observations; exhibiting a connected view of the geography and present state of that quarter of the globe....* Designed for the use of young persons. London: Printed for John Sharpe, by C. Whittingham, 1820.  
918B51  
[South America]

*Spanish America; or, A descriptive, historical, and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the western hemisphere, continental and insular....* London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1818. 2v. Fronts., maps, tables.  
918B64  
[Spanish America]

*Journal of a voyage to Peru: a passage across the cordillera of the Andes, in the winter of 1827, performed on foot in the snow; and a journey across the Pampas.* London: Henry Colburn, 1828. Front., lithographic plate after a drawing by the author.  
918B73  
[South America – Andes, Argentina]

1570. Caldcleugh, Alexander, d. 1858.  
*Travels in South America, during the years 1819-20-21, containing an account of the present state of Brasil, Buenos Ayres, and Chile.* London: John Murray, 1825. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), 2 maps, aquatint plates by Finden from drawings by W. Daniel.  
918C12  
[South America – Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru]

1571. DeBonelli, L. Hugh.  
*Travels in Bolivia; with a tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, etc.* London: Hurst and Blackett, 1854. 2v.  
918D351T  
[South America – Bolivia, Argentina]

1572. Frézier, Amédée Francois, 1682-1773.  
*A voyage to the South Sea, and along the coasts of Chili and Peru in the years 1712, 1713, and 1714. Particularly describing the genius and constitution of the inhabitants, as well Indians as Spaniards... with a postscript by Dr. Edmund Halley.... And an account of the settlement, commerce, and riches of the Jesuits in Paraguay.* London: Printed for Jonah Bowyer, 1717. Front. (chart), 37 engraved maps and plates, plans.  
Refss.: Cox II, p. 267; NMM I, 324. 918F89  
[South America – Peru; General voyages and travels; Halley, Edmund, 1656-1742]

1573. Hall, Basil.  
Imperfect: vol. 1 wanting. 918H14  
[South America – Chile, Peru; Mexico]

*Personal narrative of travels to the equinoctial regions of the new continent, during the years 1799-1804.* Translated by Helen Maria Williams. Philadelphia: Published by M. Carey, 1815. Map, tables. Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 288; cf. Sabin 33770. 918H88

[South America; Bonpland, Aimé Jacques Alexandre, 1773-1858, jt. auth.; Williams, Helen Maria, 1762-1827, tr.]


*Researches concerning the institutions and monuments of the ancient inhabitants of America, with descriptions and views of some of the most striking scenes of the Cordilleras!* Written in French by Alexander de Humboldt and translated by Helen Maria Williams. London: Published by Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme & Brown, J. Murray & H. Colburn, 1814. 2v. 20 engraved plates (5 hand col.). Ref.: Sabin 33751. 918H88R

[South America; Mexico; Williams, Helen Maria, 1762-1827, tr.]


[South America; Mexico; Siberia; Macgillivray, William, 1796-1852, ed.]

1577. Maw, Henry Lister.

*Journal of a passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes in the northern provinces of Peru, and descending the river Marañon, or Amazon.* London: John Murray, 1829. Map. 918M44

[South America – Amazon River, Brazil, Peru]

1578. Myers, Henry Morris, d. 1872.

*Life and nature under the tropics; or, Sketches of travels among the Andes, and on the Orinoco, Rio Negro, and Amazonas.* New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1871. Front., plates, map. 918M99

[South America; Myers, Philip Van Ness, 1846-1937, jt. auth.]

1579. Orton, James, 1830-1877.

*The Andes and the Amazon; or, Across the continent of South America.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1870. Ref.: Smith O21. 918O78

[South America – Ecuador, Amazon River, Andes]

1580. [Saint Cricq, Laurent].

*Travels in South America from the Pacific Ocean to the Atlantic Ocean.* By Paul Marcoy, [pseud.]. New York: Scribner, Armstrong, & Co., 1875. 2v. 4to. Fronts., numerous engravings on wood drawn by E. Riou, and 10 maps from drawings by the author. 918qS13

[Peru; Amazon River; Rich, Elihu, 1819-1875, tr.]

1581. Scarlett, Hon. Peter Campbell, 1804-1881.

*South America and the Pacific, comprising a journey across the Pampas and the Andes, from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama:...* London: Henry Colbourn, Publisher, 1838. Fronts., lithographic plates, 3 maps. 918S28

[South America; Panama]


*Narrative of a journey from Lima to Para, across the Andes and down the Amazon:...* London: John Murray, 1836. Front., illus., lithographic plates drawn by the author, maps. 918S66

[South America – Peru, Andes; Lowe, Frederick, b. 1811, jt. auth.]
1583. Ulloa, Antonio de, 1716-1795.


Imperfect: Title pages wanting; table of contents' leaves misbound and misnumbered; preface incomplete; in vol. 1, p. 495-96 misbound between p. 426 and 427. Plates wanting.

Source for title page: NUC 0013096.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 275; Sabin 36813. 918J87

[South America]


Ref.: Smith V7. 918V74

[South America]

1585. Walpole, Frederick, 1822-1876.

Four years in the Pacific, in Her Majesty's ship "Collingwood," from 1844-1848. London: Richard Bentley. 2v. Fronts., illus.

Vol. 1 is second edition, 1850. Vol. 2 is dated 1849. 918W16

[South America – Chile; Polynesia]

BRAZIL

1586. Adalbert, Prince of Prussia, 1811-1873.

Travels of His Royal Highness Prince Adalbert of Prussia, in the south of Europe and in Brazil, with a voyage up the Amazon and the Xingú. Translated by Sir Robert H. Schombergh and John Edward Taylor. London: David Bogue, 1849. 2v. Front., 4 maps.

918.1A19

[South America – Brazil, Amazon River; Schombergh, Sir Robert Hermann, 1804-1865, tr.; Taylor, John Edward, Printer of London, tr.]


A journey in Brazil. By Professor and Mrs. Louis Agassiz. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1868. Front., illus., plates engraved on wood.

Gift in memory of Elma Elizabeth Smith.

Ref.: Smith A17. 918.1A26

[South America – Brazil; Agassiz, Elizabeth Cabot (Cw), 1822-1907]


The naturalist on the River Amazons; a record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian life, and aspects of nature under the equator, during eleven years of travel. Third edition. London: John Murray; Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1875. Front., numerous illus., plates engraved by J. W. Whymper.

508.8B31

[South America – Amazon River]

1589. Bigg-Wither, Thomas Plantagenet, 1845-1890.

Pioneering in south Brazil. Three years of forest and prairie life in the province of Paraná. London: John Murray, 1878. 2v. Fronts., illus., plates, map.

918.1B484P

[South America – Brazil]


Explorations of the highlands of the Brazil; with a full account of the gold and diamond mines. Also, canoeing down 1500 miles of the great river São Francisco from Sabará to the sea. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1869. 2v. Fronts., illus., map.

Preface by Isabel Burton.

918.1B95

[South America – Brazil]

(1590.)
1591. Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham, lady, 1785-1842.

Journal of a voyage to Brazil, and residence there during part of the years 1821, 1822, 1823. By Maria Graham. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, and J. Murray, 1824. 4to. Front., illus., aquatint plates engraved by Edward Finden from drawings by the author, and by Augustus Earle.


Travels in Brazil... in the years from 1809, to 1815. Philadelphia: Printed and published by M. Carey & Son, 1817. 2v.

Ref.: Sabin 38272.


...Exploration of the valley of the Amazon, made under the direction of the Navy department. Washington: Robert Armstrong, public printer, 1853-54. (32nd Cong., 2nd sess. Sen. Exec. Doc. 36) 2v. and 2 atlas volumes. Fronts., illus., numerous lithographic plates drawn and sketched by L. Gibbon.

Ref.: Smith H96.

1596. Mawe, John, 1764-1829.

Travels in the gold and diamond districts of Brazil; describing the methods of working the mines...and the customs and manners of the inhabitants. New edition. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825. Fronts. (col.), map, 4 engraved plates (col.).

Originally published under title: Travels in the interior of Brazil.

1593. Kidder, Daniel Parish, 1815-1891.

Sketches of residence and travels in Brazil embracing historical and geographical notices of the empire and its several provinces. Philadelphia: Sorin & Ball; London: Wiley & Putnam, 1845. 2v. Fronts., illus., map, port.

Ref.: Smith K19.


Travels in Brazil, in the years 1817-1820. Undertaken by command of His Majesty the King of Bavaria. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. 2v. Fronts., aquatint plates.

1594. Knight, Edward Frederick, 1852-1925.


Ref.: Smith L74.


1599. Walsh, Robert, 1772-1852.

1600. Wells, James William.

*Exploring and travelling three thousand miles through Brazil from Rio de Janeiro to Maranhão....*
Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1886. 2v. Fronts., numerous illus. after sketches by the author, 4 maps.

918.1W46

[Brazil]

ARGENTINA

1601. Beerbohm, Julius, 1854-1906.

*Wanderings in Patagonia; or, Life among the ostrich hunters.* New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1879. Front., illus., map, engraved plates.

918.2B39

[Argentina - Patagonia]

1602. Bourne, Benjamin Franklin.


A voyage from New England to the California gold fields during 1848-49.

Ref.: Smith B112.

918.2B66

[Argentina - Patagonia]

1603. Byron, John, 1723-1786.

*The narrative of the Honourable John Byron... containing an account of the great distresses suffered by himself and his companions on the coast of Patagonia from the year 1740, till their arrival in England, 1746... also, a relation of the loss of the Wager Man of War, one of Admiral Anson’s squadron.* Written by himself and now first published. London: Printed for S. Baker and G. Leigh, and T. Davies, 1768. 8vo. Front. engraved by Grignon.

This narrative by the grandfather of the poet Lord Byron, provided the materials for the shipwreck of his hero in Canto II of Don Juan.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 281; NMM I, 117; Sabin 9730.

918.2B99

[Argentina - Patagonia; Chile]


Ref.: NMM I, 699.

918.2qC79

[South America; Argentina – Patagonia; Polynesia]


Ref.: Smith P4.

918.2 P14

[Argentina; Paraguay; Uruguay]

CHILE

1606. [Coffin, Isaac Foster], 1787-1861.

*Journal of a residence in Chili. By a young American, detained in that country, during the revolutionary scenes of 1817-18-19.* Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823.

Ref.: Smith C86.

918.3 C65

[Chile]

1607. A diary of the wreck of His Majesty’s ship Challenger, on the western coast of South America, in May, 1835. With an account of the subsequent encampment of the officers and crew, during a period of seven weeks, on the south coast of Chili. London: Printed for Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1836. Front. (fold.), 4 lithographic plates (incl. 2 plans), map.

Front. (fold.) bound in text.

918.3D54

[Chile-Arauco]

1608. Gardiner, Helen F., 1794-1851.


918.3G16

[Chile; Argentina]
1609. [Merwin, Loretta L. Wood.]

First edition published by Follett, Foster and Company, Columbus, Ohio, 1861. By a lady of Ohio.

Ref.: cf. Smith M74. 918.3M55

[Chile]

1610. Smith, Edmond Reuel.

*The Araucanians; or, Notes of a tour among the Indian tribes of southern Chili.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1855. Front., illus., plates.

918.3S64

[Chile; United States – Exploring expeditions; Gillis, James M.]

BOLIVIA

1611. [Church, George Earl], 1835-1910, comp.

*Explorations made in the valley of the river Madeira, from 1749 to 1868.* [London]: Published for the National Bolivian Navigation Company, 1875.

918.4C47

[Brazil; Bolivia]

1612. Mathews, Edward Davis.

*Report to the directors of the Madeira and Mamoré Railway Company, Limited... upon... return from Brazil and Bolivia in 1875.* London: Waterlow and Sons, Printers, 1875. 90p.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.
This is an interesting example of late 19th century reconnaissance in under-developed countries to determine the possible use of railroads in developing the country's mineral and, more important, according to the author, its agricultural, potential.

918.4M43

[Brazil]

PERU

1613. Cole, George Ralph Fitz-Roy.


918.5C67

[Peru]

1614. Garcilasso de la Vega, 1503-1536

*The royal commentaries of Peru, in two parts...* Written originally in Spanish by the Inca Garcilasso de la Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut. London: Printed by Miles Flesher for Jacob Tonson, 1688. fol. Front. (port.), engraved by Robert White after painting by Peter Lely; numerous engraved plates.


Bowen 985fG165R2

1615. Garcilasso de la Vega, 1503-1536

[Another copy.] *The royal commentaries of Peru...* London: 1688. fol.

Imperfect: second t.p. and plates wanting.

985fG165R

1616. Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916.

*Cuzco: a journey to the ancient capital of Peru; with an account of the history, language, literature, and antiquities of the Incas. And Lima: a visit to the capital and provinces of modern Peru...* London: Chapman and Hall, 1856. Front., chromolithographic plates, map (fold.).

918.5M34

[Peru – Cuzco, Lima]

1617. [Skinner, Joseph], comp. and tr.

The present state of Peru: comprising its geography, topography, natural history, mineralogy, commerce, the customs and manners of its inhabitants... the modern travels of the missionaries in the heretofore unexplored mountainous territories, etc., etc.... London: Printed for Richard Phillips, 1805. 4to. 20 engraved plates (col.).

918.5qS628

[Peru; "El Mercurio Peruano"]

1618. Temple, Edmond.


918.5T24

[Bolivia; Peru]
COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, AND PANAMA

1620. Cochrane, Charles Stuart.

*Journal of a residence and travels in Colombia, during the years 1823 and 1824.* London: Printed for Henry Colburn, 1825. 2v. Fronts. (port., hand col.).

Imperfect: map wanting.

918.6C64

[Colombia]


Inscribed: Geo. A. Robbins, 1861; September, 1894, Ernest L. Oppenheim.

918.6O88I

[Panama]

1622. Otis, Fessenden Nott, 1825-1900.

*Travels amongst the great Andes of the equator.* London: John Murray, 1892. 2v. Front., numerous illus., plates, maps.

918.6W62

[Colombia]

1623. Terry, Adrian Russell, 1808-1864.

*Travels in the equatorial regions of South America in 1832.* Hartford: Published by Cooke & Co., 1834. Front., lithographed by D.W. Kellogg.

Ref.: Smith T32.

918.6T27

[Peru; Ecuador; Jamaica; Panama]
VENEZUELA

1628. Pons, François Raymond Joseph de, 1751-1812.

A voyage to the eastern part of Terra Firma; or, The Spanish Main, in South America, during the years 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804... Translated by an American gentleman. New York: Printed by and for I. Riley and Co., 1806. 3v. Map, tables.

918.7P77

[South America - Venezuela; Irving, Washington, 1783-1859, tr.; Mitchell, Samuel Latham, 1764-1831]

BRITISH GUIANA (GUYANA)

1629. Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand, b. 1852.


918.8T42

[British Guiana]

[1629] Thurn, Everard F. See Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand, b. 1852.

PARAGUAY

1630. Robertson, John Parish, 1792-1843.

Letters on Paraguay: comprising an account of a four years' residence in that republic, under the government of the dictator Francia. London: John Murray, 1838. 2v. Fronts., map.

Vol. 3, titled, Francia's reign of terror, being the continuation of Letters on Paraguay, is wanting.

918.9R54

[Paraguay; Robertson, William Parish, jt. auth.]
XIV. THE PACIFIC

Girl of New Zealand.

Man of New Zealand.
PACIFIC VOYAGES

1631. Beechey, Frederick William, 1796-1856.

Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering’s Strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions: performed in His Majesty’s ship Blossom... in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. A new edition. London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1831. 2v. Illus., charts, plates after drawings by the author, Richard Beechey and William Smith (Smyth), port., maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 656. 919B39

[Arctic regions; Pacific voyages; Oceanica]

1632. Burney, James, 1750-1821.


Refs.: Cox I, p. 67-68; cf. NMM I, 630; Sabin 38422. 919qL11

[Oceanica; Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788]


Scenes, incidents, and adventures in the Pacific Ocean; or, The islands of the Australasian seas, during the cruise of the clipper Margaret Oakley under Capt. Benjamin Morrell.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1844. Numerous illus.

Ref.: Smith J6. 919J15

[Chile; Oceanica]


Refs.: cf. Howes K258; NMM I, 813; cf. Sabin 38292. 919K84

[Voyages around the world; Northeast Passage]

1635. Labillardière, Jacques Julien Houton de, 1775-1824.

Voyage in search of La Pérouse, performed by order of the constituent assembly, during the years 1791, 1792, 1793, and 1794, and drawn up by M. Labillardière... one of the naturalists attached to the expedition. Translated from the French. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1800. 4to. Front., 45 engraved plates, map.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 67-68; cf. NMM I, 630; Sabin 38422. 919qL11

[Oceanica; Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788]

1636. [Murray, Hugh], 1779-1846, ed.


Includes: I. "Narrative of the shipwreck of the Antelope in August 1783 with an account of the Pelew Islands...", II. "Mutiny of the Bounty, with consequences arising from it. Bligh’s voyage through the Pacific Ocean in an open boat...." Frontispiece and engraved t.p. for Constable’s Miscellany, vol.4, not bound in.

Bowen 919M96A2

[Pelew (Palau) Islands; Pitcairn Island; Tahiti]

1637. [Murray, Hugh], 1779-1846, ed.


Imperfect: fragment only of title page. 919M96

[Pelew (Palau) Islands; Pitcairn Island; Tahiti]

1638. Turnbull, John, fl., 1800-1813.

A voyage round the world, in the years 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, and 1804: in which the author visited Madeira, the Brazils, Cape of Good Hope.... Botany Bay and Norfolk Island; and the principal islands in the Pacific Ocean.... Second edition. London: Printed for C. Chapple, 1813. 4to.

Imperfect: p. 265-81 out of order.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 642. 919qT84

[Voyages around the world; Pacific Ocean]


Vol. 1: Australia and New Zealand, 1893.
Vol. 2: Malaysia and the Pacific Archipelagos, edited and greatly extended by F.H.H. Guillemard from A.R. Wallace's _Australasia_ (see vol. 1 above), 1894.

919W15A

[Australia; New Zealand; Oceanica; Guillemard, F.H.H.]

**MALAYSIA**


_Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang, during the years 1843-46; employed surveying the islands of the eastern archipelago;... with notes on the natural history of the islands by Arthur Adams_ (vol. 3). London: Reeve, Benham, and Reeve, 1848. 3v. Fronts., numerous illus., lithographic plates drawn by Arthur Adams and the author, charts, maps.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 533.

919.1B41

[Malaysia; Adams, Arthur]


_The head-hunters of Borneo: a narrative of travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito; also journeyings in Sumatra._ London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1881. 4to. Front. (map), illus., 30 chromolithographs by C.F. Kell after drawings by the author.

919.1qB63

[Malaysia – Borneo, Sumatra]


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 463.

919.1K44E

[Malaysia – Borneo; Pirates; Brooke, Sir James, rajah of Sarawak, 1803-1868]


_A visit to the Indian Archipelago, in H.M. ship Maeander, with portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke, K.C.B._ London: Richard Bentley, 1853. 2v. in 1. Fronts., chromolithographic plates by G. Hawkins after drawings by Oswald W. Brierly, map (fold.).

Ref.: NMM I, 464.

919.1K44

[Malay Archipelago; Brooke, Sir James, rajah of Sarawak, 1803-1868]


_Voyages of the Dutch brig of war, Dowga, through the southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, and along the previously unknown southern coast of New Guinea, performed during the years 1825 and 1826._ Translated from the Dutch by George Windsor Earl. London: James Madden & Co., 1840. Front., charts.

Ref.: NMM I, 457.

919.1K82

[East Indies – Moluccas; New Guinea; Earl, George Windsor, tr.]


_The history of Sumatra, containing an account of the government, laws, customs, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a description of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political state of that island._ Second edition. London: Printed for the author, 1784. 4to. Map, plate.

Ref.: Cox I, p. 300.

919.1qM35

[Malaysia – Sumatra]

1646. Stavorinus, John Splinter, 1739-1788.

_Voyages to the East Indies.... Translated from the original Dutch by Samuel Hull Wilcocke.... a full and accurate account of all the present and late possessions of the Dutch in India, and at the Cape of Good Hope._ London: G.G. and J. Robinson, 1798. 3v. 8vo. Charts, maps.

Inscribed: This work formerly belonged to the poet Southey.

Ref.: NMM I, 451.

919.1S79

[Malaysia; Africa – Cape of Good Hope; Wilcocke, Samuel Hull, 1766?-1833, tr.]
919.1W15

[Malaysia (Malay Archipelago)]

1648. Woodard, David.
919.1W85

[Malaysia – Celebes; Vaughan, William, 1752-1850, ed.]

THE PHILIPPINES

919.14B68

[Philippine Islands]

1650. Comyn, Tomás de.
919.14C73

[Philippine Islands; Walton, William, tr.]

919.14J18

[Philippine Islands]

1652. La Gironière, Paul Proust de.
Gift of Mrs. George M. Smith. 919.14L13

[Philippine Islands]

NEW ZEALAND

1653] Barker, Lady. See Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady, 1831-1911.

1653. Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker, lady, 1831-1911.
919.3B24

[New Zealand]

1654. [Craik, George Lillie], 1798-1866.
919.3N42

[New Zealand]

919.3C88

[New Zealand]

1656. Dieffenbach, Ernest, 1811-1855.
Travels in New Zealand; with contributions to the geography, geology, botany, and natural history of that country. London: John Murray, 1843. 2v. Front., plates.
919.3D56

[New Zealand]

A Manilla barge. (1651.)
1657. Green, William Spotswood, b. 1847.

The high Alps of New Zealand; or, A trip to the glaciers of the Antipodes with an ascent of Mount Cook. London: Macmillan and Co., 1883. Front., maps.

919.3G82

[New Zealand]


Manners and customs of the New Zealanders;... and remarks to intending emigrants. [London]: James Madden & Co., and Hatchard and Son, 1840. 2v. Fronts., numerous illns., map.

Ref.: DNB, vol. 46, p.18. 919.3P75

[New Zealand]

1659. Savage, John, 1770-1838.

Some account of New Zealand; particularly the Bay of Islands... with a description of the religion and government, manners and customs of the natives, etc., etc. London: Printed for J. Murray; and A. Constable and Co., Edinburgh, 1807. Front. (port.), 2 plates engraved by G. Cooke, after drawings by the author.

919.3S26

[New Zealand]

AUSTRALIA

1660. Backhouse, James, 1794-1869.


Imperfect: maps wanting. 919.4B12

[Australia]

1661. Bennett, George, 1804-1893.

Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir coast, Singapore, and China; being the journal of a naturalist in those countries during 1832, 1833, and 1834. London: Richard Bentley, 1834. 2v. Fronts., lithographed by J. Clark after sketches by Chinnery and G. Bennett, illus.

919.4B43

[Australia – New South Wales]

1662. Byrne, J.C.

Twelve years' wanderings in the British colonies, from 1835-1847. London: Richard Bentley, 1848. 2 maps.

919.4B99

[New Zealand]

1663. Cunningham, Peter Miller, 1789-1864.

Two years in New South Wales, comprising sketches of the actual state of society in that colony, of its peculiar advantages to emigrants; of its topography, natural history, etc., etc. Second edition, revised and enlarged. London: Henry Colburn, 1827. Front. (map).

919.4C91

[Australia – New South Wales]

1664. Dutton, Francis Stacke, 1816-1877.

South Australia and its mines, with an historical sketch of the colony, under its several administrations, to the period of Captain Grey's departure. London: T. and W. Boone, 1846. Front., 4 plates, 2 maps.

919.4D95

[Australia, South]

1665. Eyre, Edward John, 1815-1901.


919.4E98

[Australia, Central]

1666. Grey, Sir George, 1813-1898.

Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western Australia, during the years 1837, 38, and 39.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1841. 2v. Fronts. (1 col.), illus. (some col.), lithographic plates from sketches by the author, maps.

919.4G86

[Australia]
1667. Henderson, John, capt. 78th Highlanders.

Excursions and adventures in New South Wales; with pictures of squatting and of life in the bush.... London: W. Shoberl, publishers, 1851. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates drawn by Mrs. Lowe and the author, map.

919.4H38

[Australia – New South Wales]

1668. Hodgkinson, Clement.

Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay; with descriptions of the natives..., the geology, natural productions, fertility, and resources of that region.... London: T. and W. Boone, 1845. Front., engraved plates, map.

919.4H66

[Australia – New South Wales]

1669. Howitt, William, 1792-1879.

Land, labor and gold; or, Two years in Victoria: With visits to Sydney and Van Diemen's Land. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1855. 2v.

919.4H84

[Australia – Victoria]

1670. Hunter, John, 1738-1821.

An historical journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern ocean... including the journals of Governors Phillip and King and of Lieut. Ball; and the voyages from the first sailing of the Sirius in 1787, to the return... in 1792. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1793. 4to. Front. (port.), maps, plates engraved after drawings by the author, tables.

An extremely valuable work for the early history of English settlement in Australia. (Cox).

Ref.: Cox II, p. 316-17. 919.4qH91

[Australia – New South Wales; King, Philip Gidley, 1759-1808; Phillip, Arthur, 1738-1814]


Life in Victoria; or, Victoria in 1853, and Victoria in 1858.... London: Chapman and Hall, 1859. 2v.

919.4K29

[Australia – Victoria]

1672. King, Philip Parker, 1793-1856.

Narrative of a survey of the intertropical and western coasts of Australia, performed between the years 1818 and 1822.... London: John Murray, 1827. 2v. Fronts., illus., charts, engraved plates after sketches by the author, 2 maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 652. 919.4K58

[Australia]

1673. Lancelott, Francis.

Australia as it is; its settlements, farms, and gold fields. London: Colburn & Co., 1852. 2v. Fronts.,

919.4L22

[Australia – Overland Expedition]

1674. Leichhardt, Ludwig, 1813-1848.

Journal of an overland expedition in Australia, from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, a distance of upwards of 3000 miles during the years 1844-1845. London: T. & W. Boone, 1847. Front., illus., engraved plates by H. Melville.

Without 3 separately printed Arrowsmith maps.

919.4L53

[Australia – Overland Expedition]

1675. Meredith, Mrs. Louisa Anne (Twamley), 1812-1895.

My home in Tasmania; or, Nine years in Australia. By Mrs. Charles Meredith. New York: Bunce and Brother, 1853. Front., plates.

English edition published in 1852.

919.4M54

[Tasmania]

1676. Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone, 1792-1855.

Journal of an expedition into the interior of tropical Australia, in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1848. Front., illus., lithotint plates mostly after drawings by the author, maps.

919.4M71

[Australia – New South Wales, Queensland]
1677. Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone, 1792-1855.

*Three expeditions into the interior of eastern Australia, with descriptions of... Australia Felix, and of the present colony of New South Wales.* London: T. & W. Boone, 1838. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., lithographic plates (some col.) after drawings by the author, sketches.

919.4M71T

[Australia – New South Wales, Victoria]

1678. Mossman, Samuel and Thomas Banister.


919.4M85

[Australia; Banister, Thomas, jt. auth.]

1679. Mundy, Godfrey Charles, d. 1860.


919.4M92

[Australia – New South Wales, Victoria; New Zealand; Australasia]

1680. Sidney, Samuel, 1813-1883.

*The three colonies of Australia: New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia; their pastures, copper mines, & gold fields.* London: Ingram, Cooke, & Co., 1852. Front., numerous illus., plates.

919.4S56

[Australia – New South Wales, Victoria, South Australia]


*Discoveries in Australia; with an account of the coasts and rivers explored and surveyed during the voyage of M.S. Beagle in the years 1837-38-39-40-41-42-43.... Also a narrative of Captain Owen Stanley's visits to the islands in the Arafura Sea.* London: T. and W. Boone, 1846. 2v. Front., illus., charts, engraved and lithographic plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 669.

919.4S87

[Australia; Pacific Voyages]

1682. Stuart, John McDouall.


919.4S92

[Australia; Gould, John, 1804-1881; Hardman, Sir William, 1828-1890, ed.]


*Narrative of an expedition into Central Australia, performed... during the years 1844, 5, and 6. Together with a notice of the province of South Australia in 1847.* London: T. and W. Boone, 1849. 2v. Fronts., engraved illustrations by H. Melville, lithographic plates (col.) from drawings by J. Gould and H.C. Richter.

Without separately printed Arrowsmith map.

919.4S93N

[Australia; Central and South]


*Two expeditions into the interior of Australia, during the years 1828, 1829, 1830, and 1831; with observations on the soil, climate, and general resources of the colony of New South Wales.* London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1833. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates (some col.) drawn by W. Purser from sketches by the author, map.

919.4S93

[Australia – New South Wales]

1685. Tench, Watkin, 1759?-1853.

*A complete account of the settlement at Port Jackson, in New South Wales.... London: Sold by G. Nicol, and J. Sewell, 1793. 4to. Map, tables.*

Bookplates: Sir Charles Cotton, Philia L. Cotton.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 317; cf. NMM I, 735. 994qT25

[Australia – New South Wales]
1686. Townsend, Joseph Phipps.  
*Rambles and observations in New South Wales with sketches of men and manners, notices of the aborigines, glimpses of scenery, and some hints to emigrants.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1849.  
919.4T66  
[Australia – New South Wales]

1687. Trollope, Anthony, 1815-1882.  
919.4T74  
[Australia; New Zealand]

1688. Westgarth, William, 1815-1889.  
919.4W52  
[Australia - Victoria]

**NEW GUINEA**

1689. Albertis, Luigi Maria d', 1841-1901.  
919.5A33  
[New Guinea]

1690. Chalmers, James, 1841-1901.  
919.5C35P  
[New Guinea]

1691. Romilly, Hugh Hastings.  
With an introductory essay, "New Guinea Folk-lore" by Andrew Lang.  
919.5R66  
[New Guinea; Lang, Andrew]

**POLYNESIA: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS AND OCEANICA**

919.6A549  
[Hawaiian Islands]

1693. [Bates, George Washington].  
Ref.: cf. NMM I, 683.  
919.6B31  
[Hawaiian Islands]

1694. Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), 1831-1904.  
919.6B54H  
[Hawaiian Islands]

*A narrative of the mutiny, on board His Majesty's ship Bounty and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew in the ship's boat from Tofoa... to Timor... in the East Indies.* London: Printed for George Nicol, 1790. 4to. Charts engraved by John Walker and William Harrison, plan engraved by Mackenzie.  
Armorial bookplate: From Dr. J.E. Gray's library, March 1874.  
Refs.: Cox II, p. 303; Hill, p. 27; NMM I, 624; Sabin 5980a.  
Bowen 997qB61  
[Oceania]
A voyage to the South Sea, undertaken by command of His Majesty, for the purpose of conveying the bread-fruit tree to the West Indies, in His Majesty's ship the Bounty, commanded by Lieutenant William Bligh, including an account of the mutiny on board the said ship, and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew... from Tofoa... to Timor, a Dutch settlement in the East Indies. London: Printed for George Nicol, 1792. 4to. Front. (port.) engraved by J. Condé after painting by J. Russell, engraved charts, plates.  
Refs.: Cox II, p. 305; Hill, p. 27; NMM I, 624; Sabin 5910. Bowen 997qB61V  
[Oceanica]

Ref.: Smith B101. 919.6B619  
[Hawaiian Islands]

The island world of the Pacific: being the personal narrative and results of travel through the Sandwich or Hawaiian Islands, and other parts of Polynesia. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851. Front., port., illus., engraved plates, 2 maps.  
Ref.: Smith C44. 919.6C41  
[Polynesia – Tahiti]

1699. Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895.  
Characteristics of volcanoes, with contributions of facts and principles from the Hawaiian Islands. New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1890. Front. (map), illus., maps.  
551D19C  
[Hawaiian Islands]

1700. Dana, James Dwight, 1813-1895.  
551.96D19  
[Hawaiian Islands]

1701. Dillon, Peter, 1785?-1847.  
Narrative and successful result of a voyage in the South Seas, performed by order of the government of British India, to ascertain the actual fate of La Pérouse's expedition... with accounts... of the South Sea Islanders. London: Hurst, Chance, and Co., 1829. 2v. Fronts., lithographic plates, map.  
Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker. Legacy from John Parker, Jr. 919.6D58  
[Oceanica; Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, comte de, 1741-1788]

1702. Ellis, William, 1794-1872.  
Polynesian researches during a residence of nearly six years in the South Sea Islands, including descriptions of the natural history and scenery of the islands.... London: Fisher, Son and Jackson, 1829. 2v. Fronts. (port.), illus., engraved plates, maps by J. & C. Walker.  
Ref.: Cox II, p. 502. Bowen 919.6E47  
[Polynesia]

Journal of a cruise among the islands of the western Pacific, including the Feejeees and others inhabited by the Polynesian negro races in Her Majesty's ship Havannah. London: John Murray, 1853. Front., illus., lithographic plates (col.), map. 919.6E73  
[Polynesia; Melanesia]

[Oceanica]

At home in Fiji. New edition.... New York: A.C. Armstrong & Son, 1882. Front., lithographic plates, map. 919.6C91  
[Fiji; Australia]

*Scenes and scenery in the Sandwich Islands, and a trip through Central America: being observations from my note-book during the years 1837-1842.* Boston: James Munroe and Company, 1843. Front. (port.) engraved by J. Andrew from drawing by J. Webber, map, plates.

Ref.: Smith J19. 919.6J29

[Hawaiian Islands; Central America]

1707. [Jones, J.B. (?)], a roving printer.


Ref.: Smith L34. 919.6J71

[Oceania]

1708. Keate, George, 1729-1797.

*An account of the Pelew Islands situated in the western part of the Pacific Ocean. Composed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilson and some of his officers, who, in August, 1783, were there shipwrecked in the Antelope.* Second edition. London: Printed for Captain Wilson, sold by G. Nicol, 1788. 4to. Front. (port.) engraved by John Heath after painting by John Russell, map, plates engraved by Henry Kingsbury, some after drawings by Arthur William Davis, Thomas Malton, John Plott.

Bookplate: Charles Western.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 302-3; NMM I, 617. 919.6qX22

[Palau (Pelew) Islands; Wilson, Henry, Captain]


*An account of the natives of the Tonga Islands in the South Pacific Ocean. With an original grammar and vocabulary of their language, compiled... from the extensive communications of Mr. William Mariner....* By John Martin, M.D. Third edition. Edinburgh: Printed for Constable & Co., 1827. 2v. 12mo. (Constable's Miscellany, vols. 13-14).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 648. 919.6M33

[Tonga; Martin, John, 1789-1869, ed.]


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 648. 919.6M33T

[Tonga; Martin, John, 1789-1869, ed.]

1711. Perkins, Edward T.

*Ma Motu; or, Reef-rovings in the South Seas. A narrative of adventures at the Hawaiian, Georgian and Society Islands.* New York: Pudney & Russell, 1854. Lithotint plates from drawings by the author.

Ref.: Smith P55. 919.6P41

[Oceania]

1712. Stewart, Charles Samuel, 1795-1870.


First published under title: *Private journal of a voyage to the Pacific Ocean, and residence at the Sandwich Islands, in the years 1822, 1823, 1824, and 1825,* New York, 1828.

Ref.: cf. Smith S162. 919.6S85

[Hawaiian Islands; Ellis, William]


*Journal of voyages and travels by the Rev. Daniel Tyerman and George Bennet... in the South Sea islands, China, India, etc., between the years 1821 and 1829.* Compiled from original documents by James Montgomery. From the first London edition, revised by an American editor, Boston: Published by Crocker and Brewster; New York: Jonathan Leavitt, 1832. 3v. Fronts. (2 ports.), plates.


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 653. 919.6T96

[General travels; China; India; Bennet, George, jt. auth.; Montgomery, James, 1771-1854, ed.]
1714. Williams, John, 1796-1839.

[Oceanica]

Tracts relative to the island of St. Helena; written during a residence of five years. London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co. and sold by G. and W. Nicol, 1816. 4to. Aquatint plates engraved by William Daniell, from drawings by Samuel Davis. plan.

[St. Helena]
AGROUND NEAR THE ICE-FOOT.
THE ARCTIC


First crossing of the polar sea by Roald Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth; with additional chapters by other members of the expedition. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1927. Front. (port.), photographic plates.

Published in London under title: The first flight across the polar sea.


Roald Amundsen's "The North West Passage," being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Gjöa" 1903-07... with a supplement by First Lieutenant Hansen, vice-commander of the expedition.... New York: E.P. Dutton and Company, 1908 [1907]. 2v. Fronts. (1 port.), 2 charts, numerous photographic illus.

[Arctic regions; Ellsworth, Lincoln, b. 1880, jt. auth.]

1718. Astrup, Eivind, 1871-1895.


[Arctic regions; Bull, Henrik Johan, b. 1844, tr.]


Narrative of the Arctic land expedition to the mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the shores of the Arctic Ocean, in the years 1833, 1834, and 1835. London: John Murray, 1836. Front., lithographic and engraved plates after drawings by the author, map.

[Refs.: NMM I, 854; Sabin 2613.]

1720. Barrington, Daines, 1727-1800.


Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 19-20; NMM I, 808. 919.8B26

[Northwest Passage; North Pole; Beaufoy, Mark, 1764-1827]

1721. Barrow, Sir John, bart., 1764-1848.

A chronological history of voyages into the Arctic regions; undertaken chiefly for the purpose of discovering a north-east, north-west, or polar passage between the Atlantic and Pacific.... London: John Murray, 1818. Front. (map).

Armorial bookplate: J. Thorpe Lawrence.

Bookseller's label: Bartlett & Welford.

Ref.: NMM I, 1035. 919.8B27

[Arctic regions]


A voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, performed in His Majesty's ships Dorothea and Trent, under the command of Captain David Buchan, R.N., 1818.... London: Richard Bentley, 1843. Front., lithographic plates from sketches by the author, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 817. 919.8B39V

[Arctic regions; Buchan, David, b. 1780]


The last of the Arctic voyages; being a narrative of the expedition in H.M.S. Assistance, under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., in search of Sir John Franklin, during the years 1852-53-54.... London: Lovell Reeve, 1855. 2v. 4to. Fronts. (1 col.), illus., charts, chromolithographic plates after drawings by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 921. 919.8qB41

[Arctic regions]
1724. **Blake, Euphemius (Vale), 1817-1904, ed.**

*Arctic experiences: containing Capt. George E. Tyson's wonderful drift on the ice-floe, a history of the Polaris expedition, of the cruise of the Tigress, and rescue of the Polaris survivors. To which is added a general Arctic chronology.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1874. Front., numerous illus., plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 946. 919.8B58

[Arctic regions; Tyson, George Emery, b. 1829]

1725. **Burney, James, 1750-1821.**

*A chronological history of north-eastern voyages of discovery; and of the early eastern navigations of the Russians.* London: Printed by Luke Hansard & Sons for Payne and Foss; and John Murray, 1819. 2 maps engraved by John Russell.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 497; NMM I, 1039. 919.8B93

[Arctic regions; Pacific voyages]

1726. **Danenhower, John Wilson, 1849-1887.**


Ref.: Smith D12. 919.8D19

[Arctic regions; Siberia; DeLong, George Washington, 1844-1881]

1727. **Davis, Charles Henry, 1845-1921, ed.**


Ref.: NMM I, 944. 919.8qD29

[Arctic regions; Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871]

1728. **DeLong, George Washington, 1844-1881.**


Ref.: Smith D44. 919.8D38

[Arctic regions; Canada; Siberia; DeLong, Emma J. (Wotton), ed.]

1729. **Egede, Hans Poulsen, 1686-1758.**


Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 17. 919.8E29

[Greenland]

1730. **Elder, William, 1806-1885.**


Gift of Miss Ruth Ely. BK133E

[Arctic regions; Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857]

1731. **Forster, Johann Reinhold, 1729-1798.**

*History of the voyages and discoveries made in the north.* Translated from the German of John Reinhold Forster.... London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1786. 4to. 3 maps engraved by Thomas Bowen.

Refs.: Cox I, p. 22; NMM I, 1050. 919.8qF77

[Arctic regions; Northwest Passage; Northeast Passage]

1732. **Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847.**

*Narrative of a journey to the shores of the polar sea, in the years 1819-20-21-22.* Third edition. London: John Murray, 1824. 2v. 8vo. 3 maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 844; Sabin 2562; Wagner-Camp 23:2-3. 919.8F85

[Arctic regions]

1733. **Gilder, William Henry, 1838-1900.**


Ref.: Smith G21. 919.8G38

[Arctic regions; Siberia]

[Arctic regions; Canada; Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1735. Graah, Wilhelm August, 1793-1863. Narrative of an expedition to the east coast of Greenland, sent by order of the King of Denmark, in search of lost colonies under the command of Captain W.A. Graah of the Danish Royal Navy. Translated from the Danish by the late G. Gordon Macdougal.... London: John W. Parker, 1837. Map. Armorial bookplate: George Phillips Parker. Legacy from John Parker, Jr. Ref.: NMM I, 849. 919.8G75


Gift of Mrs. Edward C. Bucklin. 919.8qG79

[Arctic regions; Inglis, Sir Robert Harry, bart., 1786-1847; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]


Refs.: NMM I, 971; Smith G49. 919.8G81

[Arctic regions]


Ref.: NMM I, 970. 919.8qG81

[United States – Exploring expeditions; Arctic regions]

1739. Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871. Arctic researches, and life among the Esquimaux: being the narrative of an expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the years 1860, 1861, and 1862. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1865. Front. (ports.), numerous illus., plates engraved on wood after photographs and sketches by the author. Imperfect: map fragment only. 919.8H14

[Arctic regions; United States – Exploring expeditions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1740. Hall, Charles Francis, 1821-1871. Narrative of the second Arctic expedition made by Charles F. Hall; his voyage to Repulse Bay, sledge journeys to the straits of Fury and Hecla and to King William's Land, and residence among the Eskimos during the years 1864-'69.... Washington: Government Printing Office, 1879. 4to. Front. (port.), numerous illus., plates, maps, ports.

Inscribed: Compliments of A. Burnside. Ref.: NMM I, 941. 919.8qH14N

[Arctic regions; Nourse, Joseph Everett, 1819-1889, ed.] 1741. Hartwig, Georg Ludwig, 1813-1880. The polar world: a popular description of man and nature in the Arctic and Antarctic regions of the globe.... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1869. 4to. Front., numerous illus., and engraved plates. 919.8qH25

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions]
202 Polar Regions

1742. Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.


Ref.: Smith H62.

[Greenland]

1743. Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.


Ref.: Smith H61.

1744. Hayes, Isaac Israel, 1832-1881.

The open Polar Sea: a narrative of a voyage of discovery towards the North Pole, in the schooner "United States." New York: Published by Hurd and Houghton. 1867. Front. (port.), illus., maps, engraved plates.

Ref.: Smith H63.

1745. Hooper, William Hulme, 1827-1854.

Ten months among the tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, as far as the Mackenzie River, and Cape Bathurst. London: John Murray, 1853. Front., illus., map, lithotint plates.

Ref.: NMM I, 903.

[Arctic regions]

1746. Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus, 1820-1894.

A summer search for Sir John Franklin; with a peep into the polar basin...With short notices by Professor Dickie, on the botany, and by Dr. Sutherland, on the meteorology and geology.... London: Thomas Harrison (Late John Ollivier), 1853. Front., illus., chromolithographic plates, map.

Ref.: Smith K5.

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847; Dickie, George, b. 1813; Sutherland, Peter C.]


Ref.: NMM I, 995.

[Arctic regions – Franz Josef Land; McClintock, Sir L.]

1748. Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857.

Arctic explorations; the second Grinnell expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, 1853, '54, '55.... Philadelphia: Childs & Peterson, 1856. 2v. Front. (port.), engraved after a daguerreotype by William Brady, numerous illus. and over 300 engraved plates from sketches by the author, mostly by James Hamilton, 3 maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 924; Sabin 37001; Smith K1.

1749. Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857.


Inscribed: Dr. (?) W.C. Ely from his friend Wm. Grinnell. Providence, March 14th, 1854.

Gift of Miss Ruth Ely.

Ref.: cf. Sabin 37998.

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1750. Kelly, Robert Neff, b. 1860.

In Arctic seas; the voyage of the "Kite" with the Peary expedition, with a transcript of the log of the "Kite." Philadelphia: Rufus C. Harttranft, 1892. Front., numerous illus. and photographic plates, map.

Ref.: Smith K5.

[Arctic regions; Davis, Gwilym George, 1857-1918, jt. auth.]


Ref.: Smith K5.

[Arctic regions]
1752. Lamont, James, 1828-1913.

*Seasons with the sea-horses; or, Sporting adventures in the northern seas.* New York: Harper & Brothers, 1861. Front., engraved plates, map.

Ref.: NMM I, 931.

1753. Leslie, Alexander


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 960.

1754. Leslie, Sir John, 1766-1832.


Ref.: NMM I, 1060.

1755. Luigi, duke of the Abruzzi, 1873-1933.


Ref.: NMM I, 957; Smith M19.

1756. Lyon, George Francis, 1795-1832.

*The private journal of Captain G.F. Lyon, of H.M.S. Hecla during the recent voyage of discovery under Captain Parry.* London: John Murray, 1824. Front., 6 engravings by Edward Finden from drawings by the author, map.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 838.


*The voyage of the 'Fox' in the Arctic seas: a narrative of the discovery of the fate of Sir John Franklin and his companions.* Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1860. Front., illus., fac., plates, maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 931.


Ref.: NMM I, 916.

1759. M'Dougall, George Frederick.

*The eventful voyage of H.M. discovery ship "Resolute" to the Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin and the missing crews of H.M. discovery ships "Erebus" and "Terror," 1852, 1853, 1854. To which is added an account of her being fallen in with by an American whaler after her abandonment in Barrow straits and of her presentation to Queen Victoria by the government of the United States.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, & Roberts, 1857. Illus., map.

Ref.: NMM I, 957; Smith M19.

1760. MacGahan, Januarius Aloysius, 1844-1878.

*Under the northern lights.* London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1876. Front., illus., 6 plates, map.

Refs.: NMM I, 957; Smith M19.
1761. Markham, Sir Clements Robert, 1830-1916.

The lands of silence. A history of Arctic and Antarctic exploration. Cambridge: At the University Press, 1921. 4to. Front. (port.), illus., maps, photographic plates.

Markham was personally involved in many expeditions of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

919.8M35L

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions; Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill, b. 1852, ed.]


Imperfect: 3 maps wanting.

Gift of John H. Mason.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 991.

919.8N15F

[Arctic regions; Sverdrup, Otto Neumann, 1854-1930]


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 978.

919.8N15Fi

[Arctic regions; Greenland]


1765. Nourse, Joseph Everett, 1819-1889.


919.8N85A

[Arctic regions; Antarctic regions; Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877]

1766. O'Reilly, Bernard, b. 1783.

Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the north-west passage to the Pacific Ocean, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, during the summer of 1817. London: Printed for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1818. 4to. Front., charts, 18 plates engraved by F.C. Lewis from drawings by the author.

Ref.: NMM I, 816.

919.8qO66

[Arctic regions; Greenland; Northwest Passage]


Stray leaves from an Arctic journal; or, Eighteen months in the polar regions, in search of Sir John Franklin's expedition, in the years 1850-51... New York: George P. Putnam, 1852. Illus. in text.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 912.

919.8O81

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]


Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1819-20, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper.... Second edition. London: John Murray, 1821. 4to. 20 plates drawn and engraved mostly by W. Westall, 5 maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 822.

919.8qP24

[Arctic regions; Northwest Passage]


Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1821-22-23, in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1824. 4to. Front., plates engraved by Edward Finden after drawings by Capt. Lyon, maps.

Ref.: NMM I, 836.

919.8qP24J

[Northwest Passage]
Journal of a third voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, performed in the years 1824-25, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Fury, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1826. 4to. Front., maps and plates drawn by H.N. Head and Capt. Hoppner, engraved by E. Finden.  
Ref.: NMM I, 839. 919.8q24Jo  
[Northwest Passage]

Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole, in boats fitted for the purpose, and attached to His Majesty's ship Hecla in the year MDCCCXXVII under the command of Captain William Edward Parry.... London: John Murray, 1828. 4to. Front., illus., engravings by Edward Finden, 2 maps.  
Ref.: NMM I, 846. 919.8q24N  
[Arctic regions – North Pole]

Ref.: NMM I, 847. 919.8p24T  
[Arctic regions – North Pole; Northwest Passage]

1773. Payer, Julius, ritter Von, 1842-1915.  
New lands within the Arctic Circle. Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian ship "Tegetthoff" in the years 1872-1874. Translated from the German, with the author's approbation. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1877. Front. (chromolith.), illus., engraved plates, maps.  
Ref.: cf. NMM I, 947. 919.8p29  
[Arctic regions; Franz Josef Land]

1774. Peary, Josephine (Diebitsch), 1863-1935.  
Ref.: cf. NMM I, 981. 919.8p31  
[Arctic regions; Greenland; Peary, Robert Edwin, 1856-1920]

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 984. 919.8p31  
[Arctic regions – North Pole]

Ref.: NMM I, 985. 919.8p31No  
[Arctic regions – North Pole]

Northward over the great ice; a narrative of life and work along the shores and upon the interior ice-cap of northern Greenland in the years 1886 and 1891-1897. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company, 1898. 2v. Fronts. (ports.), maps, numerous photographic illus., plates.  
Ref.: NMM I, 980. 919.8p31N  
[Arctic regions; Greenland]

"Last and scarcest of Peary's books." (Bob Finch, Catalog #21, 1984.) 919.8p31S  
[Arctic regions]
1779. Richardson, Sir John, 1787-1865.


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 901. 919.8R39

[Arctic regions; Canada - The Northwest; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

1780. Ross, Sir John, 1777-1856.

Narrative of a second voyage in search of a north-west passage and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.... Including the reports of Commander, now Captain, James Clark Ross.... and the discovery of the northern magnetic pole. London: A.W. Webster, 1835. 4to. Front., numerous engraved plates and lithographs (some col.) from drawings by the author, charts, maps.

Refs.: NMM I, 850; Sabin 73381. 919.8qR73

[Northwest Passage; Ross, Sir James Clark, 1800-1862]

1781. Sargent, Epes, ed.


Ref.: cf. Cox II, p. 1; cf. NMM I, 762. 973.1S49

[Arctic regions]


1 vol. and map in folder

Refs.: NMM I, 972; Smith S20. 919.8S34

[Arctic regions; Soley, James Russell, jt. auth.]

1783. Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim, 1823-1863.

The life of Dr. Elisha Kent Kane, and of other distinguished American explorers containing narratives of their researches and adventures in remote and interesting portions of the globe. Philadelphia: J.W. Bradley, 1858. Front. (port.).

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 901. 923.9S356

[Arctic regions; Kane, Elisha Kent, 1820-1857; Fremont, John Charles, 1813-1890; Ledyard, John, 1751-1789; Wilkes, Charles, 1798-1877; Perry, Matthew Galbraith, 1794-1858]

1784. Schwatka, Frederick, 1849-1892.


Refs.: NMM I, 901; Smith S30. 919.8S41

[Arctic regions]

1785. Settle, Dionysie.

A true reporte of the laste voyage into the west and northwest regions, etc., 1577, worthily atchieued by Capteine Frobisher of the sayde voyage the first finder and Generall. Imprinted at London by Henrie Middleton. Anno. 1577. [Providence, R.I., Reprinted 1868] No. (?) of 50 copies.

Inscribed: John R. Bartlett.

Gift of the heirs of John Russell Bartlett.

Refs.: cf. Cox II, p. 1; cf. NMM I, 762. 973.1S49

[Northwest Passage; Frobisher, Sir Martin, 1535?-1594]

1786. Simmonds, Peter Lund, 1814-1897.

Sir John Franklin and the Arctic regions: with detailed notices of the expeditions in search of the missing vessels under Sir John Franklin. To which is added an account of the American expedition under the patronage of Henry Grinnell, Esq.... Buffalo: George H. Derby and Co., 1852. Front., wood engravings, map.

Ref.: cf. NMM I, 862, 1071. 919.8S59

[Arctic regions; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]

The polar regions of the western continent explored; embracing a geographical account of Iceland, Greenland, the islands of the frozen sea, and the northern parts of the American continent...with remarkable adventures of some of the whale fishers, descriptions of Mount Hecla, and other volcanoes of Iceland. Together with the adventures... of Parry, Franklin, Lyon, and other navigators in those regions. Boston: Printed for W.W. Reed, 1831. Front. (map), wood engravings.

919.8S67

[Arctic regions; Iceland; Greenland]

1788. Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, b. 1879.


Ref.: cf. NMM I, 1013. 919.8S816F

[Arctic regions]

1789. Sutherland, Peter Cormack.

Journal of a voyage in Baffin’s Bay and Barrow Straits in the years 1850-1851, performed by H.M. ships “Lady Franklin” and “Sophia,” under the command of Mr. William Penny in search of the missing crews of H.M. ships Erebus and Terror: with a narrative of sledge excursions on the ice of Wellington Channel.... London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852. 2v. Fronts., illus., chromolithographic and engraved plates, maps.

Sutherland was the surgeon of the expedition.

Ref.: NMM I, 905. 919.8S96

[Arctic regions; Penny, Capt. William; Franklin, Sir John, 1786-1847]


Ref.: NMM I, 832. 919.8W92

[Arctic regions; Siberia; Sabine, Sir Edward, 1788-1883, ed.]


919.9A52

[Antarctic regions – South Pole; Chater, Arthur G., tr.]

1792. Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet, b. 1886.


919.9C42

[Antarctic regions]
1793. Cook, Frederick Albert, 1865-1940.

*Through the first Antarctic night 1898-1899; a narrative of the "Belgica" among newly discovered lands and over an unknown sea about the South Pole.* New York: Doubleday & McClure Co., 1900. Numerous photographic plates (4 col.).

Dr. Cook's account of the Belgian Antarctic expedition commanded by Adrien de Gerlache.

919.9C77

[Antarctic regions; Gerlache, Adrien de]

1794. Davis, John King.

*With the "Aurora" in the Antarctic, 1911-1914.* London: Andrew Melrose, [1919]. Front. (port.), illus., numerous photographic plates, maps.

Account by the second in command of the cruises of the exploring vessel of the Australasian Antarctic expedition commanded by Sir Douglas Mawson.

919.9D29

[Antarctic regions]

1795. Fricker, Karl, b. 1865.


919.9F19

[Antarctic regions]


919.9M44

[Antarctic regions]


*Antarctica; or, Two years amongst the ice of the South Pole.* London: Hurst and Blackett; New York: The Macmillan Co., 1905. Front. (port.), illus., numerous photographic plates (some col.), maps.

919.9qS52

[Antarctic regions; David, Sir T.W. Edgeworth, b. 1858; Mill, Hugh Robert, b. 1861]


919.9P93

[Antarctic regions; Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912]

1799. Ross, Sir James Clark, 1800-1862.

*A voyage of discovery and research in the southern and antarctic regions, during the years 1839-43.* London: John Murray, 1847. 2v. Fronts., illus., lithographic plates, maps.

919.9R73

[Antarctic regions]


919.9T21

[Antarctic regions; Scott, Robert Falcon, 1868-1912]


XVI. PIRATES (ANTI-VOYAGERS)

[1806-] Esquemelin, Juan; Esquemelin, John; Esquemeling. See Esquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

1811] Esquemeling. See Esquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

1803. Archenholtz, Johann Wilhelm von, 1743-1812.
The history of the pirates, free-booters, or buccaneers of America. Translated from the German by George Mason. London: Printed by W. Calvert for J. Stratford and T. and R. Hughes, 1807. 12mo.

Ref.: cf. NMM IV, 32. Bowen 910.4A66

1804. Burney, James, 1750-1821.

Inscribed: Geo. T. Strong.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 497; NMM IV, 66.

Bowen 910.4fB927

1805. [Defoe, Daniel], 1661(?)-1731, supposed author.
The history of the pirates, containing the lives of those noted pirate captains Misson, Bowen, Kidd, [etc.] and their several crews... To which is added a description of Magadoxa, in Ethiopia. By Capt. Charles Johnson. London, printed; Norwich: Reprinted by R. Hubbard, 1814. 12mo.

Ref.: NMM IV, 287.

910.4D362

1806. Esquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

Bucaniers of America: or, A true account of the most remarkable assaults committed of late years upon the coasts of the West Indies, by the bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, both English and French... now faithfully rendered into English. London: Printed for William Crooke, 1684. 2v. in 1. 4to. Engraved plates, maps, charts.

Armorial bookplate: Sir Henry Hope Edwards.

Refs.: Cox 11, p. 207-8; NMM IV, 175; Wing E3896.

Bowen 910.4E9bB2

[West Indies; Pirates]

1807. Esquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

[Another edition]. The second edition, corrected and enlarged with two additional relations, viz. the one of Captain Cook, and the other of Captain Sharp. Now faithfully rendered into English. London: Printed for William Crooke, 1684. 2v. in 1. 4to. Engraved plates, maps, charts.

Vol. 2 written by Basil Ringrose, 1685.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 207-8; NMM IV, 175; Wing E3896.

Bowen 910.4E96B2

[West Indies; Pirates]

1808. [Esquemelin, Alexandre Olivier], c.1645-c.1707.
The history of the bucaniers of America: from their first original down to this time: written in several languages, and now collected into one volume. The whole newly translated into English... London: Printed for Tho. Newborough, John Nicholson and Benj. Tooke, 1699. 3v. in 1. Illus., maps, copper plates (incl. ports.).

Refs.: Cox II, p. 207; NMM IV, 178. 910.4E96

[West Indies; Pirates]
1809. [Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier], c.1645-c.1707.

[Another edition]. The history of the buccaneers of America, containing detailed accounts of those bold and daring freebooters, chiefly along the Spanish Main, in the West Indies, and in the great South Sea, succeeding the Civil Wars in England... with some introductory notices of piracies on the coast of New England, to the year of 1724. New edition. Boston: Benjamin B. Mussey & Co., 1853. Front. (fold.), map, plates.

Ref.: NMM IV, 17; JCB MH 688.

Bowen 910.4E96H

1810. Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

Histoire des avantwiers qui se sont signaler dans les Indes, contenant ce qu'ils ont fait de plus remarquable depuis vingt années.... Par Alexandre Olivier Oexmelin. Paris: chez Jacques Le Febvre, 1688. 2v. in 1. 12mo. Front., maps, plates.

Refs.: NMM IV, 17; JCB MH 688.

Bowen 910.4E96Hi

1811. Exquemelin, Alexander Olivier, c.1645-c.1707.

[Another copy].

Imperfect: map wanting.

Bowen 910.4E96Hi2

1812. The history and lives of all the most notorious pirates and their crews from Captain Avery... to Captain John Gow... and of several others, down to the year 1735. To which is prefixed an abstract of the laws against piracy. A new edition. London: Printed and sold by J. Hollis, [c.1780]. 12mo. 21 engraved plates (ports.).


Bowen 923.41H62


A compleat history of the lives and extraordinary adventures of the most famous pyrates, highwaymen, murderers, street-robbes, etc. Also a genuine account of the voyages, travels, and plunders of each particular hero.... Salisbury: Printed by and for Benjamin Collins, 1741. 4to. Front., illus., engraved plates.


Bowen 923.41qC73


A general history of the pyrates, from their first rise and settlement in the island of Providence to the present time, with the remarkable actions and adventures of the two female pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny. London: T. Woodward, 1726. Fourth edition. 2v. 8vo. Engraved plates by B. Cole.

Armorial bookplate: Charles Joseph Harford.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 510; NMM IV, 272.

Bowen 910.4J62G


A general history of the lives and adventures of the most famous highwaymen, murderers, street-robbers, etc. to which is added a genuine account of the voyages and plunders of the most notorious pyrates.... London: Printed for and sold by J. Janeway, 1734. fol. Illus., 26 engraved plates.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 511; cf. NMM IV, 274.

Bowen 923.41J63


The lives and actions of the most noted highwaymen, street-robbes, pyrates, etc. Third edition. London: Printed for Thomas Tegg; Dublin: for Tegg and Co.; Glasgow: R. Griffin and Co., [etc.], 1839. Front., illus., wood engravings.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 511; NMM IV, 293.

Bowen 923.41J63L

[1805] Johnson, Captain Charles. See also, Defoe, Daniel, 1661(?) -1731.

[1806-1811] Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. See Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier.

[784] St. John, Henry Craven, 1837-1909. See his Notes and Sketches... at Nipon, No. 784.


Ref.: NMM IV, 528.

Bowen 910.4T39

[Pirates]
1818. The tryals of Joseph Dawson, Edward Forseith... for several piracies and robberies... in the company of Every [Avery] the Grand Pirate, near the coasts of the East-Indies; and several other places on the seas... at the Admiralty Sessions, begun at the Old-Baily on the 29th of October, 1696, and ended on the 6th of November. London: Printed for John Everingham, 1696. 4to.

Refs.: Cox II, p. 453; NMM IV, 532; Wing T2252.

Bowen 343qD32

(1813.) **SAWNEY BEEAE** at the Entrance of his Cave.
WORKS CITED

Alden, J. E.


BAL


Bannon


BM


Buck, S. J.


Coulter


Cox


DNB


Dupree


Halkett & Laing


Howes


NUC pre-1956


Paulson


Phillips


Ray, Gordon N.


Sabin


Smith

Wagner-Camp


Wing (2nd ed)

Abbot, Abiel 1308
Abbot, John Stevens Cabot 1309
Abel, Clarke 729
Abu Talib ibn Muhammad, Isfahani 233
Account of some of the traditions and experiments respecting Captain Kidd's piratical vessel, An 1802
Acerbi, Giuseppe 610
Adalbert, Prince of Prussia 1586
Adams, John 1075
Addison, Charles Greenstreet 891
Agassiz, Louis 1162, 1587
Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of 673, 703
Albertis, Luigi Maria d' 1689
Alcock, Sir Rutherford 770
Aldrich, Herbert Lincoln 1551
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey 234, 235
Alexander, Sir James Edward 567, 1134, 1135, 1163, 1213
Allason, Thomas 117
Allen, Thomas Gaskell, Jr. 704
Allen, William 892, 1076
Allen, Zachariah 236
Ampère, Jean Jacques Antoine 1164
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning 1716, 1717, 1791
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning 1716, 1717, 1791
Anburey, Thomas 1165
Andersen, Hans Christian 238
Anderson, Aeneas 730
Anderson, Rufus 1692
Andersson, Charles John. See Andersson, Karl Johan 1136
Andersson, Karl Johan 1136
Andrews, Joseph 1565
Anson, George, baron 166
Antin, Mary 167
Antiquarian repertory: A miscellany, intended to preserve and illustrate several remains of old times 118
Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'79, 80
Appleton's illustrated hand-book of American travel.... 1166
Archenholtz, Johann Wilhelm von 1803
Archer, Edward Caulfield 798
Arnold, Richard 1
Artamof, Pierre. See La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir, comte 591
Ashe, Thomas 568, 1452
Astrup, Eivind 1718
Atkinson, John 27
Atkinson, Lucy (Mrs. T.W. Atkinson) 962
Atkinson, Thomas Willam 963
Auldjo, John 641
Aulnoy, Marie Catherine (Jumelle de Berneville), comtesse d' 531, 532
Back, Sir George 1719
Backhouse, James 1137, 1660
Bacon, Thomas 799
Badi a y Leблиch, Domingo 1009
Bainbridge, Lucy Seaman 168
Baird, Robert 611, 1167
Baker, Charlotte Alice 569
Ball, Nicholas 169
Ball, Thomas 239
Ballantyne, Henry 870
Ballou, Maturin Murray 870
Banks, Sir Joseph 170
Barker, Lady. See Squier, Ephraim George 1304
Barth, Heinrich 1077
Barthélémy, Jean Jacques, abbé 119, 120, 121, 122
Bartlett, John Russell 1472
Bartlett, William Henry 524, 787, 893, 894, 1022
Basset, James 871
Bates, Mrs. D.B. 1507
Bates, George Washington 1693
Bates, Henry Walter 1588
Baudelot de Dairval, Charles César 54
Baudier, Michel 705
Baxley, Henry Willis 1566
Beautain, Alexander 1715
Beattie, William 642
Beaujour, Louis A. Félix, baron de 1338
Beauvallon, Léon 1168
Beckford, Peter 476
Beckford, William 477
Beechey, Frederick William 1631, 1722
Beerbahn, Julius 1601
Belcher, Sir Edward 171, 1640, 1723
Belgioso, Christina (Trivulzio), principessa di 895
Bell, John (1763-1820) 478
Bell, John (1691-1780) 706
Bellegarde, Jean Baptiste Morvan de 1169
Bellemare, Louis de 1267
Bellows, Henry Whitney 240
Beltrami, Giacomo Constantino 241
Belzoni, Giovanni Battista 1023
Benedict, Erastus Cornelius 242
Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela 55, 56
Bennett, Frederick Debell 172
Bennett, George 1661
Bennett, George John 242
Bennett, John Whitchurch 801
Bent, John 1339
Beresford, William 173
Berncastle, Julius 1340
Bernhard, Karl, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach 1340
Bernier, Francis 802
Berger, Fredrika 643
Beverley, Thomas Plantagenet 1589
Bigsby, John Jeremiah 1214
Bignall, John 174, 175
Birch, William 1474
Birch, William 351
Birkbeck, John 1453
Bishop, Isabella Lucy (Bird), Mrs. J. F. 1472
Bishop, Nathaniel Holmes 1341
Blake, Euphemius (Vale), ed. 1724
Blake, Mary Elizabeth 1342
Blenkinsop, Thomas, baron 534
Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner, countess of 479, 480
Bligh, William 1695, 1696
Bliss, William Root 1479
Blunt, Rev. John James 123
Boll, Henry A. 1474
Bond, John Wesley 1454
Bonnycastle, Sir Richard Henry 1215, 1216, 1568
Boscana, Geronimo 1509
Bosman, Willem 1078
Bosman, William. See Bosman, Willem 1078
Boswell, Henry 124
Boswell, James 323
Boteler, Thomas 1139
Bouchette, Joseph 1217, 1218
Bourke, George 535, 536, 537
Borthwick, J.D. 1508
Boscana, Geronimo 1509
Bosman, Willem 1078
Bosman, William. See Bosman, Willem 1078
Bowsey, James 1080
Bower, Sir Hamilton 736
Bowles, Samuel 1475, 1510
Bowering, Sir John 1649
Box, Michael James 1476
Boys, Edward 449
Brace, Charles Loring 445, 1511
Brackenridge, Henry Marie 1443, 1455
Brand, Charles 1569
Brannon, George 352
Brasse, Anna (Allnutt), baroness 176, 177, 674, 1312, 1313
Bray, Anna Eliza (Kempe) Stothard 353, 354
Breckinridge, Robert Jefferson 243
Bremer, Fredrika 643, 1170
Bremner, Robert 581
Brewer, James Norris 338
Brewster, Anne Maria Hampton 481
Brice, Germain 467
Bridge, Horatio 1081
Bridgens, Richard 1314
Bridges, F.D. 178
Brigham, William Tufts 1293
Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre 1343, 1344
Brocket, Thomas Unett 1268
Brooke, A. de Capel; Brooke, Sir Arthur de Capel. See Brooke, (Sir) Arthur de Capel, bar. 538, 612
Brookes, Richard 82
Broome, Mary Anne (Stewart) Barker lady 1140, 1141
Broughton, John Cam Hobhouse, baron 675
Brown, Peter 355
Brown, William Harvey 1141
Brown, William Wells 356
Bowse, John Ross 179, 1512
Buchanan, Francis Hamilton 803
Buckingham, James Silk 874, 897, 1109, 1346, 1347
Bulkeley, John and John Cummins 180
Bull, Joseph 571
Bullock, William 1269
Burns, Sir John Lewis 788, 789
Burgh, Richard 657
Burnaby, Andrew 1348
Burnaby, Frederick Gustavus 975
Burtney, Sir Alexander 976, 977
Burney, James 1632, 1725, 1804
Burr, Aaron 244
Burritt, Elihu 357, 358, 359
Burton, Isabel (Arundell), lady 898
Burton, Sir Richard Francis 790, 804, 1082, 1109, 1109, 1514, 1590
Bush, Richard James 964
Butler, Frances Anne. See Kemble, Frances Anne 1381
Byrne, J.C. 1662
Byrne, Julia Clara (Busk) 540
Byrne, Mrs. William Pitt. See Byrne, Julia Clara (Busk) 540
Byron, John 1603
Cadell, William Archibald 482
Cailleté, Rébé 1083
Caldwell, Alexander 1570
Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis) 541, 1270
Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham, lady 1591
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camden, William</td>
<td>360, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, V. Lovett</td>
<td>ed. 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Donald</td>
<td>708, 805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, John</td>
<td>(1708-1775) 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, John</td>
<td>(1766-1840) 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Sir George</td>
<td>1349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Thomas</td>
<td>1071, 1072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canot, Captain</td>
<td>See Conneau, Théophile 1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capper, Benjamin Pitts</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carleton, Robert</td>
<td>See Baynard Rush 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlyle, Thomas</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmichael, Mrs. A.C.</td>
<td>1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carne, John</td>
<td>899, 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Mary Thorn</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, William W.</td>
<td>1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Sir John</td>
<td>245, 324, 468, 627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Nathaniel Hazelline</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carvalho, Solomon</td>
<td>Nunes 1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capper, Benjamin Pitts</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carleton, Robert</td>
<td>See Baynard Rush 1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlyle, Thomas</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmichael, Mrs. A.C.</td>
<td>1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carne, John</td>
<td>899, 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, Mary Thorn</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, William W.</td>
<td>1271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Sir John</td>
<td>245, 324, 468, 627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Nathaniel Hazelline</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carvalho, Solomon</td>
<td>Nunes 1477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver, Jonathan</td>
<td>58, 1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, John</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casati, Gaetano</td>
<td>1111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, James</td>
<td>1690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, William</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Richard</td>
<td>658, 901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanlaire, Pierre</td>
<td>Grégoire 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanler, William</td>
<td>Astor 1112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Channing, Barbara H.</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapin, James Henry</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, James</td>
<td>1143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chappell, Edward</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles, Cecil</td>
<td>1294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlevoix, Pierre</td>
<td>François Xavier de 1172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charmay, Désir</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Owen</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chastellux, François</td>
<td>Jean, marquis de 1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte</td>
<td>de 902, 903, 904, 1173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatterton, Henrietta</td>
<td>Georgiana Marcia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheever, Henry</td>
<td>Theodore 183, 1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry-Garrard, Apsley</td>
<td>George Benet 1792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chetwood, William</td>
<td>Rufus 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevalier, Michel</td>
<td>1351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Record</td>
<td>1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cholmondeley, John</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas, Henry</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church, George Earl</td>
<td>comp. 1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churchill, Awnsham</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Churchill, Charles</td>
<td>Henry Spencer 905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clapperton, Hugh</td>
<td>1084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, John Alonzo</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Edward Daniel</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarkson, Thomas</td>
<td>1144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemens, Samuel</td>
<td>Langhorne 60, 251, 252, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, Richard</td>
<td>Jeffry 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton, De Witt</td>
<td>1428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobbett, William</td>
<td>364, 1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, Charles</td>
<td>Stuart 1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, George</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochran, John</td>
<td>Dundas 965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockburn, John</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffin, Charles</td>
<td>Carleton 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffin, Isaac</td>
<td>Foster 1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cogan, Thomas</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coggleshall, George</td>
<td>187, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coke, Edward Thomas</td>
<td>1174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, George Ralph</td>
<td>Fitz-Roy 1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleridge, Henry</td>
<td>Nelson 1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collingwood, Cuthbert</td>
<td>737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Greeneville</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Perry</td>
<td>McDonough 966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, John</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colman, Henry</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, Archibald</td>
<td>Ross 738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colton, Walter</td>
<td>189, 1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combe, George</td>
<td>1413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comyn, Tomás de</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conder, Josiah</td>
<td>62, 484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conneau, Théophile</td>
<td>1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway, Derwent</td>
<td>See Ingham, Henry 616, 652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Capt. S.S.</td>
<td>See Widderington, Samuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, James</td>
<td>Fenimore 365, 485, 646, 1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Thomas</td>
<td>Thornville 739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, W.H.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cope, Captain</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copping, Richard</td>
<td>William 1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordier, James</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwallis, Kinahan</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortés, Hernando</td>
<td>1272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coryat, Thomas</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costello, Louisa</td>
<td>Stuart 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotrell, Charles</td>
<td>Herbert 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Hiram</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Ross</td>
<td>1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coxe, William</td>
<td>582, 647, 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cozzens, Frederic</td>
<td>Swartout 1221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craik, George Lillie</td>
<td>1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craven, Elizabeth</td>
<td>(Berkeley) baroness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craven, Elizabeth</td>
<td>(Berkeley) baroness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croly, George</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromwell, Thomas</td>
<td>Kitson 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruickshank, Brodie</td>
<td>1085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruise, Richard</td>
<td>Alexander 1655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crull, Jodocus</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruttwell, Clement</td>
<td>366, 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Peter</td>
<td>Miller 1663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunnins, John</td>
<td>See Bulkeley, John 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, George</td>
<td>William 1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, James</td>
<td>Surgeon 1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtiss, Daniel</td>
<td>S. 1457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon, George</td>
<td>Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis 978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curzon, Robert</td>
<td>See Zouché, Robert Curzon, baron 700, 961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dall, William Healey</td>
<td>1554</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

A. See

B. See

C. See

D. See

E. See

F. See

G. See

H. See

I. See

J. See

K. See

L. See

M. See

N. See

O. See

P. See

Q. See

R. See

S. See

T. See

U. See

V. See

W. See

X. See

Y. See

Z. See
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farnham, Eliza Woodson (Burhans) Mrs. T.J. Farnham 1518</td>
<td>1518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnham, Thomas Jefferson 1224, 1519</td>
<td>1519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows, Charles 128</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felton, Cornelius Conway 264</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrier, Joseph Pierre 981</td>
<td>981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris, Mrs. Benjamin G 1520</td>
<td>1520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferris, Jacob 1225</td>
<td>1225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferry, Gabriel. See Bellemare, Louis de 1267</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fidler, Isaac 1177</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Henry Martyn 265, 545, 546, 711, 791, 915, 1016, 1432, 1555</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs. Henry M. 453</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Adele Marion 746</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fielde, Adele Marion 746</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filson, John 1360</td>
<td>1360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finch, John 1361</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finch, Marianne 1362</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finden, Edward Francis 374</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisk, Wilbur 266</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzroy, Robert 194</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flagg, Edmund 1480</td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint, Timothy 1433</td>
<td>1433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogg, William Perry 916</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foote, Andrew Hull 1090</td>
<td>1090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Mrs. Elizabeth A. 489</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Frederick Edwyn 747, 1091</td>
<td>747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, James 815</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, James David 454</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Jonathan 816</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Robert Bennet 195</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestiere istruito nelle cose più pregevoli e curiose, antiche e moderne della città di Venezia..., Il 1489</td>
<td>Il 1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, Johann Reinhold 1731</td>
<td>1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth, Joseph 490</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortune, Robert 748, 749</td>
<td>748, 749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, George G., ed. 1521</td>
<td>1521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, George 878</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France: Commission des monuments d’Egypt. See Description de l’Egypte 1027</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchère, Gabriel 1522</td>
<td>1522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frankland, Charles Colville 585, 678</td>
<td>585, 678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, Sir John 1732</td>
<td>1732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, James Baillie 879, 880, 881, 917</td>
<td>879, 880, 881, 917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Mary (Crawford) 879</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fremond, Charles 1481, 1482, 1523, 1524</td>
<td>1481, 1482, 1523, 1524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frémont, Mrs. Jessie (Benton) 1483</td>
<td>1483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frézier, Amédée Francois 1572</td>
<td>1572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fricker, Karl 1795</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frizzell, Mrs. Lodisa 1484</td>
<td>1484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frizzi, Antonio 491</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Froebel, Julius 1273</td>
<td>1273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Froissart, Jean 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
<td>3, 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frost, John 66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryer, John 817</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Hiram 1364, 1365</td>
<td>1364, 1365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Sarah Margaret. See Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marquesa d’297</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniss, William 258, 1033</td>
<td>258, 1033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garciálarso de la Vega 1614, 1615</td>
<td>1614, 1615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, Allen F. 1146</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, Helen F. 1608</td>
<td>1608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrod, Lewis Hector 1445</td>
<td>1445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gell, Sir William 662, 663</td>
<td>662, 663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Hereford Brooke 649</td>
<td>649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Géramb, Ferdinand, baron. See Géramb, Marie Joseph 918</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Géramb, Marie Joseph 918</td>
<td>918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerard, Alexander 818</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerstäcker, Friedrich Wilhelm Christian 196, 1366, 1367</td>
<td>196, 1366, 1367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, William 375</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffard, Edward 664</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilder, William Henry 1733, 1734</td>
<td>1733, 1734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilles, Pierre 129</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilly, William Stephen 492, 493</td>
<td>492, 493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilman, Mrs. Caroline (Howard) 1368</td>
<td>1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmour, James 750</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilpin, William 376, 377, 424</td>
<td>376, 377, 424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glascock, William Nugent 67</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenn, Edwin Forbes 1556</td>
<td>1556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goede, Christian Augustus Gottlieb 378</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golovnin, Vasili Mikhailovich 774</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golovnin, Captain. See Golovnin, Vasili Mikhailovich 774</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, William 379</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodrich, Frank Boott 32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Patrick 86</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon-Cumming, Constance Frederica 751, 819, 820, 1704, 1705</td>
<td>751, 819, 820, 1704, 1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon-Cumming, Roualeyn George 1147</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gouraud, Jules 494, 495</td>
<td>494, 495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowing, Lionel Francis 971</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graah, Christian Augustus Gottlieb 496, 497, 498</td>
<td>496, 497, 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Maria. See Callcott, Maria (Dundas) Graham 1591</td>
<td>1591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, Asahel 919</td>
<td>919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granville, Augustus Bossi 380, 431, 586</td>
<td>380, 431, 586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grattan, Thomas Colley 1369</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Elizabet Caroline (Johnstone) 130</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Mrs. John Henry 752</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, William, major 1092</td>
<td>1092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain. Admiralty 1736</td>
<td>1736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greaves, Joseph 1017</td>
<td>1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greely, Horace 269, 1485</td>
<td>269, 1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greely, Adolphus Washington 1737, 1738</td>
<td>1737, 1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, John 33</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, William Spotwood 1657</td>
<td>1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood, Grace. See Lippincott, Sara Jane (Clarke) 286</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregg, Josiah 1486</td>
<td>1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenville-Murray, Eustace Clare. See Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville 460</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey, Sir George 1666</td>
<td>1666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griscom, John 270</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grose, Francis 131, 132, 133</td>
<td>131, 132, 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grose, John-Henry 821</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grout, Lewis 1148</td>
<td>1148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guida per osservare con metodo le rarietà a bellezze della città di Firenze 496</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurney, Joseph John 1320</td>
<td>1320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutch, John, ed. 381</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie, William 87</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habershon, Alexander Wyly 712</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haight, Mrs. Sarah (Rogers) 1034</td>
<td>1034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hakewill, James 497</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haklyut, Richard 34, 35, 36, 37</td>
<td>34, 35, 36, 37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hall, Basil 197, 271, 775, 1178, 1573
Hall, Baynard Rush 1370
Hall, Charles Francis 1739, 1740
Hall, Edward 9
Hall, Peter 382
Hall, Samuel Carter 341
Hall, Sir William Hutchinson 753
Hamerton, Philip Gilbert 455
Hamilton, Andrew 614
Hamilton, Thomas 1371
Hamilton, William Richard 134
Hamlin, Cyrus 679
Hanway, Jonas 383, 882
Hapgood, Isabel Florence 587
Harrisse, Henry 39
Hart, Virgil Chittenden 882
Hartwig, Carl Alexander 1741
Hatton, Joseph 1372
Hawley, Zerah 1373
Hawthorne, Nathaniel 1426
Heber, Reginald, bp. of Calcutta 822
Henderson, Capt. 78th Highlanders 1667
Hennepin, Louis 1180
Henry, Alexander 1230
Haines, Joshua Sidney 198
Henty, Rodolphe 650
Herbert, Sir Thomas 825, 883
Herriot, George 1231, 1232
Herndon, William Lewis 1592
Hervey, Albert Henry Andrew 824
Hervey, Eleanora Louisa (Montagu) 825
Hill, Aaron 680
Hill, George Birkbeck Norman 326
Hill, Pascoe Grenfell 1115
Hillard, George Stillman 498
Hitchcock, Thomas Woodbine 651
Hindoos, The 826
Historical account of the circumnavigation of the globe, and of the progress of discovery in the Pacific Ocean from the voyage of Magellan to the death of Cook, An 199
History and lives of all the most notorious pirates and their crews from Captain Avery... to Captain John Gow... and of several others, down to the year 1735, The 1812
Hoare, Sir Richard Colt, bart. 499
Hobhouse, John Cam. See Broughton, John Cam
Hobhouse, baron 675
Hodgkinson, Clement 1668
Hodgson, Adam 1375
Hoffman, Charles Fenno 1376
Hogg, Edward 920
Hogg, Thomas Jefferson 272
Holcroft, Thomas 470
Holme, Samuel Reynolds 343, 1377
Holmes, Raphael 11
Holmes, William 200
Holmes, Augusta (Mackenzie), “Mrs. Dakeith Holmes” 273
Holmes, William Henry 135
Holthaus, Peter Diedrich 274, 275
Homer, John Baptiste 89
Home book of the picturesque; or, American scenery, The 1378
Honigberger, Johann Martin 827
Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton 828
Hooper, William Hulme 1745
Hoppin, Augustus 276, 277, 1035, 1036
Harrisse, Henry 39
Hosie, Sir Alexander 755
Hart, Virgil Chittenden 882
Hoskins, George Alexander 547, 1037
Howard-Vyse, Richard William Howard 136
Hove, Julia (Ward) 278, 1323
Howells, William Dean 500
Howitt, Margaret 615
Huc, Évariste Régis 756, 757
Hudgins, J. 19
Hügel, Carl Alexander Anselm, Freiherr von 829
Hughes, Thomas Smart 665
Humbert, Aimé 778
Humboldt, Alexander, Freiherr von 1274, 1324, 1574, 1575, 1576
Humphreys, Henry Noel. See Froissart, Jean
Hunter, John 1670
Hunter, William S., Jr. 1233
Hurlbert, William Henry 344
Hutton, Catherine 1012
Im Thurn, Sir Everard Ferdinand 1629
Imlay, George 1379
Ingersoll, Charles Jared 1380
Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus 1746
Inglis, Henry David 345, 387, 548, 616, 617, 652
Ingraham, Joseph Holt 1446
Ireland, John B. 830
Ireland, Samuel 388, 628
Irving, Washington 1488, 1489
Irwin, Eyles 1038
Issacs, Nathaniel 1150
Ives, Edward 714, 831
Ives, Joseph Christmas 1525
Jackson, Catherine Hannah Charlotte (Elliott) 1490
Jackson, Frederick George 1747
Jackson, Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt 501
Jackson, James Grey 1065
Jackson, James 162
Jackson, Mrs. Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt 1490
Jacobs, Thomas Jefferson 1633
Jacquemont, Victor 832
Jagor, Fedor 1651
James, Edwin, comp. 1491, 1492
James, John Thomas 589
Jameson, Anna Brownell (Murphy) 502, 1234
Jameson, Robert 1013
Jarves, James Jackson 1706
Jepshon, Arthur Jermy Mounteney 1116
Jesse, Edward 389
Johnson, Captain Charles 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816.
See also, Defoe, Daniel 1805
Johnson, George William 833
Johnson, James 503
Johnson, Samuel 327
Johnson, Theodore Taylor 1526
Johnston, Charles 1059
Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton 1117
Johnston, James Finlay Weir 1181
Johnston, Robert 590
Jones, J.B.(?), a roving printer 1707
Jones, Sir William 137
Jones, William Albert 1493
Jordan, Claude, called de Colombier 279
Josselyn, John 1417
Juan, George (Jorge). See Ulloa, Antonio de 1583
Jukes, Joseph Beetee 1235
Junker, Wilhelm Johann 1118
Kalandario, manual, guia de forasteros en Madrid ....
See Spain 560
Kane, Elisha Kent 1748, 1749
Kane, Paul 1236
Keane, Augustus Henry 1014
Keate, George 1708
Kelly, Robert Neff 1750
Kelly, William 1671
Kemble, Frances Anne 1381, 1434
Kendall, Edward Augustus 1418
Kendall, George Wilkins 1447
Kennedy, William 1448
Keppel, Sir. See Albemarle, George Thomas Keppel, 6th earl of 673, 703
Keppel, Sir Henry 1642, 1643
Kent, Lady 1182
Kerr, Robert 42
Kerr, Walter Montague 1119
Keesling, Johann Georg 280
Kidder, Daniel Parish 1593
King, Clarence 1183, 1527
King, Philip Parker 1672
Kingsley, Charles 1325
Kingsley, Mary Henrietta 1120
Kingston, William Henry Giles 575, 1237
Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (Magill), Mrs. John H. Kinzie 1460
Kip, William Ingraham, bp. 1184
Kirkland, Mrs. Caroline Matilda (Stansbury) 281
Kneeland, Samuel 635
Knight, Edward Frederick 1594
Knight, Henry Cogswell 1382
Knight, Madam Sarah 1419
Knighton, William 834, 835, 836
Knights of the frozen sea. The. A narrative of Arctic discovery and adventure 1751
Knox, Mrs. Adeline (Trafton) 282
Kohl, Johann K. Georg 328, 346, 439
Kolb, Peter 1151
Kolben, Peter. See Kolb, Peter 1151
Kolff, Dirk Hendrik 1644
Koster, Henry 1595
Kotzebue, Augustus Friedrich Ferdinand von 504
Kotzebue, Ono von 1634
Krusenstern, Ivan Fedorovitch 201
Labillardière, Jacques Julien Houton de 1635
Lamar, Alexander Louis Joseph, comte de 549
Lamb, Leon de 792
La Farge, John 779
La Fite de Pellepore, Vladimir, comte 591
La Gironière, Paul Proust de 1652
Laing, Samuel 618, 619
Laird, Macgregor 1093
Lamartine, Alphonse de 715, 921, 922, 923
Lambert, John 1185
Lamont, James 1752
La Mottraye, Aubry de 283
Lancelott, Francis 1673
Landor, Alfred Tennyson 1094
Lander, Edward Wilson 620
Lane, Edward William 1039
Langsdorff, Georg Heinrich von 1180
Larseloff, Georg Heinrich, Freihen von 202
Lannan, Charles 1186, 1420, 1435
Lansdell, Henry 972, 982
La Pérouse, Jean François Galaup, comte de 203
Laporte, Albert 653
La Rochefoucauld, Frédéric Gaetan, duc de 1187
La Salle, Achille Etienne Gigault de 457, 527
Last year in China, to the peace of Nanking, The 550
Latham, Robert Gordon 621
La Touche, John. See Crawford, Oswald John Frederick 572
Latrobe, Charles Joseph 1275, 1383
Latrobe, Christian Ignatius 1152
Latrobe, John Hazelhurst Boneval 284
Laurie, Robert 90
Lavoisne, C.V. 91
Lawson, John 329
Lawton, Grace R. 285
Leblanc, Jean Bernard 138, 139, 140, 884
Le Blanc, Jean Bernard 390
Leake, William Martin 666, 667
Lear, Edward 505, 681
Leech, Samuel 204
Legh, Thomas 1040
Leichhardt, Ludwig 1674
Leighton, Caroline C. 1528
Lemire, William 1066
Leonowens, Anna Harriette (Crawford) 837, 996, 997
Leslie, Alexander 1753
Leslie, Sir John 1754
Lester, Charles Edwards 391, 506
Le Vaillant, François 1153
Levasseur, Auguste 1384
Levinge, Sir Richard George Augustus, bart. 1188
Lewis, Matthew Gregory 1326
Lewis, Meriwether 1494, 1495
Libertas. See Brown, Peter 355
Lichtenstein, Hinrich 1154
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, A.W.C.</td>
<td>See Crawford, Alexander William</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawfurd Lindsay, 25th earl of</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link, Heinrich Friedrich</td>
<td>M'Clintock, Sir Francis Leopold 1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link, Henry Frederick</td>
<td>M'Clure, Alexander John 1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich 576, 577</td>
<td>Lowe, Sir Robert John 578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linnaeus, Sir Charles</td>
<td>Lowe, John 838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Linné, Carl von 622</td>
<td>Lobb, Sir Robert John 1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linné, Carl von 622</td>
<td>Lockhart, John Gibson 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lippincott, Sara Jane</td>
<td>Lockman, John 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Clarke) 286</td>
<td>M'Clintock, Sir Francis 1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livermore, Mrs. Mary Ashton</td>
<td>M'Clure, Alexander John 1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Rice)</td>
<td>Lyon, Sir William 838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingstone, David</td>
<td>Lowe, Helen 623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1121, 1122, 1155, 1156</td>
<td>Lowrie, John 839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, Sir William</td>
<td>Lowth, George T. 793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>838</td>
<td>Lucas, Fielding, Jr 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyall, Robert 592, 593</td>
<td>Luigi, duke of the Abruzzi 1755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyde, Samuel 924</td>
<td>Lyell, Robert 592, 593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyell, Sir Charles, bart.</td>
<td>Lynch, William Francis 205, 925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1190, 1386</td>
<td>Lyon, Sir Robert John 578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynch, William Francis</td>
<td>Lyon, George Francis 1276, 1756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205, 925</td>
<td>Lysons, Samuel 141, 392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maaskamp, Evert 93</td>
<td>McCallum, Pierre Franc 1327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Cullough, Sir Francis</td>
<td>M'Clingock, Sir Francis Leopold 1757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold 1757</td>
<td>McClure, Sir Robert John Le Mesurier 1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Cullough, Alexander Kelly</td>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick 1759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1496</td>
<td>MacFarlane, Charles 507, 682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>MacGahan, Januarius Aloysius 1760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1759</td>
<td>Macgregor, John 926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>Mackay, Alexander 1387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>M'Kenney, Thomas Loraine 1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>McElrath, Robert 1192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>McKenna, Thomas Loraine 1461. See also</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Dougall, George Frederick</td>
<td>McKenna, Thomas Loraine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenney, Alexander Slidell</td>
<td>Madden, Richard Robert 1041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551, 552</td>
<td>Major, Richard Henry 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Helen (Douglas)</td>
<td>Malcolm, Howard 841, 998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>Malcolm, James Peller 287, 420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Sir Alexander</td>
<td>Malkin, Benjamin Heath 425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1238</td>
<td>Mallet, Paul Henri 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Sir George</td>
<td>Malta Protestant College 927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuwart, bart. 636</td>
<td>Malte-Brun, Conrad 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie, Sir George</td>
<td>Mandeville, Sir John 716, 717, 718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuwart, bart. 636</td>
<td>Manning, Samuel 553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackie, John Milton</td>
<td>Mangeon, Christoph Hermann von 594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Mapei, Camillo 508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackinnon, Lauchlan Belling</td>
<td>Marcy, Paul, pseud. See Saint-Cricq, Laurent 1580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ham 1388</td>
<td>Marcy, Randolph Barnes 1497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLean, John 1239</td>
<td>Margoliouth, Moses 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclean, Charles 585</td>
<td>Martin, William 1709, 1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Nicol, Rev. Donald 331</td>
<td>Marjoribanks, Alexander 1193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madden, Richard Robert</td>
<td>Markham, Sir Clemens Robert 1616, 1761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1041</td>
<td>Marryat, Francis Samuel 1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, William Fitzgerald</td>
<td>Marryat, Frederick 1389, 1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Marsden, Kate 973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Marsden, William 1645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Martin, John, M.D. See Mariner, William 1709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Martin, Robert Montgomery 288, 758, 842, 843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Martineau, Harriet 163, 1391, 1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Marvin, Charles Thomas 983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mason, George Champlin 1427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Massie, James William 844, 1393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Masson, Charles 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mathews, Edward Davis 1612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maupertuis, Pierre-Louis Moreau de 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maurice, Thomas 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maury, Matthew Fontaine 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maw, Henry Lister 1577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maw, John 1596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mawson, Sir Douglas 1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maxwell, John S. 595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mayer, Brantz 1277. See also Conneau, Théophile 1317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Maynard, Thomas 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mead, _____, cartographer 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Meares, John 1194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Melfort, Edouard de, comte 393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Melish, John 1394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Melly, George 1042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mendez Pinto, Fernão 719, 720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mercator, Gerhard 97, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Meredith, Mrs. Louisa Anne (Twamley) 1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Merrill, Selah 929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Merwin, Loretta L. Wood 1609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Metcalf, Frederick 624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Meyer, Hans Heinrich Joseph 1123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Michaux, François André 1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mignan, Robert 930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Miles, Pliny 637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Miller, Hugh 394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Miller, John 1430, 1431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Miln, James 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Milton, William Fitzwilliam, viscount 1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Montgomerie, Robert Bowie Jr. 845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mitchell, John 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Mitchell, Sir Thomas Livingstone 1676, 1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Moll, Herman 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Müllhausen, Balduin 1498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Monk, Charles James 931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Monro, Vere 932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Monstrelet, Enguerrand de 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Montague, Edward P., ed. 933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Montanus, Arnoldus 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Montfaucon, Bernard de 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Montgomery, George Washington 1298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mollhausen. Balduin</td>
<td>Moodie, John Wedderburn Dunbar 1157</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Perthes, Justus, publisher 106
Pfeiffer, Ida (Reyer) 210, 211, 212, 638
Pfeiffer, Oscar 161
Phialethes, Demoticus, pseud. 1331
Philippolo, James Mursell 1332
Picturesque tour of the river Thames 400
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery 1462, 1463
Pillet, René Martin 401
Pinkerton, John 46
Pinkerton, Robert 597
Pinto, Ferdinand Mendez. See Mendez Pinto, Fernão 719, 720
Piozzi, Hester Lynch (Salisbury) Thrale 518
Plessèef, Sergei. See Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch 598
Plescheev, Sergei Ivanovitch 598
Poinsett, Joel Roberts 1280
Polack, Joel Samuel 1658
Polo, Marco 721
Pons, François Raymond Joseph de 1628
Ponz, Antonio 556
Poole, Thomas Eyre 1098
Porter, David 213, 684
Porter, Josias Leslie 937
Porter, Sir Robert Ker 599, 888
Portlock, Nathaniel 214.
Post, Henry A. V. 669
Post-und-eisenbahn-reisekarte von Deutschland, Holland, Belgien, der Schweiz... 107
Postans, Mrs. See Young, Marianna 869
Pote, William, Jr. 1199
Pratt, Samuel Jackson 402, 629
Pretty, Francis 47
Prévost, Antoine François d’Exiles, abbé 48
Priestley, Raymond Edward 1798
Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin 215
Prime, Samuel Irenaeus 298
Prime, William Cowper 1046
Procter, W.C. 68
Prout, Samuel 432
Ptolemaeus, Claudius 108
Pückler Muskau, Herman Ludwig Heinrick, Fürst von 403, 1019
Pulszky, Ferencz Aurelius 1397
Pumpelly, Raphael 722
Putnam, George Palmer 1398
Quin, Michael Joseph 442
Radcliffe, Mrs. Ann (Ward) 299
Rae, William Fraser 1246
Rafn, Carl Christian 148
Raikes, Thomas 600
Ralph. Julian 1247
Ramusio, Giovanni Battista 49
Rassen, John 14
Raufer, Friedrich Ludwig Georg von 1399
Ravenau de Lussan 216
Ray, Patrick Henry 1558
Raynal, Guillaume Thomas François, abbé 50
Reclus, Elisée 723
Reichard, M. 300
Remington, Frederic 1500, 1501
Rennell, James 149, 724, 853
Reresby, Sir John 301, 302
Revere, Joseph Warren 1535
Reynolds, Jeremiah N. 217
Rich, Claudius James 150
Richards, T. Addison. See Appleton’s illustrated handbook 1166
Richardson, James 1099, 1100
Richardson, Robert 1047
Richardson, Sir John 1779
Ridpath, George 15
Rikord, Petr Ivanovitch 783
Riley, James 1068, 1069
Ringgold, Cadwalader 21
Rio, Antonio del 151
Ripa, Matteo 762
Ritchie, Leitch 404
Robbins, Archibald 1070
Roberts, Edmund 725
Roberts, Emma 854
Roberts, Orlando W. 1300
Robertson, John Parish 1630
Robinson, Alfred 1526
Robinson, Edward 938, 939
Robinson, Fayette 1537
Robinson, George 940
Robinson, Henry Martin. 1248
Robinson, Philip Stewart 1538
Robinson, Sir Tancred 51
Robinson, William 303
Robson, Joseph 1249
Rockwell, Charles 304
Rogers, Woodes 218
Romer, Isabella Frances 557, 1048
Romilly, Hugh Hastings 1691
Roscoe, Thomas 427
Ross, Alexander 1539
Ross, Sir James Clark 1799
Ross, Sir John 1780
Ross, William Allen 625
Rousselet, Louis 855
Roux, Joseph, hydrographer 129
Roy, William 152
Royall, Anne (Newport) 1400
Ruschenberger, William Samuel Waithman 219
Russell, John, advocate 433
Russell, Sir William Howard 1250
Russia. Ministerstvo putei sovbschhenia (Minister of the Ways of Communication) 974
Ruxton, George Frederick Augustus 1281, 1502
Saint Cricq, Laurent 1580
St. John, Bayle 1049, 1050, 1051
St. John de Crévecoeur, J. Hector 1401
St. John, Henry Craven 784
St. John, James Augustus 461, 1052, 1053, 1054
Sala, George Augustus Henry 601
Salmon, Catherine Abbott 719, 720
Salt, Henry 1063
Sanborn, Katherine Abbott 1540
Sanderson, John 471
Sanson, Nicholas 111
Sargent, Epes, ed. 1781
Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caïnart de 941
Savage, John 1659
Sayeghir, Fatalla. See Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louise de 921
Scarlett, Hon. Peter Campbell 1581
Schaff, Philip 942
Scherzer, Karl, Ritter von 220
Schley, Winfield Scott 1782
Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim 1783
Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe 1464, 1465, 1466
Schoedler, Francis 305
Schultz, Christian 1402
Schuyler, Eugene 986
Sewall, Rufus King 1440
Sewell, William Grant 1503
Sewell, William 1333
Seward, William Henry 1421
Settle, Dionyse 222
Settle, Clarkson 410
Shaler, William 1074
Shaw, Thomas 1020
Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, ed. 1469
Shebbeare, John 405
Sheldon, Mary (French) 1127
Shelvoke, George 223
Sherley, Sir Anthony 52
Shirreff, Patrick 1200
Sidney, Samuel 1680
Silliman, Benjamin 307, 406, 1421
Simmonds, Peter Lund 1786
Simon, Louis 407, 634
Simpson, James Hervey 1503
Simpson, Sir George 69
Simpson, Thomas 1252
Simpson, William 224
Sinclair, Catherine 334, 335
Sinclair, J.D. 519
Singleton, Arthur. See Knight, Henry Cogswell 1382
Sitgreaves, Lorenzo 1541
Skene, Felicia Mary Frances 685
Skene, James Henry 686
Skinner, Joseph 1617
Skinner, Thomas 858, 943
Slade, Sir Adolphus 687, 688, 689
Sleeman, Sir William Henry 859, 860
Sleigh, Burrows Willcocks Arthur 1253
Slott, James 520
Smet, Pierre-Jean de 1542
Smiles, Samuel, Jr., ed. 225
Smith, Albert Richard 690
Smith, Captain Thomas 861
Smith, Edmond Reuel 1610
Smith, Eli 944
Smith, James, Edward. See Linné, Carl von 622
Smith, John 113, 1403
Smith, William Henry, of Canada 1254
Smithers, Henry 630
Smollet, Tobias 70, 462
Smucker, Samuel M. See Schmucker, Samuel Mosheim, 1783. See also Frémont, Col John C. 1481, 1783
Smyth, Charles Piazzzi 559
Smyth, William 1582
Snelling, William Joseph 1787
Solís y Rivadeneyra, Antonio de 1284
Sonmini de Manomcourt, Charles Nicholas Sigisbert 1055
Sorbière, Samuel 408
Soto, Hernando de 1201
Sousa de Macedo, Antonio de 579
Soutey, Robert 409
Southgate, Horatio 945
Spain 560
Spalding, J. Willett 785
Sparks, Jared 1255
Sparrman, Anders 1159
Speedy, Mrs. Cornelia Mary 1056
Speke, John Hanning 1128
Spencer, Capt. Edmund 434, 608, 609, 691
Spencer, Jesse Ames 946
Spix, Johannes Baptist von 1597
Spon, Jacob 308
Sportsman in Ireland, with his summer route through the Highlands of Scotland. The 348
Spratt, Thomas Abel Brimage 947
Squier, Ephraim George 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304
Stack, Edward 889
Stael-Holstein, Anne Louise Germaine (Necker), baronne de 435, 436
Stael-Holstein, August-Louis, baron de 410
Stanfield, Clarkson 411
Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn 948
Stanley, Edwin James 1504
Stansbury, Howard 1543
Stansbury, Philip 1202
Staunton, Sir George Leonard, bart. 763
Stavorinus, John Splinter 1646
Stearns, Winfrid Alden 1256
Steele, Sir Robert 580
Stefansson, Vilhjalmur 1788
Stephens, John Lloyd 670, 949, 1285, 1305, 1306
Stevens, Thomas 226, 602, 1129
Stevenson, Paul Eve 227
Stevenson, Robert Louis 463, 1544
Stewart, Charles Samuel 1712
Stokes, John Lor 1681
Storer, James Sargant 154, 155, 156
Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 309
Strahlenberg, Philip John. See Straelenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von 603
Straelenberg, Philip Johan Tabbert von 603
Strickland, Samuel 1257
Strother, David Hunter 1441
Stuart, James 1404

Index 225
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Webbe, Edward</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld, Charles Richard</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weld, Isaac</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, James William</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Nathaniel Armstrong</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, William Vincent</td>
<td>1307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellsted, James Raymond</td>
<td>958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weme, Ferdinand</td>
<td>1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western coast of Africa, The</td>
<td>1105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westgarth, William</td>
<td>1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston, Walter</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheaton, Nathaniel Sheldon</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Charles</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, John</td>
<td>1008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittle, James</td>
<td>958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, Caspar</td>
<td>1264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, Josiah</td>
<td>1549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whymper, Edward</td>
<td>1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whymper, Frederick</td>
<td>1563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte, Robert</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickham, Henry Lewis</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widderington, Samuel Edward</td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilde, Sir William Robert Wills</td>
<td>959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkes, Charles</td>
<td>77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Sir John Gardner</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willard, Emma (Hart)</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willey, Benjamin Glazier</td>
<td>1424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John</td>
<td>1714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John Jay</td>
<td>1290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, John Lee</td>
<td>1442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Samuel Wells</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willis, Nathaniel Parker</td>
<td>316, 317, 413, 1265, 1335, 1409, 1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Henry</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John Leighton</td>
<td>1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Robert Anderson</td>
<td>1291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, William Rae</td>
<td>604, 626, 960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wines, Enoch Cobb</td>
<td>318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winship, George Parker</td>
<td>1211, 1422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter in the West Indies and Florida, A</td>
<td>1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winterbotham, William</td>
<td>115, 1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wislizenus, Adolphus</td>
<td>1292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, Johann Christoph</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolf, John Christopher</td>
<td>See Wolf, Johann Christoph 867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, Joseph</td>
<td>990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Henry</td>
<td>1411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, John</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, William Maxwell</td>
<td>232, 767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, William Wightman</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodard, David</td>
<td>1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodman, Mrs. Abby</td>
<td>1564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodruff, Samuel</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Daniel B.</td>
<td>1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordsworth, Christopher</td>
<td>bp. of Lincoln 671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordsworth, Dorothy</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortley, Emmeline Stuart</td>
<td>See Stuart-Wortley, Lady Emmeline Charlotte Elizabeth (Manners) 1203, 1204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrangel(l), Ferdinand von</td>
<td>Ferdinand Petrovich, baron See Wrangel', Ferdinand Petrovich, baron [1790]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wraxall, Nathaniel William</td>
<td>320, 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Caleb</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Edward</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Thomas</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wurtemberg, J.G.F.</td>
<td>1337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyndham, Neville, comp.</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse, Francis</td>
<td>1412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse, Sir Thomas</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wytenbach, Johann Hugo</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yosy, A.</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Arthur</td>
<td>414, 466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Marianna</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zouche, Robert Curzon</td>
<td>700, 961</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This index contains a list of names and page numbers, likely from a historical or biographical text.
Quart de cercle pour prendre la hauteur d'un astre.

Instrument pour observer en même temps l'azimut et la hauteur d'un astre.

Cadran horizontal pour l'élévation de 30 degrés.

Cadran Vertical Meridional.

Fig. 1.

Cadran Vertical déclinant de 30 degrés du Midi à l'Ouest.

Cadran Vertical déclinant de 30 degrés du Midi à l'Occident.

Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.